

Skateboarding Progress Tracker

Ben Keppie

March 27, 2015

Contents

1 Analysis	6
1.1 Introduction	6
1.1.1 Client Identification	6
1.1.2 Define the current system	6
1.1.3 Describe the problems	7
1.1.4 Section appendix	7
1.2 Investigation	9
1.2.1 The current system	9
1.2.2 The proposed system	18
1.3 Objectives	27
1.3.1 General Objectives	27
1.3.2 Specific Objectives	28
1.3.3 Core Objectives	29
1.3.4 Other Objectives	29
1.4 ER Diagrams and Descriptions	30
1.4.1 ER Diagram	30
1.4.2 Entity Descriptions	30
1.5 Object Analysis	31
1.5.1 Object Listing	31
1.5.2 Relationship diagrams	32
1.5.3 Class definitions	32
1.6 Other Abstractions and Graphs	34
1.7 Constraints	34
1.7.1 Hardware	34
1.7.2 Software	35
1.7.3 Time	35
1.7.4 User Knowledge	35
1.7.5 Access restrictions	35
1.8 Limitations	36
1.8.1 Areas which will not be included in computerisation	36
1.8.2 Areas considered for future computerisation	36
1.9 Solutions	36
1.9.1 Alternative solutions	36

1.9.2	Justification of chosen solution	37
2	Design	39
2.1	Overall System Design	39
2.1.1	Short description of the main parts of the system	39
2.1.2	System flowcharts showing an overview of the complete system	45
2.2	User Interface Designs	53
2.3	Hardware Specification	59
2.4	Program Structure	60
2.4.1	Top-down design structure charts	60
2.4.2	Algorithms in pseudo-code for each data transformation process	63
2.4.3	Object Diagrams	64
2.4.4	Class Definitions	64
2.5	Prototyping	66
2.6	Definition of Data Requirements	71
2.6.1	Identification of all data input items	71
2.6.2	Identification of all data output items	72
2.6.3	Explanation of how data output items are generated	72
2.6.4	Data Dictionary	73
2.6.5	Identification of appropriate storage media	77
2.7	Database Design	78
2.7.1	Normalisation	78
2.7.2	SQL Queries	84
2.8	Security and Integrity of the System and Data	85
2.8.1	Security and Integrity of Data	85
2.8.2	System Security	86
2.9	Validation	86
2.10	Testing	88
2.10.1	Outline Plan	90
2.10.2	Detailed Plan	91
3	Testing	105
3.1	Test Plan	105
3.1.1	Original Outline Plan	107
3.1.2	Changes to Outline Plan	108
3.1.3	Original Detailed Plan	108
3.1.4	Retained Items From Detailed Plan	121
3.1.5	Changed Items From Detailed Plan	128
3.1.6	Removed Items From Detailed Plan	133
3.2	Test Data	138
3.2.1	Original Test Data	138
3.2.2	Changes to Test Data	138
3.3	Annotated Samples	138
3.3.1	Actual Results	138

3.3.2	Evidence	151
3.4	Evaluation	173
3.4.1	Approach to Testing	173
3.4.2	Problems Encountered	174
3.4.3	Strengths of Testing	174
3.4.4	Weaknesses of Testing	175
3.4.5	Reliability of Application	175
3.4.6	Robustness of Application	175
4	System Maintenance	177
4.1	Environment	177
4.1.1	Software	177
4.1.2	Usage Explanation	177
4.1.3	Features Used	179
4.2	System Overview	180
4.2.1	General User Interface	180
4.2.2	Profile Tab User Interface	180
4.2.3	Editing Profile Table Information	180
4.2.4	Tricks Tab User Interface	180
4.2.5	Editing Trick Table Information	181
4.2.6	Skateparks Tab User Interface	181
4.2.7	Editing Skatepark Table Information	181
4.2.8	Reviews Tab User Interface	181
4.2.9	Editing Review Table Information	182
4.2.10	Support Tab User Interface	182
4.2.11	Reporting a Bug	182
4.3	Code Structure	183
4.3.1	Main Window	183
4.3.2	Tabs	186
4.3.3	Menu Bar	187
4.3.4	Tool Bar	189
4.3.5	SQL Connections	189
4.3.6	Validation	190
4.3.7	Main	191
4.4	Variable Listing	193
4.5	System Evidence	198
4.5.1	User Interface	198
4.5.2	ER Diagram	213
4.5.3	Database Table Views	214
4.5.4	Database SQL	223
4.5.5	SQL Queries	226
4.6	Testing	233
4.6.1	Summary of Results	233
4.6.2	Known Issues	233
4.7	Code Explanations	235
4.7.1	Difficult Sections	235

4.7.2	Self-created Algorithms	244
4.8	Settings	248
4.9	Acknowledgements	248
4.10	Code Listing	249
4.10.1	Main Window	249
4.10.2	Main Tabbed Widget	254
4.10.3	Menu Bar	254
4.10.4	Profile Widget	258
4.10.5	Profile Picture	263
4.10.6	Profile Toolbar	264
4.10.7	Profile SQL Connections	266
4.10.8	Tricks Widget	269
4.10.9	Tricks Toolbar	280
4.10.10	Tricks SQL Connections	281
4.10.11	Skateparks Widget	283
4.10.12	Skateparks Map	291
4.10.13	Skateparks Toolbar	298
4.10.14	Skateparks SQL Connections	299
4.10.15	Reviews Widget	300
4.10.16	Reviews Toolbar	309
4.10.17	Reviews SQL Connections	310
4.10.18	Support Widget	312
4.10.19	CLI Menu	315
4.10.20	CLI Get Menu Option	317
4.10.21	CLI Database Table Menu	317
4.10.22	CLI Create Database	324
4.10.23	CLI Profile Edit Options	329
4.10.24	CLI Trick Edit Options	334
4.10.25	CLI Skatepark Edit Options	338
4.10.26	CLI Review Edit Options	341
4.10.27	CLI Make New Difficulty	344
4.10.28	CLI Make New Product	345
5	User Manual	348
5.1	Introduction	348
5.2	Installation	349
5.2.1	Prerequisite Installation	350
5.2.2	System Installation	357
5.2.3	Running the System	360
5.3	Tutorial	363
5.3.1	Introduction	363
5.3.2	Assumptions	363
5.3.3	Tutorial Questions	363
5.3.4	Saving	384
5.3.5	Limitations	384
5.4	Error Recovery	385

5.5	System Recovery	392
5.5.1	Backing-up Data	392
5.5.2	Restoring Data	394
6	Evaluation	396
6.1	Customer Requirements	396
6.1.1	Objective Evaluation	396
6.2	Effectiveness	406
6.2.1	Fully Effective Solutions	406
6.2.2	Not Fully Effective Solutions	409
6.3	Learnability	412
6.4	Usability	412
6.4.1	Readability	412
6.4.2	Navigability	412
6.4.3	Ease of Use	413
6.5	Maintainability	413
6.5.1	Fixing Bugs	413
6.5.2	Changing Parameters	413
6.5.3	Responding to New Requirements	413
6.5.4	Google Maps API	414
6.6	Suggestions for Improvement	414
6.6.1	Video Filtering Capabilities	414
6.6.2	Current Location Data	414
6.6.3	Route Mapping Functionality in Google Maps	414
6.6.4	Trick Filtering Capabilities	414
6.6.5	Checkboxes Inside Tricks Table	414
6.6.6	Trick Searching Capabilities	415
6.6.7	Multi-User Platform	415
6.6.8	Multi-Device Platform	415
6.6.9	Spelling Correction	415
6.7	End User Evidence	416
6.7.1	Questionnaires	416
6.7.2	Graphs	425
6.7.3	Written Statements	426

Chapter 1

Analysis

1.1 Introduction

1.1.1 Client Identification

My client is my brother, Stuart Keppie, he is a former computing student who is currently studying Biological Sciences at the University of East Anglia and takes a keen interest in the urban sport skateboarding. He has a Sony Vaio laptop that he takes with him everywhere and therefore has mini applications that aid him through daily life and wants an application that will be able to cater all of his skateboarding, social and shopping advice needs. He likes utilising technology and has requested a program so that his life can be made easier.

1.1.2 Define the current system

Currently there is no single system available to cater for Stuarts activities. To aid ones learning in skateboarding the majority of people watch YouTube videos, this is done for a veriety of reasons. One being the fact that you are able to see in slow motion all of the movements that the person is doing to perform the trick. This is extremely useful, especially for a biology student, as you can theoretically replicate these muscle movements to perform the desired trick. To keep a record of what tricks you can do the current system is a pad and pen. The reason it is useful to keep a note of all your tricks is so that you feel that you have accomplished something within the sport, showing your accomplishments to your friends and remembering what tricks you have to use in competitions or games of S.K.A.T.E. For skateboarders 'spots' are locations that are fun to skate and for people to find them you can google them. Some people have tried creating applications such as [www.skatespots](http://www.skatespots.com).

co.uk and www.extremesportsmap.com/uk/. For skateboard shopping advice one would have to research extensively the pros and cons of each product and then make a final descision based on what is the best product for the use. This can be extremely time consuming as all the reviews are not in the same place and therfore you have to not only read through all the reviews but navigate from different websites to get the best idea of what a skteboarders view is on that specific product.

1.1.3 Describe the problems

There is no uniformed program for the system, which in itself is the main problem. Having to use multiple systems to carry out tasks causes Stuart's laptop to waste power and ultimately battery. Due to multiple web pages needing to be opened at one time on top of navigating through the internet is not time efficient which ultimately will lead to more computer activity which would drain the battery of the laptop more quickly. This can be an issue as if you run out of battery at the skate park then you will have nowhere to charge the laptop. The current system isn't efficient in being able to easily access all the neccesary information. For example to find a place to go skate nearby and then to get inspiration of what tricks to do and then learn a trick you would need to have atleast 3 web pages open, two of which will heavily use the CPU power, thus draining the battery due to the video streaming and advertisements. This current method is very time consuming and is a waste of time. Using YouTube as a source of learning skateboarding tricks can be useful, but some of the videos aren't useful and therefore they can be a waste of time to watch. Baised reviews of products by people that are paid to give a good review is a big problem in this industry, and therefore people can make ill-informed decisions on which product to buy. This is due to companies paying people/automated review writers.

1.1.4 Section appendix

Analysis section interview

1. What is the current system used?

Google Maps is used for locating possible skate spots. YouTube is used for new trick learning. Have to manually google for items to purchase.

2. What problems does this system cause you?

Maps does not have a skatepark search feature, skate spots can generally only be found if their name is known or when using a different website. Some YouTube videos have location restrictions. Online skateboard reviews can have bias.

3. What data is being recorded to carry out your tasks with the current system?

Search inputs

4. What extra data do you need to store/not need to store?

Tricks completed will be a new variable for storage.

5. How frequently will you need to edit the data?

On a daily basis, whenever the software is accessed.

6. Will data be deleted/added frequently? If so, how often?

Stored data will probably be amended daily, or every few days.

7. What processes are performed by the current system?

Satellite view presentation, general location search feature, video streaming.

8. What processes would you like to see in the new system?

Specific skate spot searching, relevant filtering or categorisation of skateboard videos, unbiased reviews of products.

9. When should these new processes be used in the new system?

When searching for skate spots. Categorising videos in the help section.

10. Which processes should be manually completed?

When the user has to select the filtering options. Adding new tricks to the database.

11. What are the inputs/outputs to the current system?

Adding a skate spot.

12. Are there any new inputs/outputs needed for the new system?

Current location, trick names, trick description, product details.

13. Is the application purely computer based, or are hard copies of data needed?

Computer based.

14. What are your computer specifications (inc. Operating System)?

- Sony Vaio e15
- Microsoft Windows 7 Home Premium OS
- 500 GB HDD Memory
- 8GB RAM
- Intel Core i5 Quad Core Processor
- Intel HD3000 Graphics Card

15. Is security a problem?

Current location input shouldn't be let out without permission (privacy of whereabouts).

16. How should errors be reported in the new system?

GUI pop-up and error message sent to software developer.

17. Are there any constraints? (cost, time, data, software, hardware etc.)

The software needs to be time efficient, to maximise time available to spend on the activity the software aids.

18. How many people will be using the new system?

One user per system. One system initially, but if the software is good it will be recommended to other users for synchronisation.

19. If greater than one, what information should other users have about your account?

Progress level (how many tricks learnt etc.), skate spots visited.

20. What should the new system achieve?

Able to perform/navigate to all current tasks from one navigation menu. Not need separate programs for each task. Have social compatibility ie. Connectivity to peers.

21. Do you have a particular solution in mind to tackle any specific problems?

N/A

22. Is installing additional software an issue?

No.

23. Any extra notes?

N/A

24. How many hard coded tricks would you like in the database?

50 tricks in the database initially, and then allow for personal user additions.

1.2 Investigation

1.2.1 The current system

The current system is split into 4 sub systems. These systems are:

- YouTube - for learning tricks.
- Notepad - for tricks.
- Google maps and other websites - for finding skate parks and spots.
- googling reviews on the internet - for buying guidance.

Data sources and destinations

Some of these systems have multiple data sources and destinations and none of the systems overlap in data sources and destinations.

Data Source	Data	Data Example	Data Destination
User	Search keywords	How to kickflip	YouTube Servers
YouTube Servers	Server response with a list of videos relating to the search	How to kickflip tutorial video	User
User	Writing a tricks name that you have learnt	Kickflip	Notepad
Google Maps Server	Image of the location, coordinates, description	Image of Cambourne skatepark, 52.2200 N, 0.0700 W, Cambourne skatepark was established in 2002	user
User	Searching for a skateboard part review	Thunder skateboard truck reviews	Google Server
Google Server	Results of google search	5 star thunder review from Skate Blog	user

Algorithms

Algorithm 1 Algorithm to show deciding on a new trick to learn

```
1: Trick ← USERINPUT
2: IF Trick = True THEN
3:   OUTPUT "You can do this trick"
4:   OUTPUT "Write trick in note pad"
5: ELSE
6:   OUTPUT "You can't do this trick"
7: ENDIF
```

Algorithm 2 Deciding whether to search how to learn a trick

```
1: Trick ← USERINPUT
2: IF Trick = True THEN
3:   OUTPUT "Search for a YouTube video"
4: ELSE
5:   OUTPUT "Don't search for a YouTube video"
6: ENDIF
```

Algorithm 3 Algorithm for learning tricks

```
1: "Trick" ← USERINPUT
2: finished ← false
3:
4: WHILE notfinished
5:   OUTPUT Attempt trick
6:   IF Trick = False THEN
7:     OUTPUT "Try again"
8:   ELSE
9:     finished ← true
10:  ENDIF
11: ENDWHILE
12: OUTPUT "Trick completed"
```

Algorithm 4 Algorithm for watching videos

```

1: OUTPUT Open InternetBrowser
2: OUTPUT Load www.YouTube.com
3: Trick  $\leftarrow$  USERINPUT
4: OUTPUT Type Trick tutorial into YouTube Search Bar
5: OUTPUT Press the Enter key
6: OUTPUT Find appropriate tutorial link
7: OUTPUT Click the thumbnail
8: OUTPUT Watch the video

```

Algorithm 5 Finding Skate Spots

```

1: "Bored"  $\leftarrow$  USERINPUT
2: IF Bored = True THEN
3:   OUTPUT "Search for a skate spot"
4: ELSE
5:   OUTPUT "Don't search for a skate spot"
6: ENDIF

```

Algorithm 6 Finding Reviews and Deciding on a Purchase

```

1: finished  $\leftarrow$  false
2:
3: WHILE notfinished
4:   IF Skate part broken = True THEN
5:     OUTPUT "Search for a review"
6:     IF part_review = good THEN
7:       OUTPUT "Consider Purchasing"
8:       IF purchased = True THEN
9:         finished  $\leftarrow$  true
10:        ENDIF
11:      ELSE
12:        OUTPUT "Keep searching for a replacement part"
13:      ENDIF
14:    ENDIF
15:  ENDWHILE

```

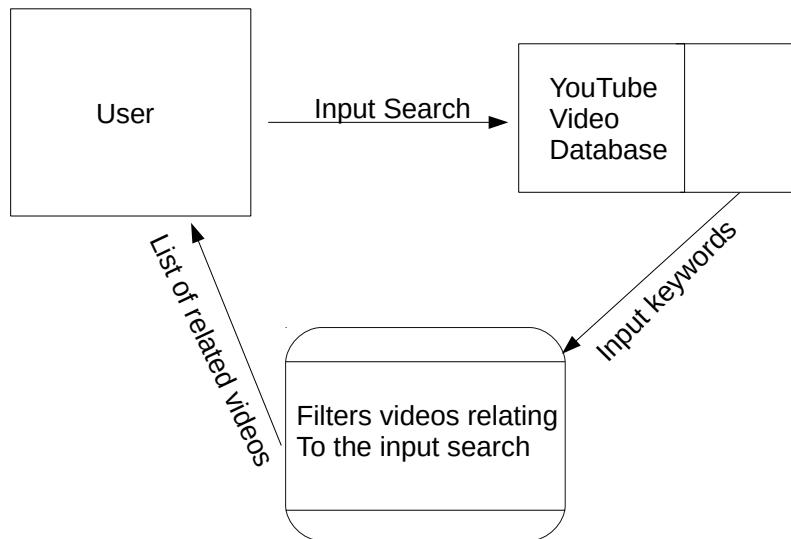
Data flow diagram

Figure 1.1: Data Flow Diagram of Searching for a YouTube Tutorial

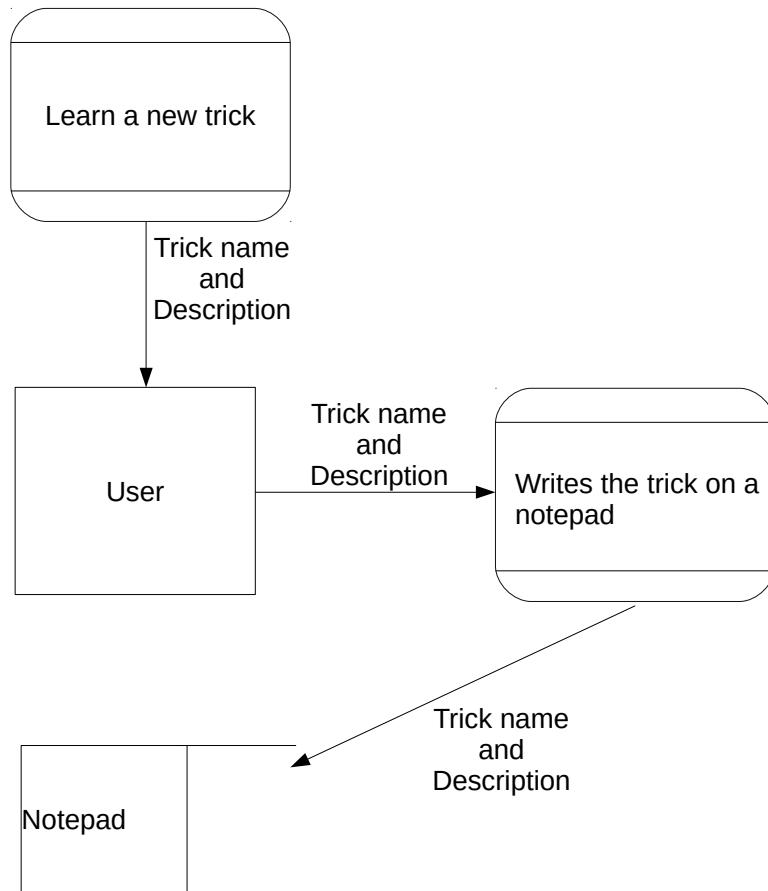


Figure 1.2: Data Flow Diagram of writing recently learnt tricks on a note pad

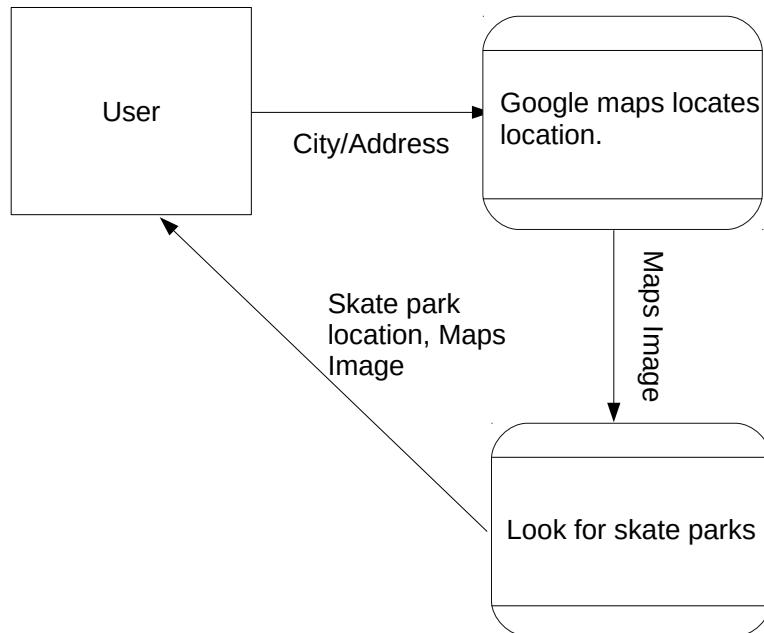


Figure 1.3: Data Flow Diagram of Searching for a skate park

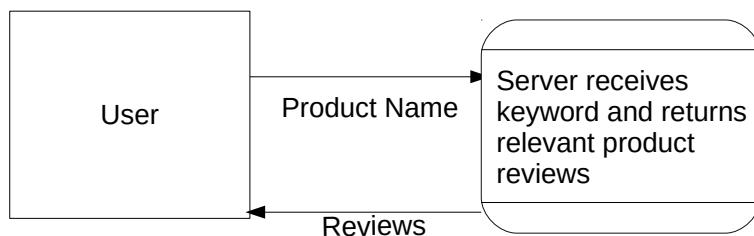


Figure 1.4: Data Flow Diagram of Searching for reviews of a product

Input Forms, Output Forms, Report Formats

The only input form in the current system is Stu's notepad which contains data about his tricks that he has learnt. I have taken a page from his notepad (see image below) of details about his time at Saffron Walden skate park on Friday the 26th of September. His input form contains data about the obstacles at the skate park, the tricks he learnt on that day and tricks that he saw and possibly wants to try and learn.

S Rate Notepad

Saffron Walden Skate Park: Fri, 26th September

Obstacles:

- 3x bowls
- Street Section
- Stairs
- Cylinder Rail

Tricks Learnt:

- Drop in 1st bowl
- Kickflip off the Street Sections pad
- Ollie the Stairs

Cool Tricks Seen by Others:

- Tre Flip
- Laser Flip

Figure 1.5: A page from Stuarts notepad

The only output forms in the current system would be the YouTube video links at redirect you to the YouTube video. A couple of these output links are listed below:

- How To Ollie Tutorial - https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FuyYBWuV7VU&index=1&list=PLIZKb9hZiA_uFdK_zu9d_E_8gydHx5kwy
- How To Kickflip Tutorial - https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_7fEsZG1xuI&index=2&list=PLIZKb9hZiA_uFdK_zu9d_E_8gydHx5kwy

1.2.2 The proposed system

Data sources and destinations

The new system keeps some of the same data sources and destinations as the current system. For example YouTube will still be the source of the tutorial videos and google maps will still be used as the basis for mapping. But all of the other data will be stored internally within the system to increase the ease of access.

Data Source	Data	Data Example	Data Destination
User	Searching for a skatepark name	Cambourne skatepark	Google Maps Servers
Google Maps Server	Image of the location, coordinates, description	Image of Cambourne skatepark, 52.2200 N, 0.0700 W, Cambourne skatepark was established in 2002	user
User	Trick	Kickflip	Trick Database
User	Trick Description	Board rotating 360 degrees on a horizontal axis	Trick Database
User	Trick Image	Kickflip.jpeg	Trick Database
User	Trick Tutorial Link	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1082h	Trick Database
Trick Database	Trick	Kickflip	User
Trick Database	Trick Description	Board rotating 360 degrees on a horizontal axis	User
Trick Database	Trick Image	Kickflip.jpeg	User
Trick Database	Trick Tutorial Link	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1082h	User
User	ProductName	Trucks	Review Database
User	Product Type	Trucks	Review Database
User	Product Size	5.0	Review Database
User	Product Brand	Thunder	Review Database
User	Product Review	Best Trucks I've owned	Review Database
User	Product Rating	1	Review Database
Review Database	Product Name	Spec ops	User
Review Database	Product Type	Trucks	User
Review Database	Product Size	5.0	User
Review Database	Product Brand	Thunder	User
Review Database	Product Review	Best Trucks I've owned	User
Review Database	Product Rating	1	User

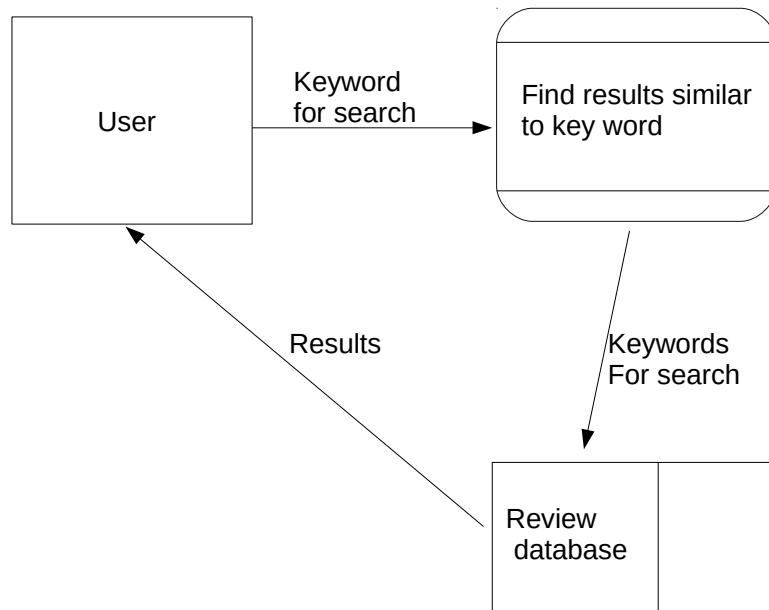
Data flow diagram

Figure 1.6: Data flow diagram for the new systems review search

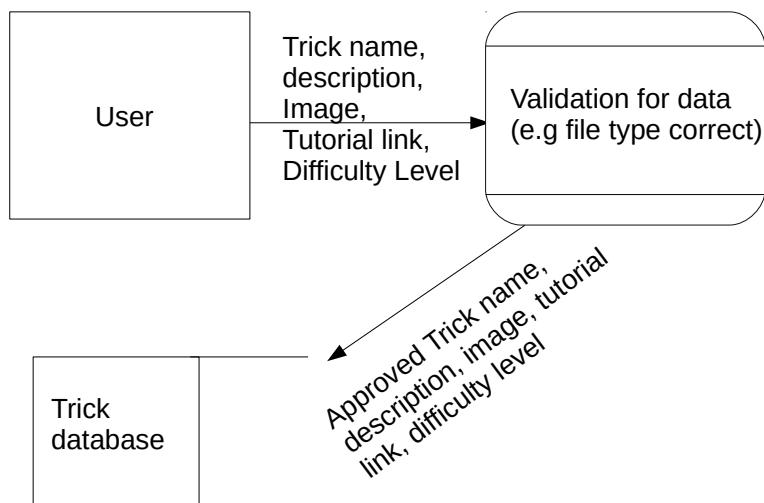


Figure 1.7: Data flow diagram for adding new tricks to the database

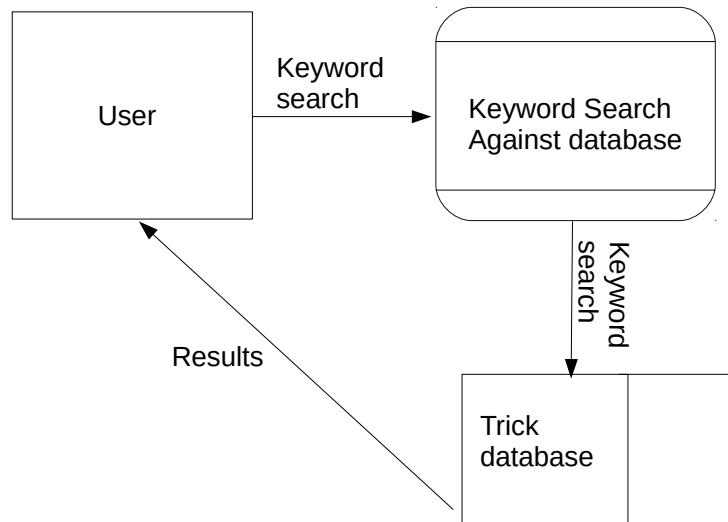


Figure 1.8: Data flow diagram for reading tricks from the database

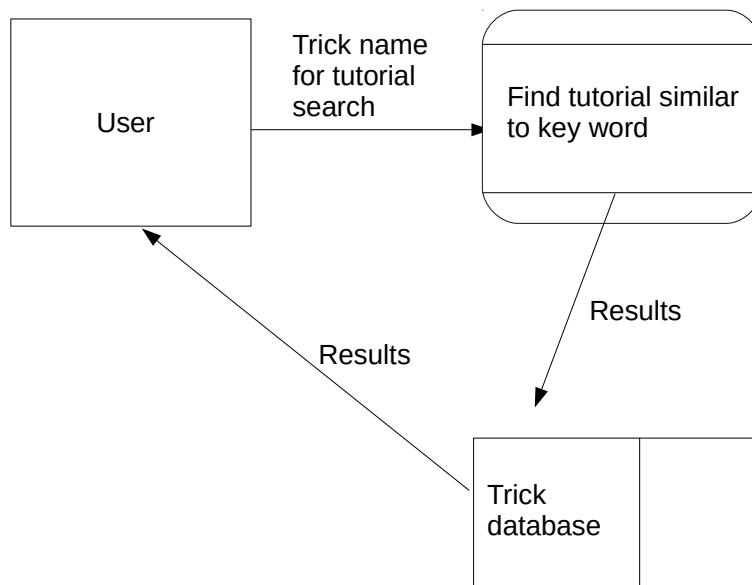


Figure 1.9: Data flow diagram for the new systems tutorial search

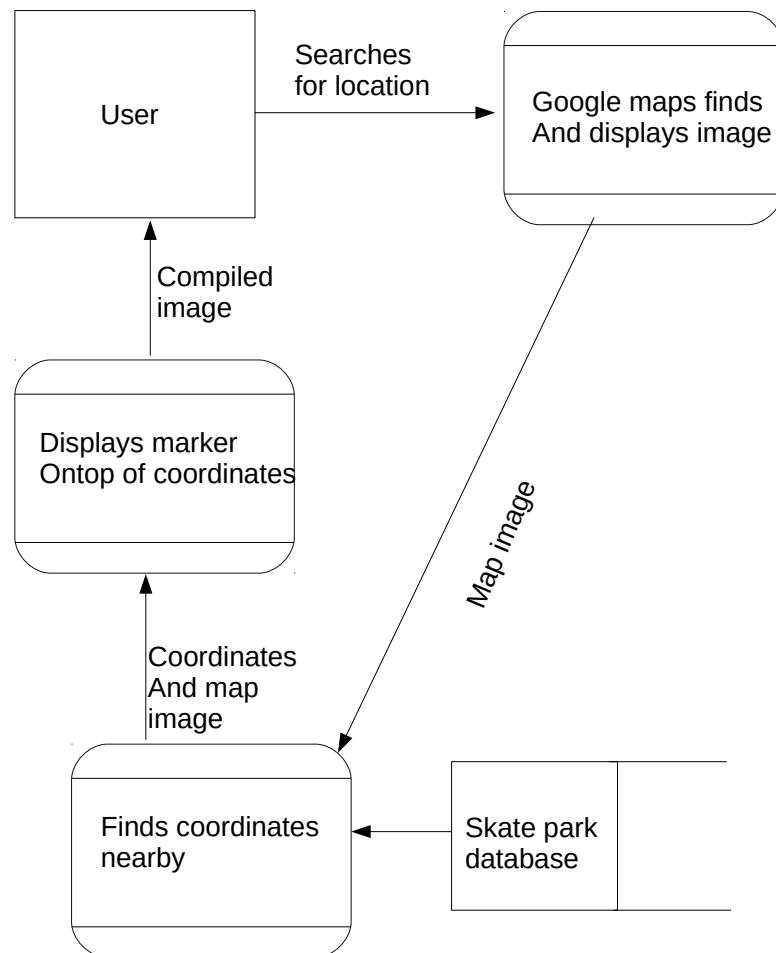


Figure 1.10: Data flow diagram for the new systems skate park search

Ben Keppie

Candidate No. 4609

Centre No. 22151

Data dictionary

Name	Data Type	Length	Validation	Example Data	Comment
TrickName	String	25 characters	None	Ollie	Linked to Description, image and tutorial link
TrickDescription	String	100 characters	None	Board is turned around 180 degrees	Linked to trick, image and tutorial link
TrickImage	Image	N/A	670 x 503	Ollie.jpeg	None
TrickTutorialLink	String	100 characters	Correct link	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3809	Linked to trick, description and image
TrickDifficulty	string	6 characters	easy, medium, hard	easy	colour coded
TrickCompleted	Boolean	True/False	None	True	None
SkateparkName	String	25 characters	Correct Name	Cambourne Skatepark	None
SkateparkCoordinates	Float	20 characters	Correct coordinates	52.2200 N, 0.0700 W	None
SkateparkDescription	String	200 characters	Accurate description	Halfpipe only	None
ProductBrand	String	20 characters	None	ZERO	Moderated
ProductType	String	20 characters	None	Deck	Moderated
ProductName	String	25 characters	None	Cosmic Tiger	Moderated
ProductSize	String	20 characters	None	7.875"	Moderated
ProductReview	String	500 characters	Non-biased	These trucks are the best I have owned	Moderated
ProductRating	integer	range 1-5	Non-biased	1	Moderated

Volumetrics

For the initial size of the proposed system I chose to add 50 standard skate boarding tricks as there are limitless tricks and the user is able to add tricks to his own individual database of tricks and my client requested it (See the section appendix question 24). The maximum length of a name for a skateboarding trick is 25 characters, this is because they range from words such as "shuv" to "triple dolphin late flip". With the initial program as there will be 30 standard skateboarding tricks the names of them alone would take up 750 bytes as a string takes up 1 byte per character. The tickbox next to the trick stating whether you have completed the trick or not would take a boolean value and therefore take up 60 bytes of storage as boolean values take up 2 bytes each. The description of a trick would approximately be 100 characters, for example the description of a kickflip would be:

- Flipping the board 360 ° along the axis that extends from the nose to the tail of the deck.

This will add a further 3000 bytes to the program. The location coordinates of the skatepark will have to be stored, and the skateparks and spots around Cambridge is roughly 20 and each skatepark will contain 2 integers (the coordinates) and as integers take up 4 bytes of storage each the stored coordinates will initially be 160 bytes. The maximum length of YouTube link would be 100 characters and as there are 50 tricks already implemented there will be 50 links, this ultimately adds up to a further 5000 bytes. images will be 670x503 which totals to 337010 bytes each and a total of 50 images will be needed which means in total 16850500 bytes if memory will be needed for images.

Adding up all of the bytes of data would be calculated by the sum:

$$750 + 60 + 3000 + 160 + 5000 + 16850500 = 16859470 \text{ Bytes}$$

To get this unit in KB you would divide the number of bytes by 1024 which equals 16464.3 KB (Rounded to 1 d.p)

To get this unit in MB you would divide by a further 1024 which equals 16.1 MB (Rounded to 1 d.p)

As this system will be ever expanding in the number of tricks that are added to the database the actual systems data size will be larger as time goes on.

1.3 Objectives

1.3.1 General Objectives

- Aesthetically pleasing, easy to navigate GUI.
- Videos organised and filtering capabilities.

- Correct and accurate mapping to the skate parks/spots.
- Correct directions from current location to skate park/ spot on the map.
- Non-biased reviews.
- Clear database with a list of tricks in.
- Easy to filter through tricks known.

1.3.2 Specific Objectives

- Ensure that videos can be filtered by categories. e.g easy, medium, hard tricks.
- Ensure that videos load correctly and are linked to the right video.
- Ensure that videos are displayed at the correct size/resolution that the monitor of the computer is.
- Ensure the database can add, edit and remove trick data (Name, description, image, completed status and tutorial link).
- Ensure that the database is displayed correctly inside the application at all resolutions.
- Ensure that the tricks are marked by how hard they are by a three way scale of: Easy, Medium or Hard.
- Ensure a checkbox is by the side of a trick to represent whether the user has completed that trick or not.
- Ensure there is a search bar for a specific trick name.
- Ensure there are filters for tricks e.g Switch trick filters.
- Ensure that the map is accurate to current roads.
- Ensure location of the user is not revealed to anyone else.
- Ensure that the current location marker is accurate.
- Ensure that when giving directions to skate parks from your current location that the mapping route is correct and on viable roads.
- Ensure that the program can mark skate park locations.
- Ensure no biased reviews are posted to the app and that they're moderated before they are universally posted.
- Ensure the program runs fast without lag when navigating between areas of the application.

1.3.3 Core Objectives

- Ensure that videos can be filtered by categories. e.g easy, medium, hard tricks.
- Ensure that videos load correctly and are linked to the right video.
- Ensure the database can add, edit and remove trick data (Name, description, image, completed status and tutorial link).
- Ensure that the tricks are marked by how hard they are by a three way scale of: Easy, Medium or Hard.
- Ensure a checkbox is by the side of a trick to represent whether the user has completed that trick or not.
- Ensure there is a search bar for a specific trick name.
- Ensure there are filters for tricks e.g Switch trick filters.
- Ensure that the program can mark skate park locations.
- Ensure the program runs fast without lag when navigating between areas of the application.

1.3.4 Other Objectives

- Ensure that videos are displayed at the correct size/resolution that the monitor of the computer is.
- Ensure that the database is displayed correctly inside the application at all resolutions.
- Ensure that the map is accurate to current roads.
- Ensure location of the user is not revealed to anyone else.
- Ensure that the current location marker is accurate.
- Ensure that when giving directions to skate parks from your current location that the mapping route is correct and on viable roads.
- Ensure no biased reviews are posted to the app and that they're moderated before they are universally posted.

1.4 ER Diagrams and Descriptions

1.4.1 ER Diagram

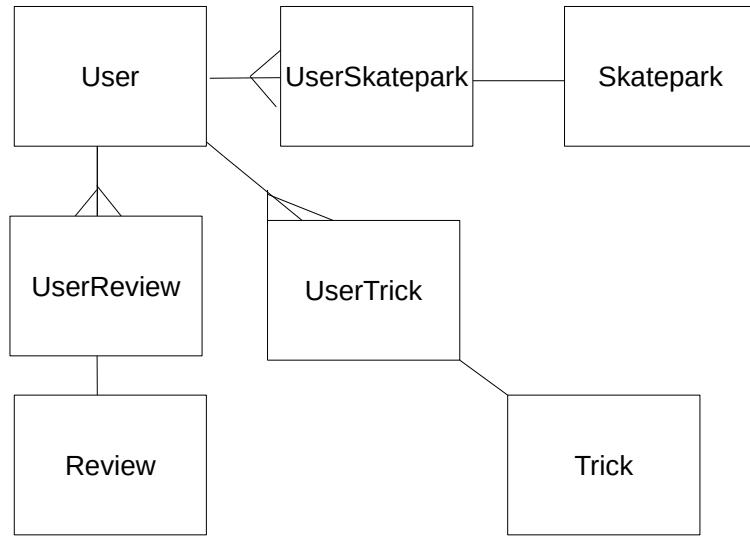


Figure 1.11: Entity-Relationship Diagram

1.4.2 Entity Descriptions

User(UserID, Username)

Trick(TrickName, UserID, Description, Difficulty, Completed, Image, TutorialLink)

Skatepark(SkateparkID, UserID, SkateParkName, Coordinates, Description)

Review(ReviewID, UserID, ReviewRating, ProductName, ProductType, ProductSize, ProductBrand, Review)

UserTrick(UserTrickID, UserID, Description, Difficulty, Completed, Image, TutorialLink)

UserSkatepark(UserSkateparkID, *UserID*, SkateParkName, Coordinates, Description)

UserReview(UserReviewID, *UserID*, ReviewRating, ProductName, ProductType, ProductSize, ProductBrand, Review)

1.5 Object Analysis

1.5.1 Object Listing

- User
- Trick
- SkatePark
- Review
- Product

1.5.2 Relationship diagrams

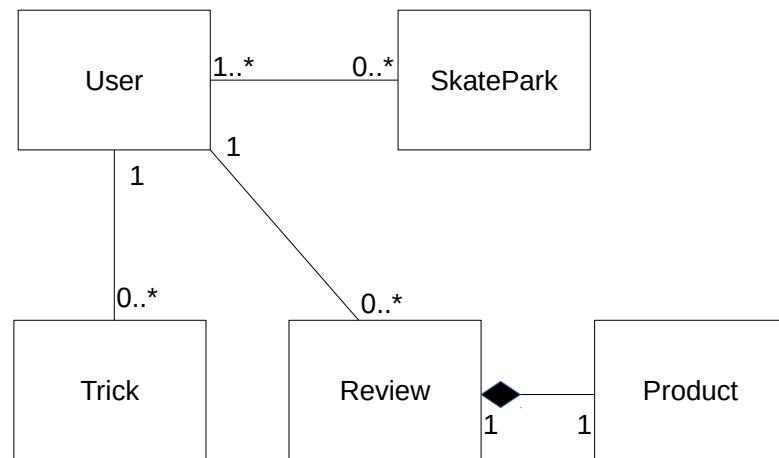


Figure 1.12: Relationship Diagram

1.5.3 Class definitions

User
UserID
Username
get_user_id
get_username

Trick
TrickName
TrickDescription
TrickDifficulty
TrickCompleted
TrickImage
TrickTutorialLink
get_trick_name
get_trick_difficulty
get_trick_state
get_trick_image
get_trick_tutorial_link
SkatePark
SkateParkID
SkateParkName
SkateparkCoordinates
SkateparkDescription
get_skatepark_id
get_skatepark_name
get_skatepark_coordinates
get_skatepark_description
Review
ReviewID
get_review_id
Product
ProductName
ProductSize
ProductBrand
ProductType
ProductReview
get_product_name
get_product_size
get_product_brand
get_product_type
get_product_review

1.6 Other Abstractions and Graphs

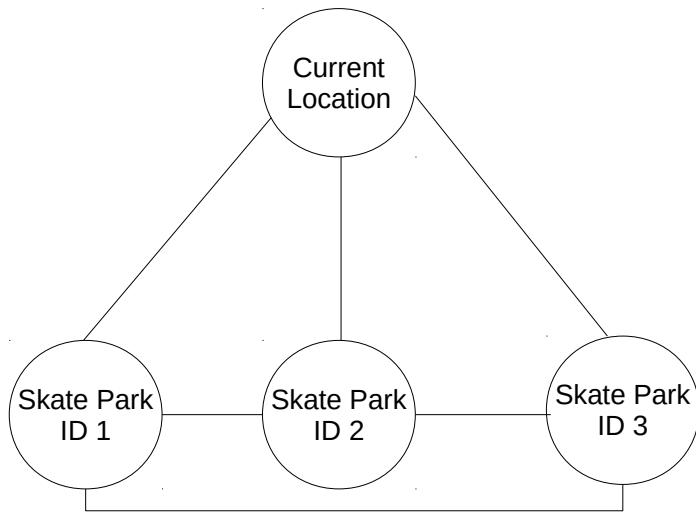


Figure 1.13: Graph to show how the user can map their current location to skateparks.

1.7 Constraints

1.7.1 Hardware

The new system will need to be able to run on Stuart's computer, the current specification of Stuart's laptop is:

- 15.6" HD 1366x768 Screen
- i5-2450M Dual Core Processor (Sandy Bridge) 2.5GHz (overclocked to 3.1GHz) 3MB Cache
- 8GB DDR3 RAM
- 500GB HDD Memory
- Intel HD3000 Graphics Card

Stuarts laptop has more than enough processing power in order to run the new system, this will allow Stuart to run several applications whilst also using the new system. Stuart will be able to take the application with him wherever he takes his laptop. Therefore portability of the application isn't limited as he works on a laptop.

The only constraints will be the screen resolution and battery of his laptop, therefore optimising the program for his specific resolution will be a task to overcome and making the program universal for other users to run the program.

1.7.2 Software

Stuarts laptop is currently running on Windows 7 Home Premium, he does not want to have to install a virtual machine to run the application; however he does not mind installing external software to aid the systems running capability and ease. The new system however was initially thought to run on Windows 7 Home Premium and therefore this is not an issue. Stuart being willing to install extra programs gives some extra flexibility with how to overcome other problems if they arise. Therefore currently there are no foreseeable constraints regarding software.

1.7.3 Time

Currently the only time restriction is the project deadline, this is Friday 13th February 2015 for the implementation section of the coursework, this was set by my teacher. Stuart is extremely flexible with time and isn't under any time constraints as long as the final product works.

1.7.4 User Knowledge

As an ex-computing student and a person regularly around computers, Stuart's knowledge about computers and the way that they work is good and therefore he is capable of understanding and explaining complex processes. This means that in the designing process of the new system I will be able to plan for keyboard shortcuts and more complex features which will essentially .

1.7.5 Access restrictions

Restricting the data about the individual's location is an important feature of the application, other than that the information that is inputted into the system is general and therefore it does not need its access restricted. This lack of access restriction is in place as other users should be able to benefit from the skate parks and spots that another user has found. Due to the system not

containing private information about a living individual, the new system will have no problems with any current legislation or law.

1.8 Limitations

1.8.1 Areas which will not be included in computerisation

The process of learning tricks will still have to be done physically as it cannot be completed any other way, the same goes for seeing other people's tricks and being inspired to learn a new trick. Apart from that, all of the information will be stored in the system electronically and processed by the computer.

1.8.2 Areas considered for future computerisation

- A forum for users of the app to discuss problems, help each other and recommend products.
- Phone app.

1.9 Solutions

1.9.1 Alternative solutions

Solution	Advantages	Disadvantages
Web-Based Application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Can access anywhere with an internet connection/LAN connection. • No installation required. • Nice formatting and extremely versatile. • Can use a lot of different programming languages to accomplish a task (HTML, CSS, JavaScript, PHP etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lack of experience in web based programming. • More complex security for hiding locations. • Web Hosting costs money. • More extensive knowledge to fix problems.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Making the current system more efficient 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No need for the client to learn anything new. No expense. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Problems with the current system will still exist. The system won't be as efficient.
Command-Line Application		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Runs extremely fast. Uses minimal system resources. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Client will need to learn code. Security would be hard to keep as there are 'hidden' codes. No GUI. Coding error could break the computer.
SQL Database		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Runs complex queries fast. Could store all the information in a compressed form. Information easy to access. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No GUI. Client would have to learn SQL code. I am not very good at SQL code. Debugging would be difficult.
Python Application with GUI (PyQt4)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Python is my primary programming language. Easy to use for the client. Nice, clean GUI. Versatile GUI and Python allows for the program to work on all types of systems. Easy to format data. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uses system resources more than other solutions. Programming can be complex (GUI is harder than command-line).

1.9.2 Justification of chosen solution

I have chosen to complete the new system using a Python application with a PyQt Graphical User Interface. I have chosen to create the system in this way as python is a programming language that is extremely versatile and will be able to carry out all of the tasks whilst supplying the client with a smooth and efficient experience. A web-based solution would not be appropriate as neither

the client nor I am willing to pay to set up a server and also I do not have extensive knowledge and experience with working with programming languages such as: HTML, CSS, JavaScript and PHP. Making the current system more suitable would not be suitable either as the main problems with the current system would still appear in the new system, the client and I do not see this to be a worthy way to tackle this system. A command-line application would be too complicated for everyday use due to its steep learning curve and additionally the security threats are too high. Finally an SQL database doesn't provide a clean GUI like the python solution does and isn't as versatile in the ways that you can input and read data, which leaves me to believe that using the Python application is the most suitable for undertaking the new system. Python also contains extensive forums with information to help the client add any additional features he wants when my project is completed whilst also aiding me to find the best way to tackle the problems that I will encounter when programming the new system.

Chapter 2

Design

2.1 Overall System Design

2.1.1 Short description of the main parts of the system

Start-Up Wizard

- General User Interface
- Adding a Profile

General User Interface for the Start-Up Wizard

The general user interface for the start-up wizard will consist of a paragraph of text, containing information on how to proceed with setting up a profile and 3 text boxes to enter your name and email. An additional 'browse' button is available to select a profile picture. A save button at the bottom of the window is there to save all the changes.

Adding a Profile

The start-up wizard appears if no profile information can be found in the database. The start-up wizard allows you to add your name and email and to select a profile picture. Once all the information has been filled in the changes will be saved and the actual application will load up, personalised with the information that you have entered in the start-up wizard.

Profile

- General User Interface
- Editing Profile Information

General User Interface for the Profile

The general user interface for the profile will consist of a picture, name, email and recent completed tricks, above the main window there will be tabs containing the other areas of the system and above that will be an option to edit your profile. Additionally a progress bar showing the percentage of tricks completed will be displayed at the bottom of the window.

Editing Profile Information

Once the 'Edit profile' button is clicked on the menu bar a drop down appears with the options:

- Change Profile Picture
- Change Name
- Change Email

Once the 'Change Profile Picture' button is pressed you will be redirected to browse your documents for a picture, the picture will be resized to 160x160 pixels. When the 'Change Name' button is pressed a pop-out dialogue box will appear with the opportunity to change your name and a 'save' button below that to save your new name. When the 'Change Email' button is pressed a pop-out dialogue box will appear and present you with a text box to enter a new email, this is validated to ensure the email is correct, A 'save' button is displayed below and when clicked it will save your new email.

Trick Table

- General User Interface
- Adding a Trick
- Deleting a Trick
- Editing a Trick
- Completing a Trick
- Progress Tracker

General User Interface for the Trick Table

The general user interface for the trick table will consist of a table in the middle of the application, search filters will be placed on the side of the application and options to add a trick at the top of the application. By the side of each trick there a choice to delete or edit existing tricks. The columns of the table will consist of:

- Trick Creator (The Trick Creator contain the first and last name of the user who added the trick to the database)
- Trick Name (The Trick Name contains the name of the skateboard trick)
- Trick Description (The Trick Description will contain a short description of the trick)

- Trick Obstacle (The Trick obstacle will say if a specific obstacle is needed for the trick)
- Trick Image (The Trick Image will be contain a 670x503 pixel image of the trick)
- Trick Tutorial (The Trick Tutorial will contain a YouTube tutorial link to the trick)
- Trick Difficulty (The Trick Difficulty will contain either: Easy, Medium or hard depending on how difficult the trick is)
- Trick Completed (The Trick Copleted will contain a tick box along with the date that the tick box became ticked)

Below the option to add a new trick will be tabs containing other areas of the system.

Adding a Trick to the Trick Table

When the addition button (+) is pressed, a pop out will appear. This will automatically fill in the Trick Creator's name (first name and last name). Whilst the rest of the information will be readily available to edit. For example, Trick Name, Description, Obstacle and Tutorial will all have a text box to fill in freely, whilst the trick image will have an 'upload' button where you will be able to search your computer for an image which will automatically be re-sized to 670x503 pixels. The Trick Difficulty will be selected via a drop box with the three options: Easy, Medium and Hard and the Trick Completed will be a tick box. The Trick Tutorial text box will be checked for a correct youtube link. Once all the information has been added the trick will be added to the database and the trick will be able to be seen inside the table when on the Trick Database page.

Deleting a Trick from the Trick Table

By the side of every trick in the Trick Table there will be a 'bin' icon which gives you the option to delete a trick from your table. Once this is clicked a confirmation will pop up to ensure that you want to permanently delete that trick. Once that trick is deleted it wil be removed from the database and you will no longer be able to view it in your table of tricks.

Editing a Trick in the Trick Table

By the side of every trick in the Trick Table there will be a 'pencil' icon which gives you the option to edit a trick in your table. Once this is clicked a pop up identical to the one that you are given when you click on the (+) button comes up; however all of the information is already filled in with the information from that trick. From this pop up you can edit that specific tricks information, just as you would if you were adding a trick.

Completing a Trick in the Trick Table

Once the user has ticked a trick to its completed state, the tick box will display a tick and below it will have the date that the trick has been ticked. This date will be generated via the computers date.

Progress Tracker

At the bottom of the application a bar containing the status of the user's progress is displayed. This will contain information of how many tricks you have completed out of the tricks in the trick table.

Skatepark Map Marker

- General User Interface
- Adding a Skatepark
- Deleting a Skatepark
- Editing a Skatepark
- Mapping From Location to a Skatepark

General User Interface for the Skatepark Map Marker

The general interface for the Skatepark Map Marker is a Google maps image with markers locating skateparks and skate spots around the UK. Below the Google maps graph will be two text boxes where you will be able to type in two locations and a 'Map Journey' button to the right of both boxes. When a marker on the map is clicked on information about that skatepark is given in a dialogue box. Also in the dialogue box will be two options to edit and delete the skatepark, the symbols for these are a pencil and a bin, respectively. Above the graph will be an option to add a skatepark, shown by an addition sign. Below the option to add a new Skatepark will be tabs containing other areas of the system.

Adding a Skatepark

In the top menu bar of the Skatepark Map Marker window there will be an addition symbol (+), identical to that of the one in the Trick Table window with the functionality of adding a skatepark to the map. Once the symbol is pressed the user will be prompted with a pop-up which contains 3 text boxes and a confirm button. The three text boxes will allow the user to add the Name, Coordinates and Description of the skatepark that they are adding. The coordinates are validated by being in the correct format. The Name and Description are freely entered by the user. Once the confirm button is pressed the information for the skatepark is stored and a marker is placed on the map.

Deleting a Skatepark

When the bin symbol is pressed inside the marker dialogue box a pop-up will be displayed asking the user if they want to permanently delete that skatepark. Once the skatepark is deleted you will no longer be able to view the marker or information on the map.

Editing a Skatepark

Once the pencil button is clicked a pop up identical to the one that you are given when you click on the (+) button comes up; however all of the information is already filled in with the information from that skatepark. From this pop up you can edit that specific skateparks information, just as you would if you were adding a skatepark.

Mapping From a Location to a Skatepark

Below the map there are two text boxes where you can enter two addresses and then click on the 'Map Route' button to the right of both of these which will then show the route on the Google maps image above.

Review Window

- General User Interface
- Add a Review
- Editing a Review
- Deleting a Review
- Filtering Reviews

General User Interface for the Review Window

The general user interface for the Review table will consist of a table in the middle of the application with search filters on the side of the application and options to add a review at the top of the application and if you're the creator of a review then a pencil will be beside your review so that you can edit the details of it and a bin so that you can delete your review. The columns of the table will consist of:

- Product Type
- Product Size
- Product Brand
- Product Name
- Rating
- Review
- Review Creator

Below the option to add a new review will be tabs containing other areas of the system.

Adding a Review

When the addition button (+) is pressed (at the top of the window), a pop out will appear. This will automatically fill in the Review Creator (first name and

last name). Below this drop down boxes allowing you to choose the: Product Type, Product Size and Product Brand. Below the drop down boxes the information is inserted via a text box, the user can give a product a rating restricted to 1-5 and type out a review of up to 500 characters. Once all the information has been added the review will be added to the database and the review will be able to be seen inside the table when on the Review Database page.

Editing a Review

By the side of any review that you have created there will be a 'pencil' icon which gives you the option to edit your in your table. Once this is clicked a pop up identical to the one that you are given when you click on the (+) button comes up; however all of the information is already filled in with the information from that review. From this pop up you can edit that specific reviews information, just as you would if you were adding a review.

Deleting a Review

By the side of any review that you have created there will be a 'bin' icon which gives you the option to delete a review from your table. Once this is clicked a confirmation will pop up to ensure that you want to permanently delete that review. Once that trick is deleted it wil be removed from the database and you will no longer be able to view it in your table of reviews.

Filtering Reviews

At the top of the application there are search filters represented by the drop down box, you can then click on each individual filter and select the appropriate values. There will be 3 search filters, Brand (the company that makes the product), Type (the part of the skateboard), Size (the size of the product). When the filters are selected it will systematically reduce the number of items in the table in response to the filters put in place.

2.1.2 System flowcharts showing an overview of the complete system

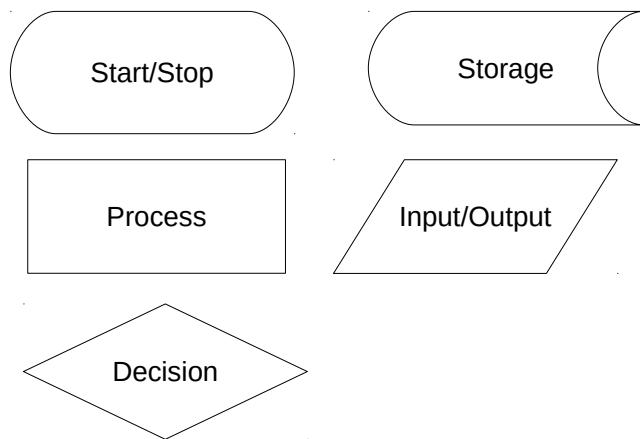


Figure 2.1: System Flowchart Key

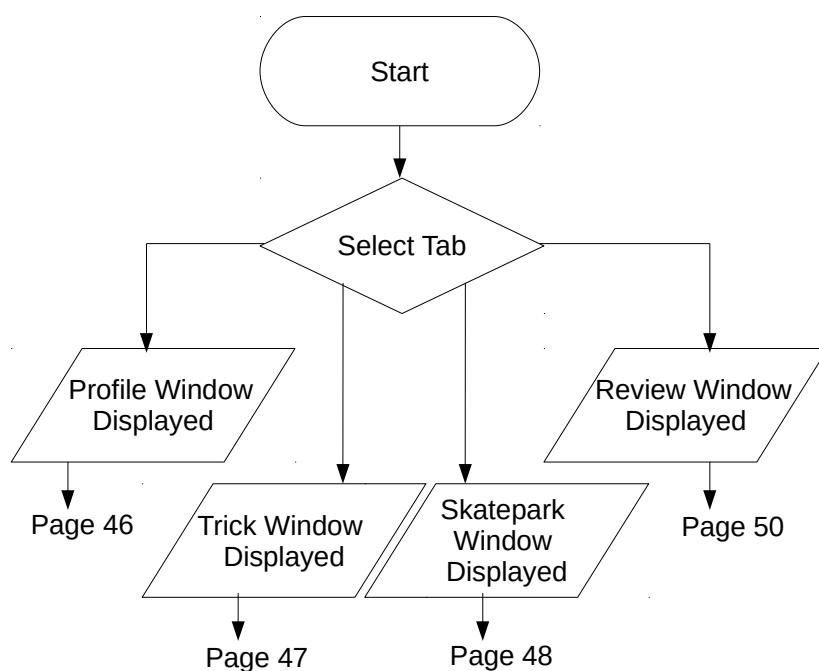


Figure 2.2: Profile Window Flowchart

The flowchart above shows the flow of operations between tabs.

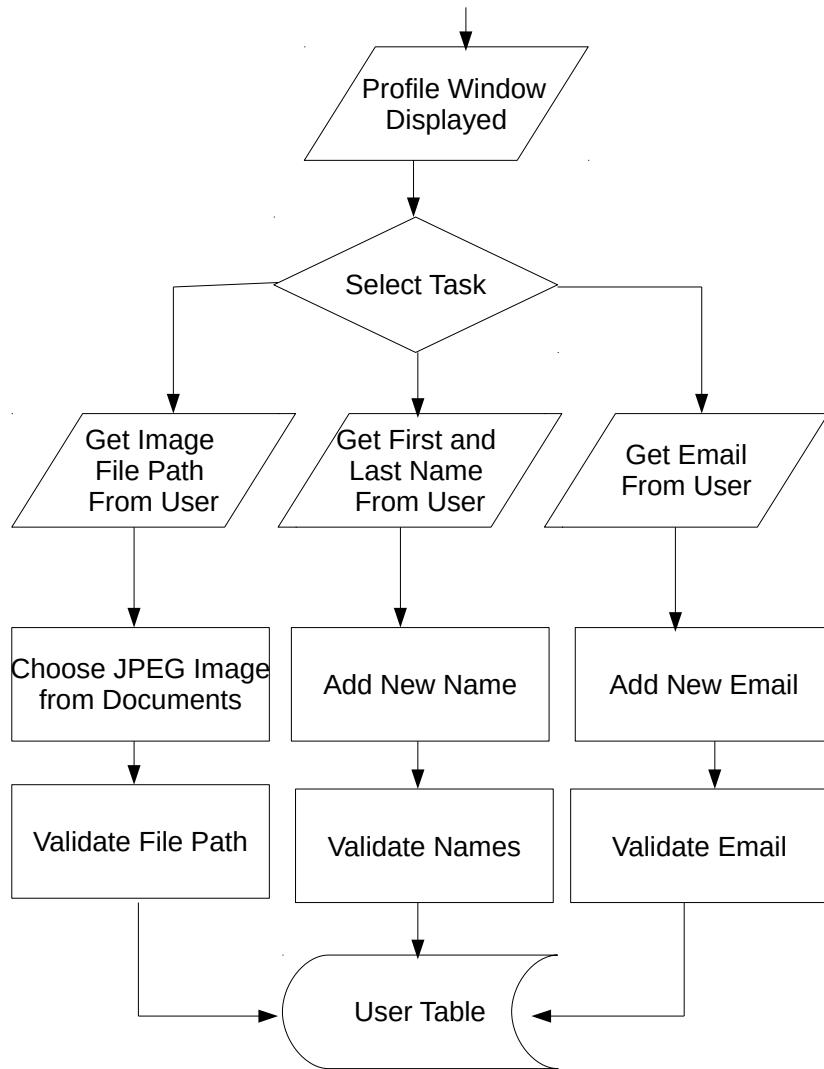


Figure 2.3: Profile Window Flowchart

The flowchart above displays the profile windows flow of operations. This shows the user is able to change their information, such as: Name, email and picture.

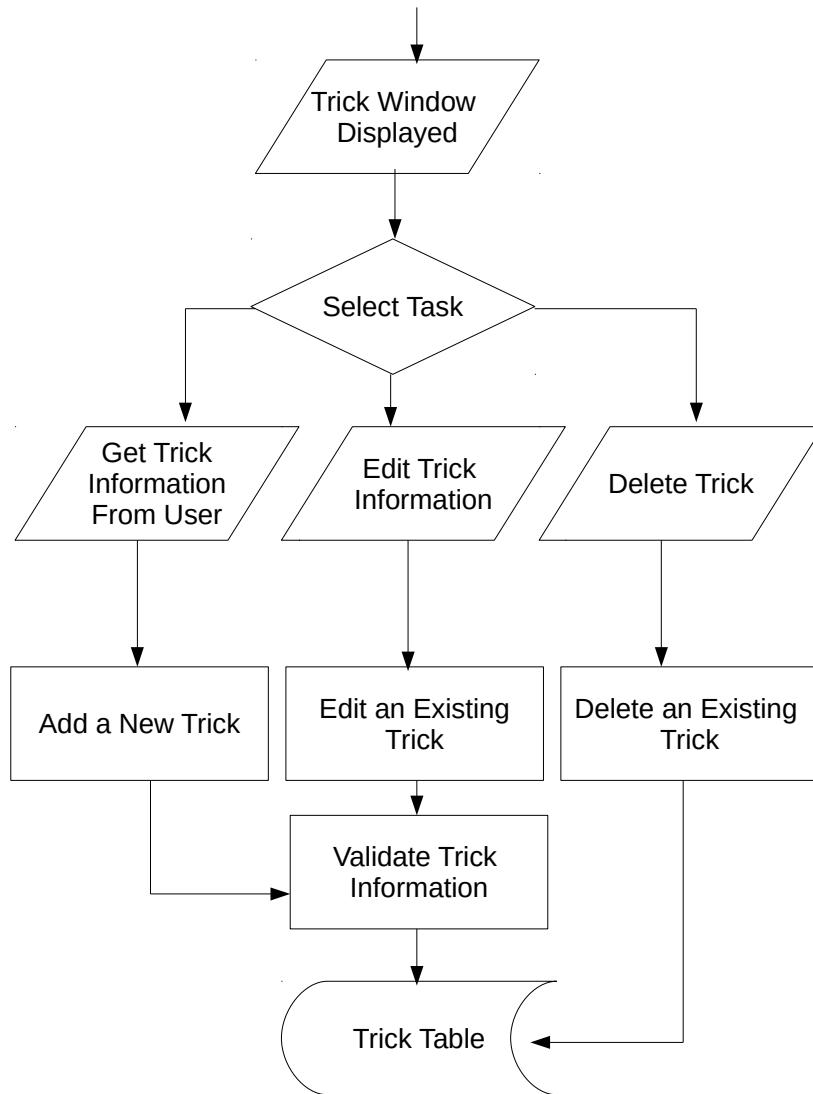


Figure 2.4: Trick Window Flowchart

The flowchart above displays the trick windows flow of operations. This shows the user is able to: add, edit and delete tricks.

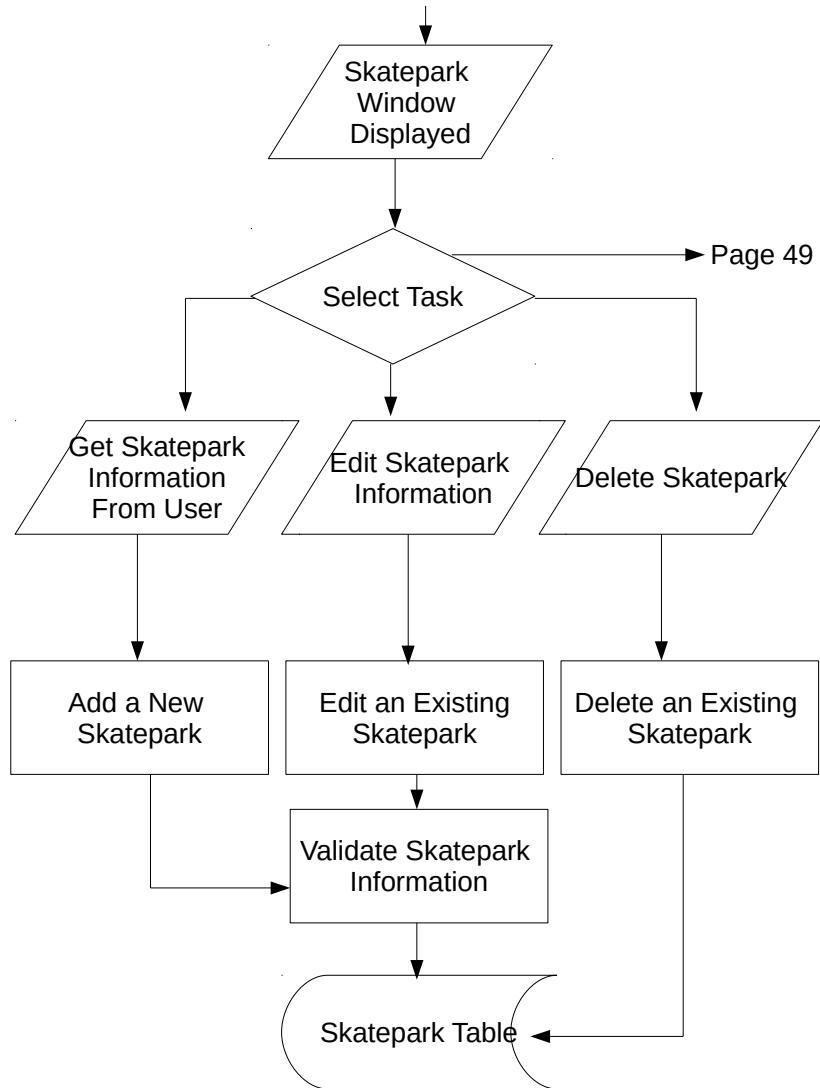


Figure 2.5: Skatepark Window Flowchart

The flowchart above displays the skatepark windows flow of operation. This shows the user can: add, edit and delete skateparks on and off of their map.

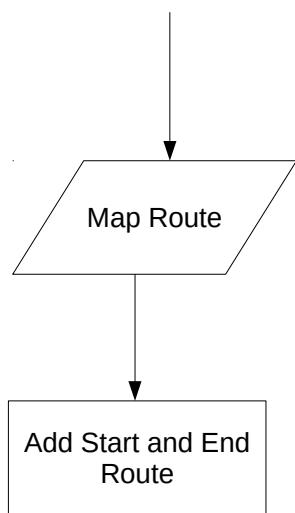


Figure 2.6: Skatepark Window Flowchart

The flowchart above is continued on from the previous flowchart and shows the user can map a route from location to location.

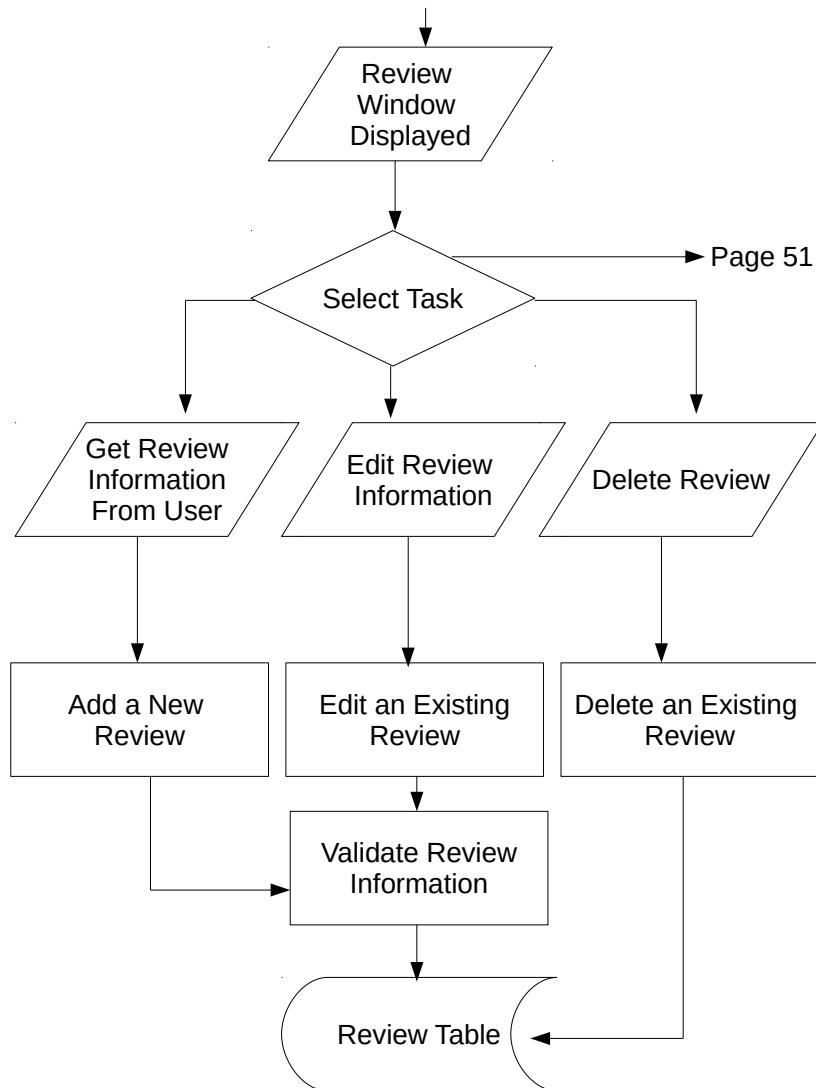


Figure 2.7: Review Window Flowchart

The flowchart above displays the review windows flow of operation. This shows the user can: add, edit and delete reviews.

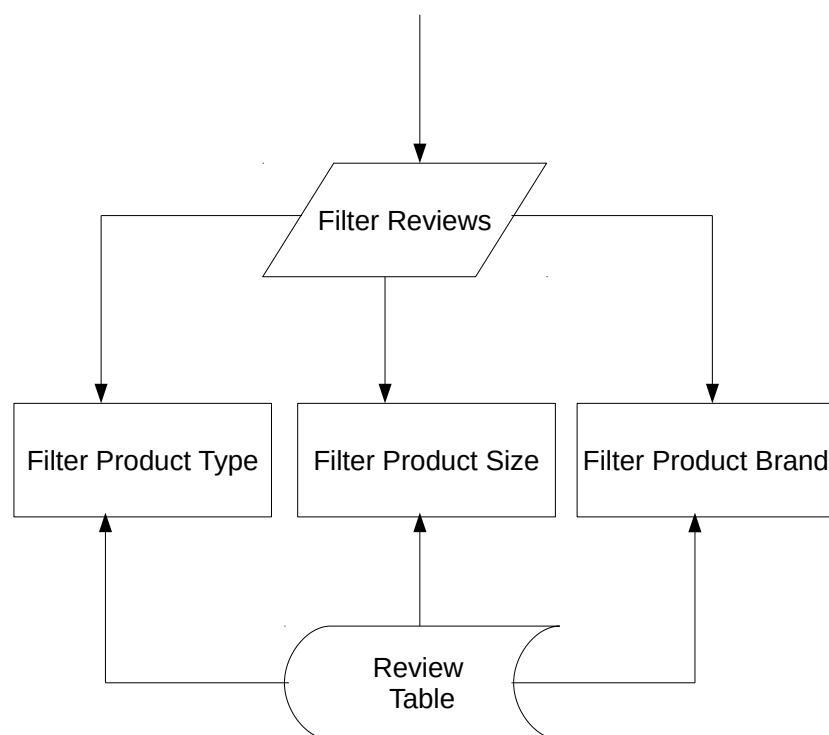


Figure 2.8: Review Window Flowchart

The flowchart above is continued on from the previous flowchart and shows the user can filter reviews via: brands, size and type.

2.2 User Interface Designs

The User Interface shown below occurs on a one off occasion when no profile information is found in the database. This screen allows the user to add a profile. This allows you to add your name, email and picture to your profile. A introductory message is also included to guide the user through the set-up process.

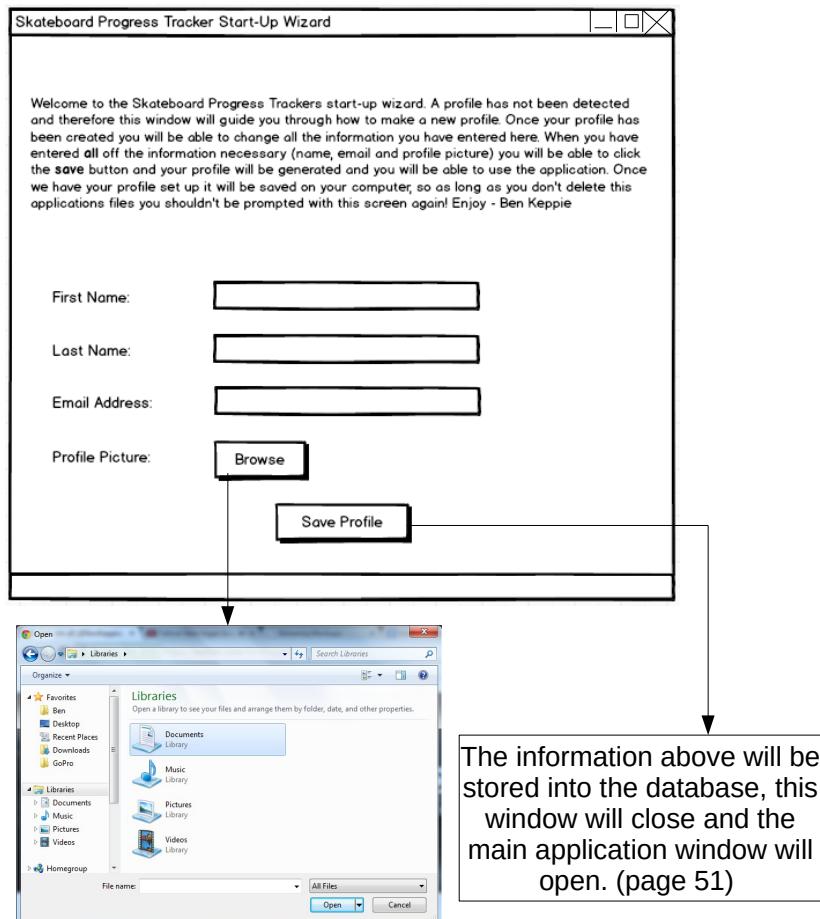


Figure 2.9: The User Interface for the Start-Up Wizard

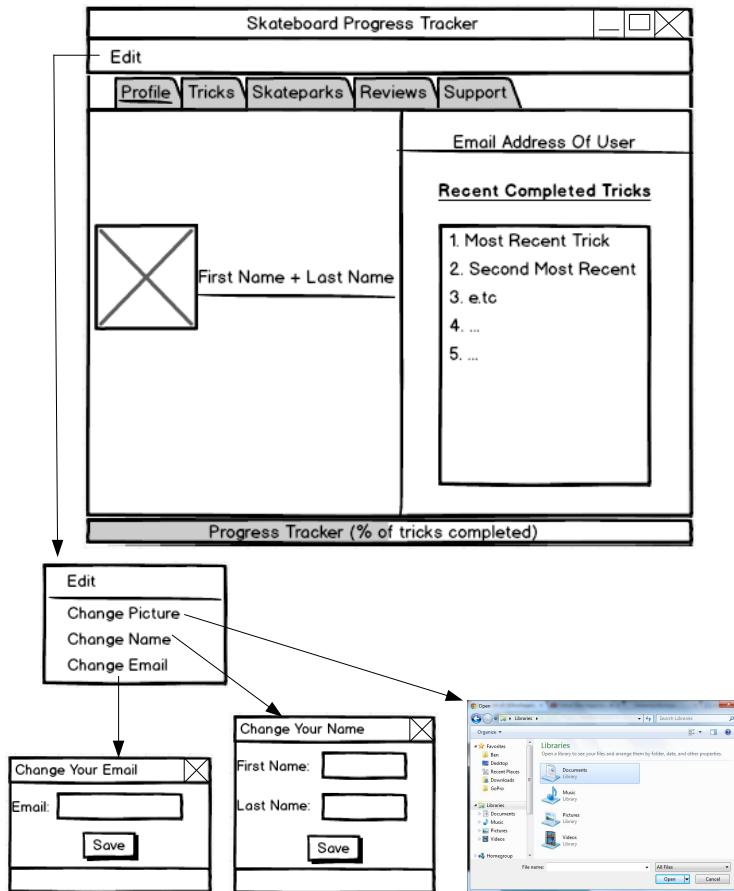


Figure 2.10: The User Interface for the profile section

This is the start-up page (the profile) of the application once a profile has been created. It contains the users profile with an image, name, email, progress tracker and a list of recently completed tricks. All of the information can be edited by the 'Edit' menu bar which contains 3 options (change profile picture, change name and change the email address). The tabs below the menu bar can be used to navigate between the windows of the application. These are displayed on each window and kept in the same position for ease of use. There is also a progress tracker at the bottom of the window where the user can see how many tricks they have completed out of the tricks in there table.

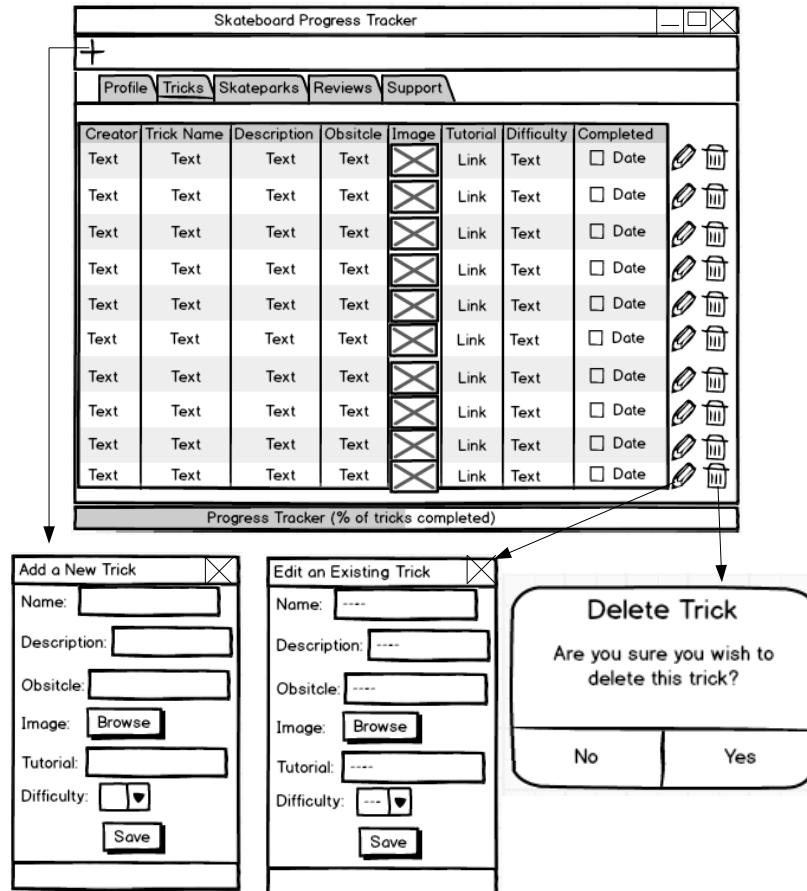


Figure 2.11: The User Interface for the trick section

The Tricks window of the application contains the same progress tracker as discussed in the profile user interface and a table in the main window full of tricks and their information. By the side of each trick there are icons including a pencil and a bin which represent 'edit' and 'delete'. I have decided to use these icons as they're recognisable, aesthetically pleasing and don't use up as much space as words, this allows for the table to be bigger. To add a trick the user can click the (+) symbol from the menu bar.

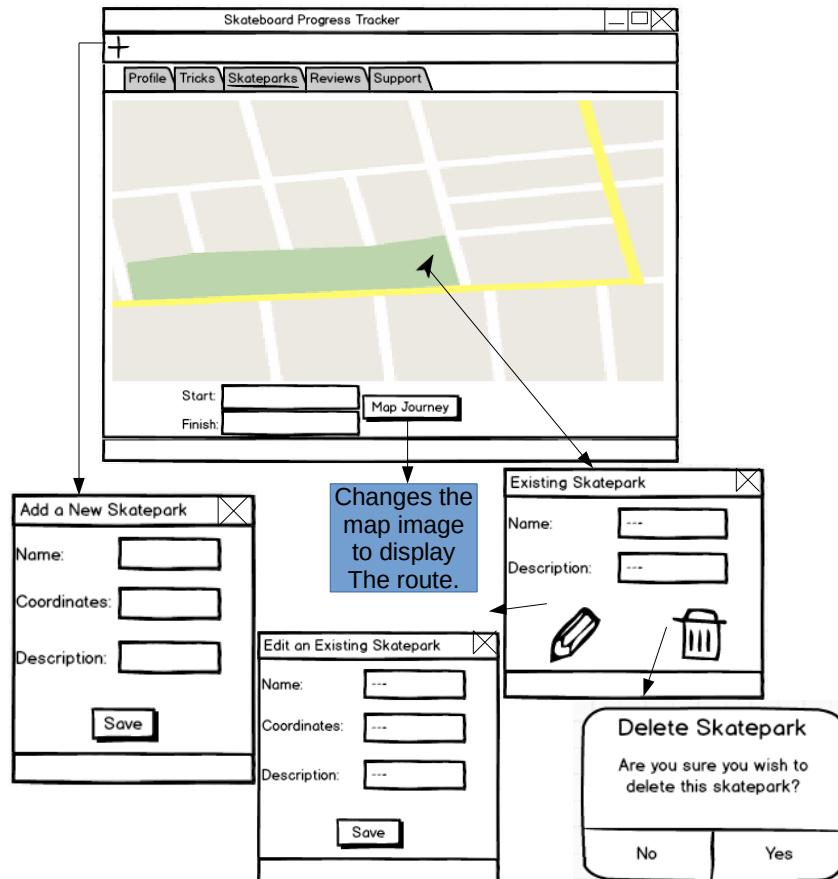


Figure 2.12: The User Interface for the skatepark section

The skatepark window contains a Google maps image in the centre of the window with a start and finish destination which can be used to map a route on the Google maps image. Once a skatepark is clicked on the maps information about that skatepark is given and there are options to edit and delete it, represented by a pencil and bin. I have used these symbols continuously through my application so that the user knows what the symbols mean. In the menu bar there is a (+) symbol which is used to add a new skatepark.

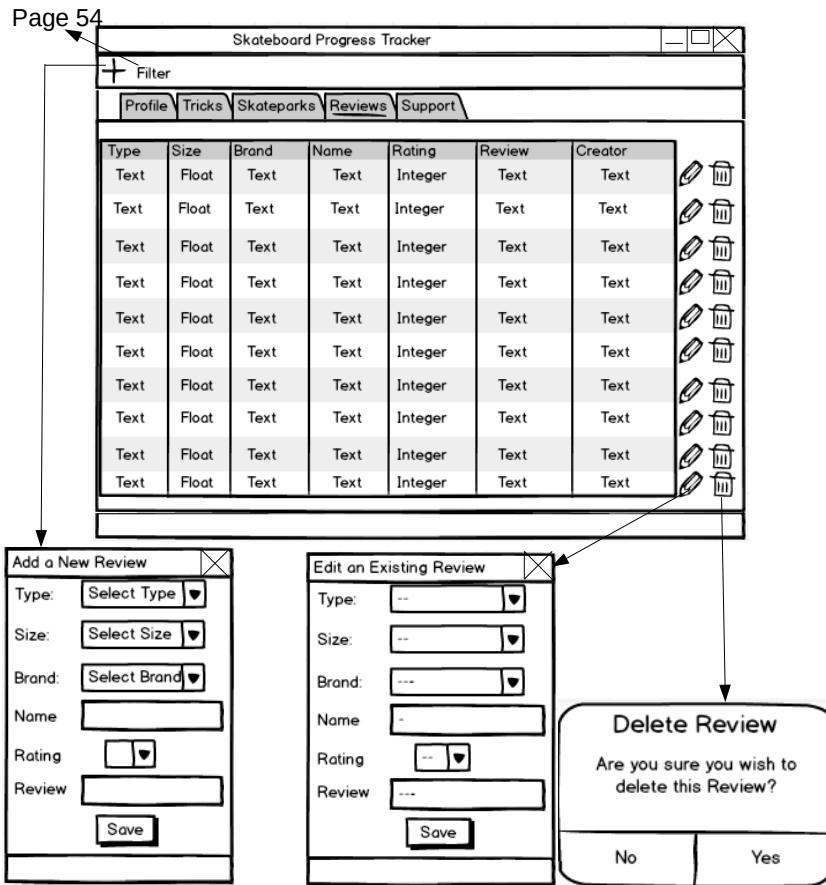


Figure 2.13: The User Interface for the review section

Like the trick window the review window has a table in the main window with a pencil and bin next to each row, and a (+) symbol is used to add a review. This continuity and re-use of symbols is all in place for ease of use. See the next page for filtering the review table.

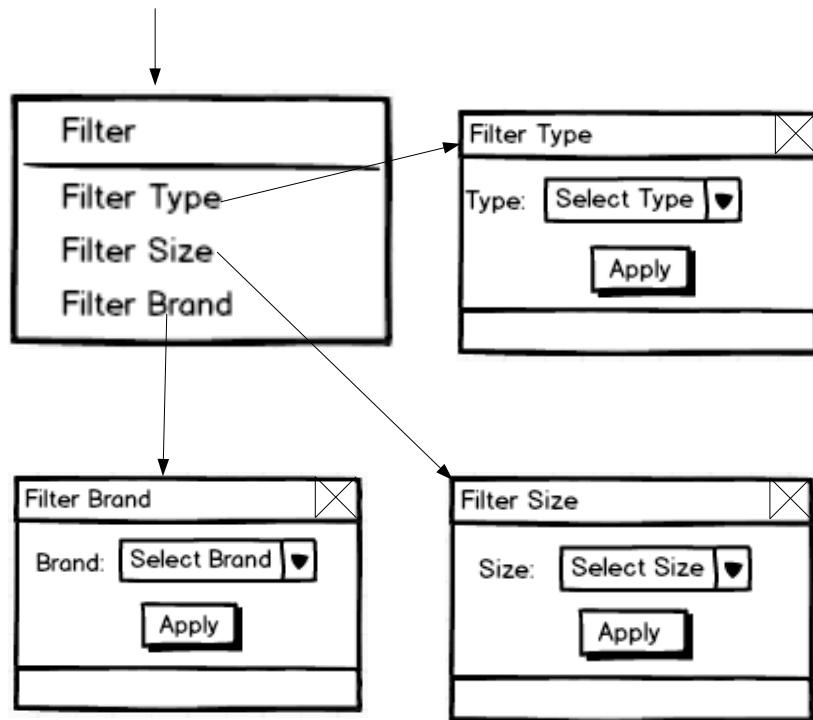


Figure 2.14: The continued User Interface for the review section

In the menu bar there is a 'Filter' option which allows for the user to filter the table for: Type, Brand and Size. These filters are in place so that the user can easily filter and narrow down the table to find the reviews that you want.

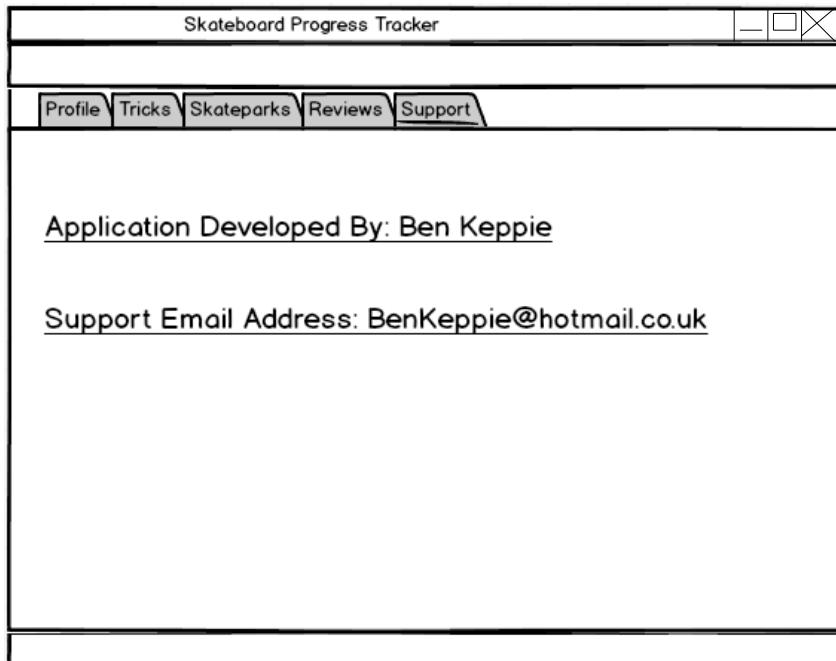


Figure 2.15: The User Interface for the support section

This window is available so that if there are any problems any user can contact the developer to fix them.

2.3 Hardware Specification

The system will need to run on Stuart's laptop. This means the program will have to work with a 1360x768, 16:9 aspect ratio screen and also windows 7. This is important as I have to make sure my program will fit on this screen size as the program is being built to Stuarts laptop specifications. This is an important

factor as all of the applications features will need to be aesthetically pleasing in many areas of the application such as the tables of information and the skatepark mapping section. A keyboard will be needed for inputting the information to the program, such as adding tricks or skateparks to the database. A track pad/mouse will be used to navigate around the program and the laptop screen will be used for the output of the program. The database and application data will be stored on the hard drive of the user. The cost of extra hardware totals to £0 as my client has already purchased the necessary equipment. This is beneficial as no extra hardware needs to be purchased which makes it readily available and suitable for purpose.

2.4 Program Structure

2.4.1 Top-down design structure charts

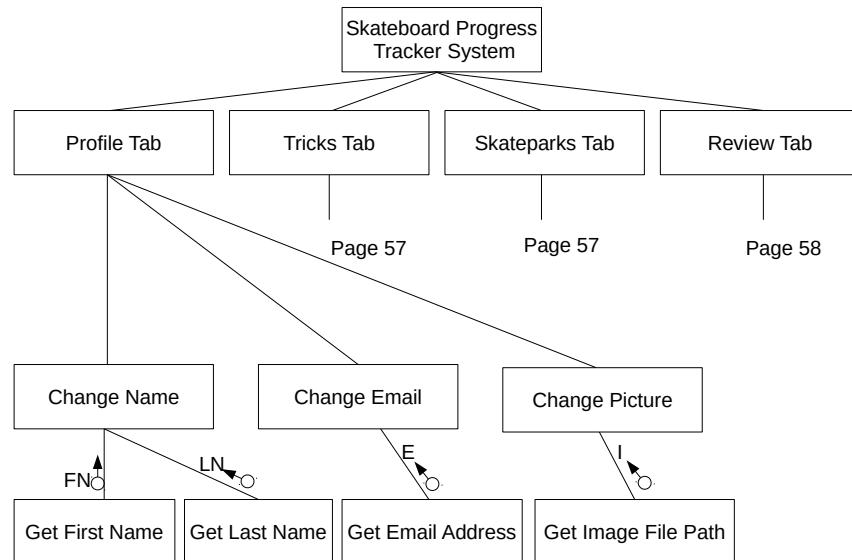


Figure 2.16: Profile Top-Down Design Chart

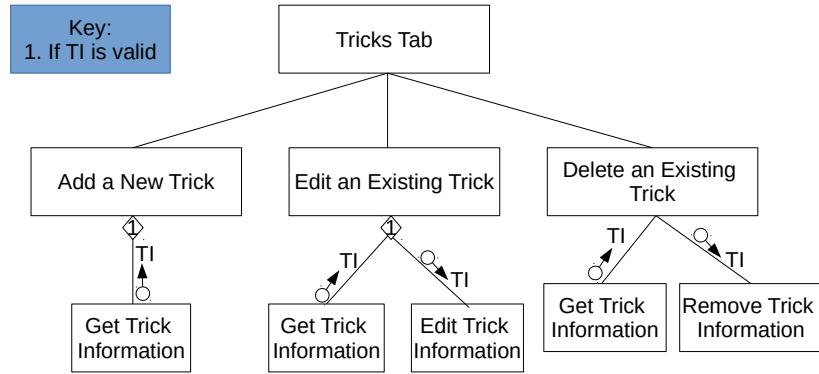


Figure 2.17: Tricks Top-Down Design Chart

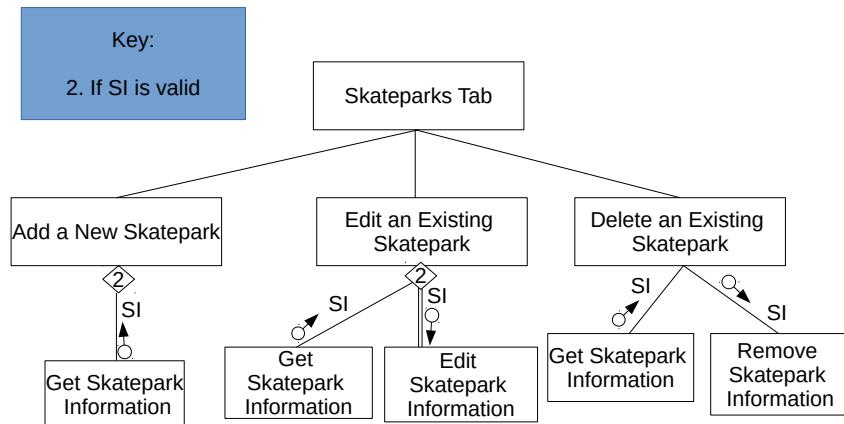


Figure 2.18: Skateparks Top-Down Design Chart

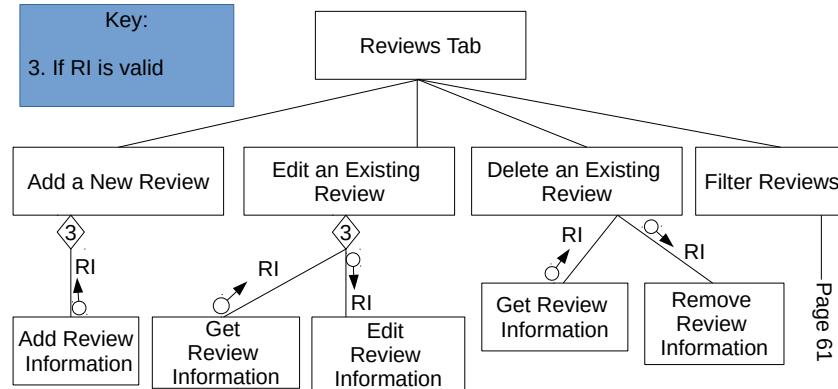


Figure 2.19: Reviews Top-Down Design Chart

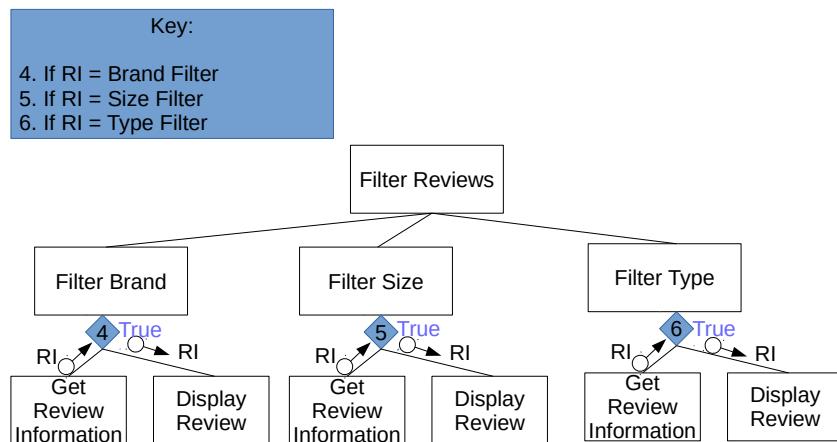


Figure 2.20: Review Filters Top-Down Design Chart

2.4.2 Algorithms in pseudo-code for each data transformation process

Algorithm 7 Algorithm For The Progress Tracker Bar

```
1: FUNCTION PROFILE_TRACKER(CompletedTricks,AllTricks)
2:   LengthCompletedTricks ← LEN(CompletedTricks)
3:   LengthAllTricks ← LEN(AllTricks)
4:   ProgressPercentage ← LengthCompletedTricks/LengthAllTricks*100
5: ENDFUNCTION
```

Algorithm 8 Algorithm For Mapping a Route

```
1: FUNCTION MAP_ROUTE(StartLocation,EndLocation)
2:   StartLocationCoordinates ← GEOCODING(StartLocation)
3:   EndLocationCoordinates ← GEOCODING(EndLocation)
4:   MAPROUTE(StartLocationCoordinates,EndLocationCoordinates)
5: ENDFUNCTION
```

Algorithm 9 Algorithm For Adding a Skatepark Marker to the Map

```
1: FUNCTION SKATEPARK_MARKER(SkateparkLongitude,SkateparkLatitude)
2:   marker ← Google.maps.marker(SkateparkLongitude,SkateparkLatitude)
3: ENDFUNCTION
```

2.4.3 Object Diagrams

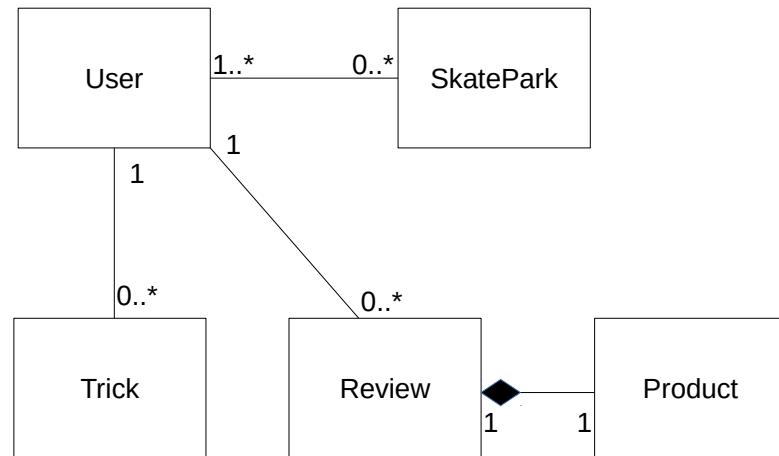


Figure 2.21: Relationship Diagram

2.4.4 Class Definitions

User
UserID
UserPicture
UserEmail
Username
get_userid
get_user_picture
get_user_email
get_username

Trick
TrickName
TrickDescription
TrickDifficulty
Trickobstacle
TrickCompleted
TrickImage
TrickTutorialLink
get_trick_name
get_trick_description
get_trick_obstacle
get_trick_difficulty
get_trick_state
get_trick_image
calculate_tricks_completed
calculate_tricks_progress_percentage
get_trick_tutorial_link

SkatePark
SkateparkID
SkateparkName
SkateparkCoordinates
SkateparkDescription
get_skatepark_id
get_skatepark_name
get_skatepark_coordinates
get_skatepark_description
add_new_skatepark
edit_existing_skatepark
delete_existing_skatepark
set_skatepark_marker
map_skatepark_route

Review
ReviewID
get_review_id
add_new_review
edit_existing_review
delete_existing_review

Product
ProductName
ProductSize
ProductBrand
ProductType
ProductReview
get_product_name
get_product_size
get_product_brand
get_product_type
get_product_review
filter_product_brand
filter_product_type
filter_product_size

2.5 Prototyping

Inserting a Webpage into PyQt

For the 'Skateparks' section of my system I would need to be able to add Google maps into my application. For this to work I would need to be able to view a web page in the main window of my PyQt application. I successfully managed to integrate the web page into the main window, this can be seen below.

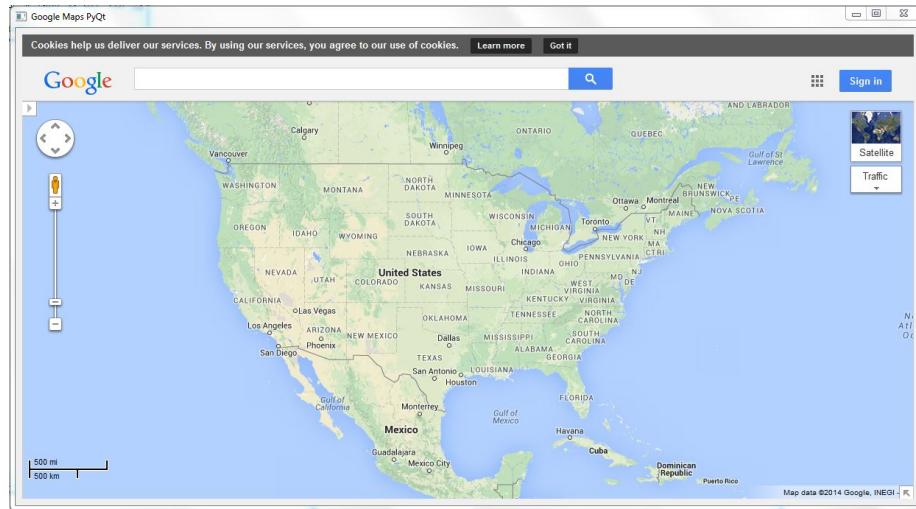


Figure 2.22: Google Maps in Python Application

My code for this is shown below.

```

1 import sys
2 from PyQt4.QtGui import *
3 from PyQt4.QtCore import *
4 from PyQt4.QtWebKit import *

5
6 class MainWindow(QMainWindow):
7     """The main window for my application"""
8     def __init__(self):
9         super().__init__()
10        self.setWindowTitle("Google Maps PyQt")
11        self.create_layout()

12    def create_layout(self):
13        self.label=QWebView()
14        self.label.load(QUrl("http://www.Google.com/maps"))
15        self.label.show()

16        self.layout=QVBoxLayout()
17        self.layout.addWidget(self.label)

18        self.widget=QWidget()
19        self.widget.setLayout(self.layout)
20        self.setCentralWidget(self.widget)

21
22 if __name__ == "__main__":
23     application= QApplication(sys.argv)
24     window=MainWindow()
25     window.show()
26     window.raise_()
27     application.exec_()

```

Google Maps API

For my skateparks section of my program I had to think about a way to represent all the skateparks on the map. I found out after researching about Google maps API, that embedding Google maps into my program using HTML would provide a better user interface then the whole web page as it cuts out the parts of the web page which are not needed. I also found out a way using HTML to place markers which is a possible way of representing the individual skateparks on the map. My code for this is shown below.

```

1 self.Google_maps=QWebView()
2 self.html=( '''<iframe width="100%" height="100%"
3           frameborder="0" style="border:0"
4           src="https://www.Google.co.uk/maps/embed/v1/place?
5           key=AIzaSyC5RcJ7vLSEYF32KqDusnuRcLJiHW8EbDg

```

```

5      &q=long+road+sixth+form+college
6      &attribution_source=Google+Maps+Embed+API
7      &attribution_web_url=http://www.butchartgardens.com/
8      &attribution_ios_deep_link_id=comGooglemaps://?daddr=long+road+sixth
9      +form+college"> </iframe> ''')
10 self.Google_maps.setHtml(self.html)

```

This places a marker on the map at my college, Long Road Sixth Form. The code produces an embedded map with a pin marker located at Long Road Sixth Form. This is shown below.

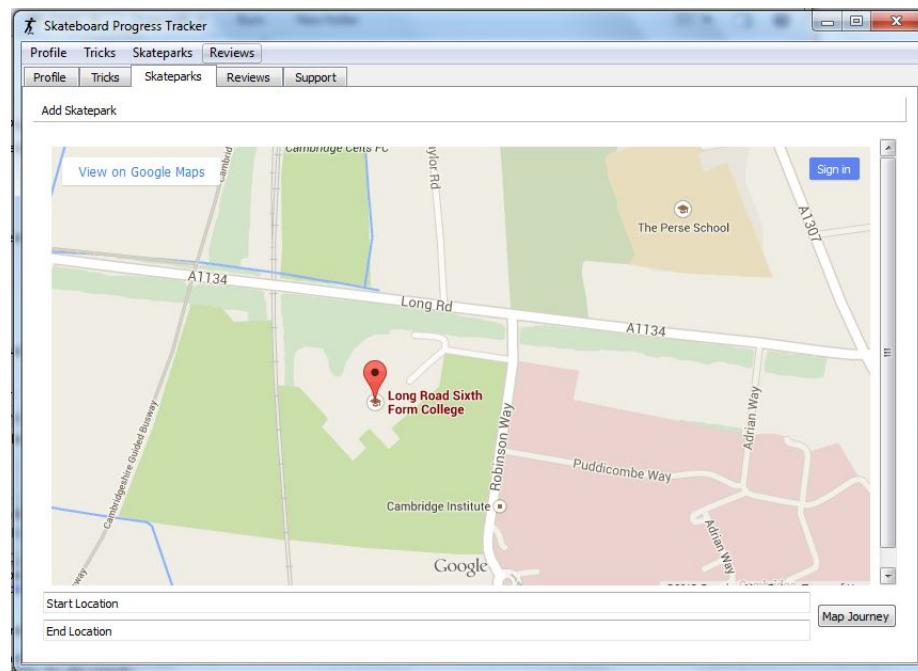


Figure 2.23: Pin Marker on Embedded Google Maps

Using Tabs To Navigate Through Windows

For my system I have decided to use a tabbed interface to navigate through my application. I have never used this form of navigation before and have decided to try and use this aesthetically pleasing and easy to use form of navigation. I investigated tabs and found that this was possible by using a QTabWidget. From this I then used my existing knowledge on how to add widgets to layouts and layouts to windows to produce this code:

```
1 import sys
2 from PyQt4.QtGui import *
3 from PyQt4.QtCore import *
4
5 class MainWindow(QMainWindow):
6     def __init__(self):
7         super().__init__()
8         self.setWindowTitle("Tabbed Interface")
9         self.create_tabs()
10
11     def create_tabs(self):
12
13         self.tabs=QTabWidget()
14
15         #Create Widgets
16         self.profile_tab=QWidget()
17         self.tricks_tab=QWidget()
18         self.skateparks_tab=QWidget()
19         self.reviews_tab=QWidget()
20         self.support_tab=QWidget()
21
22         #Add Tabs
23         self.tabs.addTab(self.profile_tab, "Profile")
24         self.tabs.addTab(self.tricks_tab, "Tricks")
25         self.tabs.addTab(self.skateparks_tab,
26                         "Skateparks")
27         self.tabs.addTab(self.reviews_tab, "Reviews")
28         self.tabs.addTab(self.support_tab, "Support")
29
30         self.setCentralWidget(self.tabs)
31
32 if __name__=="__main__":
33     application=QApplication(sys.argv)
34     window=MainWindow()
35     window.show()
36     window.raise_()
37     application.exec_()
```

Figure 2.24: Tab Navigation Code

This code then produced the window below. This program allowed me to navigate through tabs.

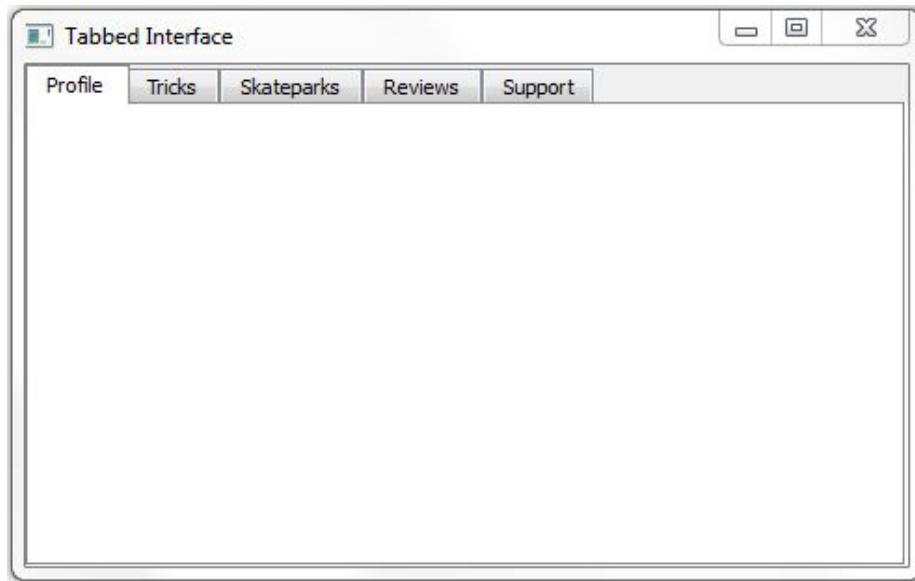


Figure 2.25: Tabbed Navigation in Python Application

Displaying a Database Table into a window

For two areas of my system tables from my database have to be displayed, as this feature is key for my tricks and reviews section I have decided to prototype it. I had previous experience in reading databases and displaying tables but I had never designed a program to read the database automatically from program start-up and display the able instantly. To do this I found out that all I needed to do was manually code the file path to the database; however I needed this to work on every computer in order to make it possible to I used the code below in order to do this.

```
1 self.path = ("{}{}".format(os.getcwd(), "\skateboard_progress_tracker.db"))
```

2.6 Definition of Data Requirements

2.6.1 Identification of all data input items

Data	Description
FirstName	The first name of the user
LastName	The last name of the user
UserPicture	The picture selected by the user for a profile picture
UserEmail	The email address of the user
TrickName	The name of a trick being added to the trick table
TrickDescription	The description of the trick being added to the trick table
TrickObstacle	Any obstacle needed to perform the trick being added to the trick table
TrickImage	The picture selected by the user for the trick being added to the trick table
TrickTutorialLink	The video link for a tutorial for the trick being added to the trick table
TrickDifficulty	The difficulty of the trick being added to the trick table
SkateparkName	The name of a skatepark being added to the skatepark table
SkateparkCoordinates	The coordinates of the skatepark being added to the skatepark table
SkateparkDescription	The description of the skatepark being added to the skatepark table
ReviewDescription	The written review for a product
ProductBrand	The brand of the product that is being reviewed
ProductName	The name of the product being reviewed
ProductSize	The size of the product being reviewed
ReviewRating	The rating of the product being reviewed

2.6.2 Identification of all data output items

Data	Description
UserPicture	The picture selected by the user for a profile picture
TrickImage	The picture selected by the user for the trick being added to the trick table
TrickCompleted	A checkbox indicating a trick is completed
TrickCompletedDate	A date indicating when the trick was completed
ReviewDescription	The written review for a product will be displayed when the review filter fits the reviews criteria
ProductBrand	The brand of the product that is being reviewed will be displayed when the review filter fits the reviews criteria
ProductName	The name of the product being reviewed will be displayed when the review filter fits the reviews criteria
ProductSize	The size of the product being reviewed will be displayed when the review filter fits the reviews criteria
ReviewRating	The rating of the product being reviewed will be displayed when the review filter fits the reviews criteria

2.6.3 Explanation of how data output items are generated

The UserPicture and TrickImage is displayed to the user by a file path which is selected by the user in the setting up of the profile and when the user is adding a trick.

The TrickCompleted is generated by the user clicking the checkbox to show that they have completed that trick. This will then display the checkbox as being checked.

The TrickCompletedDate is generated by the users clock on their computer. The date will be generated by the python function to call the time now. This date will then be displayed in the same column as the TrickCompleted checkbox.

The ReviewDescription, ProductBrand, ProductName, ProductSize and ReviewRating are all placed through a query to determine whether the review fits the criteria of the specific filter. If the review data fits the review filter then the data will be displayed to the user.

2.6.4 Data Dictionary

My Data Dictionary is displayed below, this contains quite a few modifications since my analysis section. This is because I have realised that for filtering through information I would need more attributes so that users can't spell things such as brand names wrong. Additionally I have decided to add some more user features such as a user picture so that the user interface will be better to look at and more user friendly.

Data dictionary

Ben Keppie

Candidate No. 4609

Centre No. 22151

Name	Data Type	Length	Validation	Example Data	Comment
UserID	Integer	10 Numbers	None	1	Unique identifier for a user
FirstName	String	20 Characters	Presence, no numbers, no special characters	Ben	None
LastName	String	20 Characters	Presence, no numbers, no special characters	Keppie	None
UserPicture	Image	N/A	160x160 pixels	UserPicture.jpeg	None
UserEmail	string	55 characters	contains @ and .com/.co.uk	BenKeppie@hotmail.co.uk	None
TrickCreator	String	41 Characters	Adds First and last name	Ben Keppie	None
TrickID	Integer	10 numbers	None	1	Unique identifier for a trick
TrickName	String	25 characters	None	Ollie	Linked to Description, image and tutorial link
TrickDescription	String	100 characters	None	Board is turned around 180 degrees	Linked to trick, image and tutorial link
TrickObstacle	String	25 characters	None	Half Pipe	None
TrickImage	Image	N/A	670 x 503 pixels	Ollie.jpeg	None
TrickTutorialLink	String	100 characters	Correct link	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3809	Linked to trick, description and image
TrickDifficulty	string	6 characters	easy, medium, hard	easy	colour coded
TrickCompleted	Boolean	True/False	None	True	None
TrickCompletedDate	String	10 characters	DD/MM/YYYY	15/07/2014	None

SkateparkID	interger	10 numbers	None	1	Unique identifier for a skatepark
SkateparkName	String	25 characters	Correct Name	Cambourne Skatepark	None
SkateparkCoordinates	Float	20 characters	Correct coordinates	52.2200 N, 0.0700 W	None
SkateparkDescription	String	200 characters	Accurate description	Halfpipe only	None
ReviewID	interger	10 numbers	None	1	Unique identifier for a review
ReviewDescription	String	500 characters	Non-biased	These trucks are the best I have owned	Moderated
ReviewRating	interger	range 1-5	Non-biased	1	Moderated
ReviewCreator	String	41 Characters	Adds First and last name	Ben Keppie	None
ProductID	interger	10 numbers	None	1	Unique identifier for a product
ProductBrandID	interger	10 numbers	None	1	Unique identifier for a brand
ProductBrand	String	20 characters	None	ZERO	Moderated
ProductTypeID	interger	10 numbers	None	1	Unique identifier for a skate board part
ProductType	String	20 characters	None	Deck	Moderated
ProductName	String	25 characters	None	Cosmic Tiger	Moderated
ProductSizeID	interger	10 numbers	None	1	Unique identifier for a size.
ProductSize	String	20 characters	None	7.875"	Moderated

2.6.5 Identification of appropriate storage media

A Hard Drive Disk (HDD) will be an appropriate storage media as the system and its data (database) needs to be stored in a way which is easily accessible for the system to use. As Stuart's laptop has a HDD built in as its main source of storage, this is the only suitable storage media for his situation. An external HDD will also allow for long term memory storage and allow for syncing between two computers, whilst also suiting the purpose of storing a back up. This is due to the external HDD's portability and security properties.

2.7 Database Design

2.7.1 Normalisation

ER Diagrams

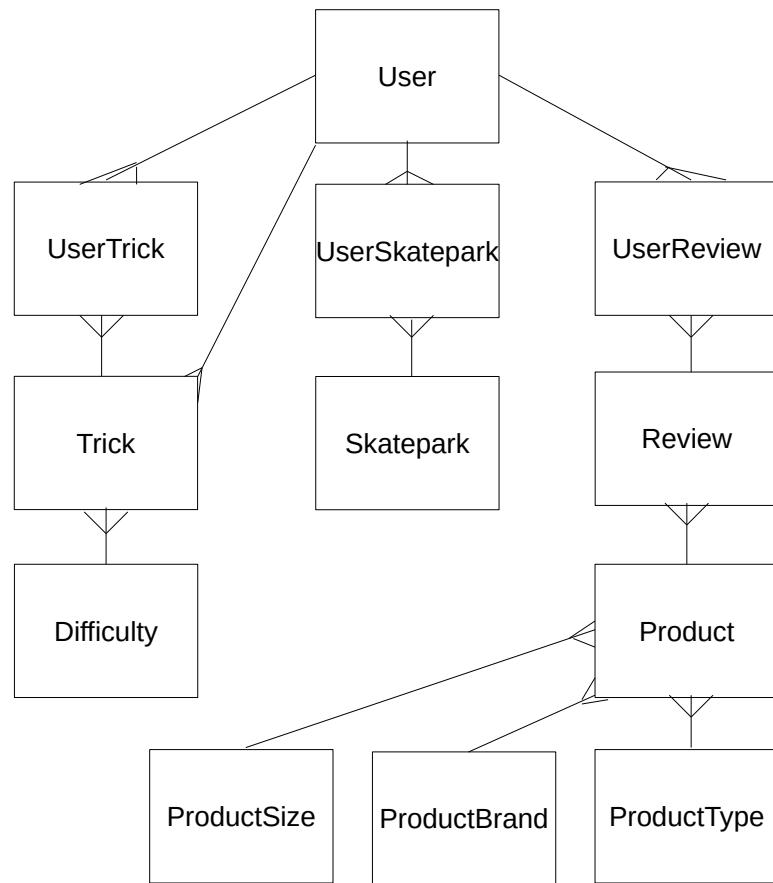


Figure 2.26: Entity-Relationship Diagram

Entity Descriptions

User(UserID, FirstName, LastName, UserPicture, UserEmail)

UserTrick(UserID, TrickID)

Trick(TrickID, DifficultyID, TrickCreator, TrickName, TrickDescription, TrickObstacle, TrickImage, TrickTutorialLink, TrickCompleted, TrickCompletedDate)

Difficulty(DifficultyID, TrickDifficulty, DifficultyDescription)

UserReview(UserID, ReviewID)

Review(ReviewID, ProductID, ReviewCreator, ReviewDescription, ReviewRating)

Product(ProductID, ProductBrandID, ProductTypeID, ProductSizeID, ProductName)

ProductBrand(ProductBrandID, ProductBrand)

ProductType(ProductTypeID, ProductType)

ProductSize(ProductSizeID, ProductSize)

UserSkatepark(UserID, SkateparkID)

Skatepark(SkateparkID, SkateparkName, SkateparkCoordinates, SkateparkDescription)

1NF to 3NF

The stages below show how my data has gone from UNF to 3NF via the process of normalisation.

Un-Normalised
UserID
FirstName
LastName
UserPicture
UserEmail
TrickCreator (UserID)
TrickID
TrickName
TrickDescription
Trickobstacle
TrickImage
TrickTutorialLink
DifficultyID
TrickDifficulty
DifficultyDescription
TrickCompleted
TrickCompletedDate
SkateparkID
SkateparkName
SkateparkCoordinates
SkateparkDescription
ReviewID
ReviewDescription
ProductID
ProductBrand
ProductType
ProductName
ProductSize
ReviewCreator (UserID)
ReviewRating

1NF	
Repeating	Non-Repeating
<u>UserID</u>	<u>UserID</u>
<u>TrickID</u>	FirstName
TrickName	LastName
TrickCreator (UserID)	UserPicture
TrickDescription	UserEmail
Trickobstacle	
TrickImage	
TrickTutorialLink	
DifficultyID	
DifficultyDescription	
TrickDifficulty	
TrickCompleted	
TrickCompletedDate	
SkateparkID	
SkateparkName	
SkateparkCoordinates	
SkateparkDescription	
ReviewID	
ReviewDescription	
ProductID	
ProductBrandID	
ProductTypeID	
ProductSizeID	
ProductBrand	
ProductType	
ProductName	
ProductSize	
ReviewCreator (UserID)	
ReviewDescription	
ReviewRating	

2NF
<u>UserID</u> FirstName LastName UserPicture UserEmail
<u>UserID</u> <i>TrickID</i>
<u>TrickID</u> TrickCreator (UserID) TrickName TrickDescription TrickObsitcle TrickImage TrickTutorialLink TrickDifficulty DifficultyID DifficultyDescription TrickCompleted TrickCompletedDate
<u>UserID</u> SkateparkID SkateparkName SkateparkCoordinates SkateparkDescription ReviewID ReviewDescription ProductID ProductBrandID ProductSizeID ProductTypeID ProductBrand ProductType ProductName ProductSize ReviewCreator (UserID) ReviewRating

3NF	
<u>UserID</u>	FirstName
	LastName
	UserPicture
	UserEmail
<u>UserID</u>	<i>TrickID</i>
<u>TrickID</u>	<i>DifficultyID</i>
	TrickCreator (UserID)
	TrickName
	TrickDescription
	Trickobstacle
	TrickImage
	TrickTutorialLink
	TrickCompleted
	TrickCompletedDate
<u>DifficultyID</u>	TrickDifficulty
	DifficultyDescription
<u>UserID</u>	<i>ReviewID</i>
<u>UserID</u>	<i>SkateparkID</i>
<u>SkateparkID</u>	SkateparkName
	SkateparkCoordinates
	SkateparkDescription
<u>ProductID</u>	<i>ProductBrandID</i>
	<i>ProductTypeID</i>
	<i>ProductSizeID</i>
	ProductName

<u>ReviewID</u>
<i>ProductID</i>
ReviewDescription
ReviewRating
ReviewCreator (UserID)
<u>ProductBrandID</u>
ProductBrand
<u>ProductTypeID</u>
ProductType
<u>ProductSizeID</u>
ProductSize

2.7.2 SQL Queries

For all of my SQL queries I will be using Python to format the SQL query text strings.

Query to Show Filtering the Product Type

The query below shows the SQL query that will be used to filter the reviews for a specific product type. This takes all the information from a review (in the Review table) and displays it if the ProductTypeID (from the ProductType table) equals the filter that is set. The filter will be selected via a drop down box in the 'Filter reviews' pop-out.

```

1 SELECT *
2 FROM Review, Product
3 WHERE Product.ProductTypeID=?

```

Query to Show Filtering the Product Size

The query below shows the SQL query that will be used to filter the reviews for a specific product size. This takes all the information from a review (in the Review table) and displays it if the ProductSizeID (from the ProductSize table) equals the filter that is set. The filter will be selected via a drop down box in the 'Filter reviews' pop-out.

```

1 SELECT *
2 FROM Review, Product
3 WHERE Product.ProductSizeID=?

```

Query to Show Filtering the Product Brand

The query below shows the SQL query that will be used to filter the reviews for a specific product brand. This takes all the information from a review (in the Review table) and displays it if the ProductBrandID (from the ProductBrand table) equals the filter that is set. The filter will be selected via a drop down box in the 'Filter reviews' pop-out.

```
1 SELECT *
2 FROM Review, Product
3 WHERE Product.ProductBrandID=?
```

Query to Show How Many Tricks Have Been Completed

The query below shows the SQL query that will be used to find how many tricks have been completed. This SQL query generates the basis for my progress tracker algorithm shown in a previous section.

```
1 SELECT TrickID
2 FROM Trick
3 WHERE TrickCompleted=True
```

Query to Show How Many Tricks are in the Trick Table

The query below shows the SQL query that will be used to find out how many tricks are in the trick table. This SQL query also generates the basis for my progress tracker algorithm shown in a previous section.

```
1 SELECT TrickID
2 FROM Trick
```

Query to Order the Trick Database in Alphabetical Order

The query below shows how I will order the trick QTableView in my program to display all the tricks in alphabetical order.

```
1 SELECT *
2 FROM Trick
3 ORDER BY TrickName ASC
```

2.8 Security and Integrity of the System and Data

2.8.1 Security and Integrity of Data

Due to the system containing some private information about a living individual (name and email), the new system will have to abide by the data protection act.

Location data about the user will need to be secured as that information could be used to find out where a living person is going. To make sure that the data that is stored is also valid, at the input stage, drop down menus will be used when necessary e.g reviews brand. Wherever the user types in the information via the keyboard, the data will be checked to make sure that it is acceptable by the validation discussed in the next section. I will also need to make sure that I keep referential integrity in my database. I have desided to stick with the default: ON UPDATE RESTRICT ON DELETE RESTRICT as this will prevent users of my system from mistakenly altering the database in an unexpected way.

2.8.2 System Security

It is important that the system is protected from data theft, corruption and tampering. The database will be encrypted to avoid people accessing the information without the use of the system. As my program must abide by the data protection act I must ensure that the data:

- Will not be transferred to other countries.
- Will be secured securely so only authorised users can access it. To enforce this my database will be encrypted.
- Will be destroyed after 11 years of collection. To enforce this after 11 years the user will be forced to re-enter the personal data that the program stores before being able to access the program (name and email address).
- Will be accurate and up to date. To enforce this, periodically the program will display pop-ups reminding the user to ensure the information stored on the database is correct.
- Will be necessary. To enforce this, as the programmer I will only use the data for the specific purposes for which it was collected, e.g Profile Picture to display on the individuals users profile page.

2.9 Validation

To avoid any incorrect data entries from being added to the database the system needs to carry out some validation searches to ensure that each piece of information being added to the database is in acceptable parameters.

Item	Example	Validation	Justification
FirstName	Ben	Presence, no numbers, no special characters	To ensure a first name is entered and with only acceptable characters
LastName	Keppie	Presence, no numbers, no special characters	To ensure a last name is entered and with only acceptable characters
UserPicture	Picture.jpeg	JPEG image (will be re-sized to 160x160)	To ensure a standard file type and picture size
UserEmail	BenKeppie@hotmail.com	Ensure a standard format of email address	So only valid email addresses are entered
TrickName	Ollie	Presence check	To ensure a trick name is entered
TrickDescription	Board lifts off the ground	Presence check	To ensure a trick description is entered
Trickobstacle	Flat Ground	Presence check	To ensure a trick obstacle is entered
TrickImage	Ollie.jpeg	JPEG image (will be re-sized to 670x503)	To ensure a standard file type and picture size
TrickTutorialLink	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1	Presence, ensure the text is a web address	To ensure a link to a trick tutorial is valid
TrickDifficulty	Easy	Ensure an option is selected	To ensure that a difficulty is available for a trick
TrickCompletedDate	15/08/2014	Date is in the DD/MM/YYYY format	So a universal date format is available for completed tricks
SkateparkName	Cambourne	Presence	So a name is entered for a skatepark
Skatepark Coordinates	52.2200 N, 0.0700 W	Presence and correct coordinate format	So a usable coordinate is entered
SkateparkDescription	Halfpipe only	Presence	To ensure a skatepark description is entered
ReviewDescription	Amazing trucks, best I have owned	Presence	To ensure a review description is entered
ReviewRating	1 87	Presence, and only numbers 1-5 allowed	To ensure a correct value is entered for a rating

ProductBrand	ZERO	Presence	To ensure a brand is selected for a review
ProductType	Trucks	Presence	To ensure a type is selected for a review
ProductName	Spec Ops	Presence	To ensure a name is selected for the product of the review
ProductSize	5.0"	Presence	To ensure a size is selected for a review

2.10 Testing

Ben Keppie

Candidate No. 4609

Centre No. 22151

2.10.1 Outline Plan

Test Series	Purpose of Test Series	Testing Strategy	Strategy Rationale
1	Test the flow of control between user interfaces	Top-down testing	I have chosen top-down testing as the flow of user interfaces is hierarchical due to the fact there are multiple interfaces which stem from an original, main interface
2	Validation of input data performed correctly	Bottom-up Testing	I have chosen bottom-up testing as I need to test the lower levels of data input to ensure the information has been entered into the database. Only then I will be able to test other areas that use that information from the database
3	Test information input is stored in the correct place	White box testing	I have chosen white box testing as I will have to look into the database after I have inputted the data using the program to see that the data has been entered in the correct place
4	Test algorithms and SQL Queries to ensure the output is correct	Black box testing	I have chosen black box testing as I will see whether or not the algorithm/query has returned the correct values, without looking at the internal structure of the code
5	Test that the system fulfils the specification	Acceptance testing	I have chosen acceptance testing as this test is conducted to determine if the specification is met

2.10.2 Detailed Plan

Test Series	Purpose of Test	Test Description	Test Data	Test Data Type (Normal/ Erroneous/ Boundary)	Expected Result	Actual Result	Evidence
1.00	Test that the 'Profile' tab functions properly	This should load the profile window	Click the 'Profile' tab in the application	Normal	The profile window should be displayed		
1.01	Test the Change Name button on the profile window functions properly	A pop-up with two text boxes should display prompting you to enter your first and last name.	Click 'Edit' followed by 'Change Name'	Normal	A pop-up with two text boxes should display prompting you to enter your first and last name.		

1.02	Test the Change Email button on the profile window functions properly	A pop-up with a text box should display prompting you to enter your first and last name	Click 'Edit' followed by 'Change Email'	Normal	A pop-up with a text box should display prompting you to enter your first and last name	
1.03	Test the Change Picture button on the profile window functions properly	The default file browser for the system should open, allowing the user to select a jpeg image	click the 'Edit' button followed by the 'Change Picture' button	Normal	Default file browser should appear	
1.04	Test that the 'Tricks' tab functions properly	This should load the tricks window	Click the 'Tricks' tab in the application	Normal	The Tricks window should be displayed	
1.05	Test the add trick button functions properly	This should load a pop-up to add a trick	Click the (+) icon at the top left corner of the application	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to add a trick should appear	

1.06	Test the Edit Trick button (pencil next to a trick) functions properly	This should load a pop-up to edit a trick	Click the pencil icon next to a trick	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to edit a trick should appear		
1.07	Test the Delete Trick button (bin next to a trick) functions properly	This should load a pop-up to delete a trick	Click the bin icon next to a trick	Normal	A pop-up should ask you whether you wish to delete that trick		
1.08	Test that the 'Skateparks' tab functions properly	This should load the skateparks window	Click the 'Skateparks' tab in the application	Normal	The Skateparks window should be displayed		
1.09	Test the Add Skatepark button functions properly	This should load a pop-up to add a skatepark	Click the (+) icon at the top left corner of the application	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to add a skatepark should appear		
1.10	Test the Skatepark Location button functions properly	This should load a pop-up giving details about the skatepark	Click a location on a map	Normal	A pop-up giving you information about a skatepark		

1.11	Test the Edit Skatepark button (pencil icon in the existing skatepark pop-up) functions properly	This should load a pop-up to edit a skatepark	Click the pencil icon in the existing skatepark pop-up	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to edit a skatepark should appear		
1.12	Test the Delete Skatepark button (bin icon in the existing skatepark pop-up) functions properly	This should load a pop-up to delete a skatepark	Click the bin icon in the existing skatepark pop-up	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to delete a skatepark should appear		
1.13	Test the 'Map Journey' button functions properly	This should map a route on the map from the start and finish location	Click the 'Map Journey' icon	Normal	A route will be displayed on the map		
1.14	Test that the 'Reviews' tab functions properly	This should load the reviews window	Click the 'Reviews' tab in the application	Normal	The Reviews window should be displayed		

1.15	Test the Add Review button functions properly	This should load a pop-up to add a review	Click the (+) icon at the top left corner of the application	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to add a review should appear		
1.16	Test the Edit Review button (pencil next to a review) functions properly	This should load a pop-up to edit a review	Click the pencil icon next to a review	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to edit a review should appear		
1.17	Test the Delete Trick button (bin next to a review) functions properly	This should load a pop-up to delete a review	Click the bin icon next to a review	Normal	A pop-up should ask you whether you wish to delete that review		
1.18	Test the Filter Type button functions properly	This could load a pop-up to filter the type	Click the 'Filter' button then from the list select 'Filter Type'	Normal	A pop-up should ask you to select a type		

1.19	Test the Filter Brand button functions properly	This sould load a pop-up to filter the brand	Click the 'Filter' button then from the list select 'Filter Brand'	Normal	A pop-up should ask you to select a brand	
1.20	Test the Filter Size button functions properly	This sould load a pop-up to filter the size	Click the 'Filter' button then from the list select 'Filter Size'	Normal	A pop-up should ask you to select a size	
2.00	Verify an appropriate name is entered to the 'Change Name' pop-out.	Should not accept the name if it is not valid	1.Ben 2.Keppie 3. 4.12345 5.Ben10	1.Normal 2.Normal 3.Erroneous 4.Erroneous 5.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Accept 3.Error (Presence) 4.Error (Numbers) 5.Error (Numbers)	
2.01	Verify an appropriate picture is selected in the 'Change Picture' pop-out	Should only accept JPEG images	1.Picture.JPG 2.Pic-ture.PNG 3.Picture.txt	G1.Normal 2.Erroneous 3.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error (File Type) 3.Error (File Type)	

2.02	Verify a valid email is entered to the 'Change Email' pop-out	Should only accept a correct email format	1.BenKeppie@h8tJih290ocukuk 2.BenKep-pieEmail.com		1. Normal 2. Erroneous 3. Erroneous	1. Accept 2. Error(Format) 3.Error(Format)	
2.03	Verify presence for adding a tricks name	Checks something is entered	1.Ollie 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.04	Verify presence for adding a trick description	Checks something is entered	1.Flips 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.04	Verify presence for adding a trick obstacle	Checks something is entered	1.Flat Ground 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.04	Verify presence for adding a trick tutorial link	Checks something is entered and that it is a website link	1.http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.05	Verify an appropriate picture is selected in the 'add a trick' pop-out	Should only accept JPEG images	1.Picture.JPG 2.Pic-ture.PNG 3.Picture.txt	1.Normal 2.Erroneous 3.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error (File Type) 3.Error (File Type)		

2.06	Verify a difficulty is selected	Drop down box with 3 options	1.Easy 2.Medium 3.Hard 4.	1.Normal 2.Normal 3.Normal 4.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Accept 3.Accept 4.Error(Presence)		
2.07	Verify the date is in the correct format	Format=DD/MM/YY/2014 2.10/12/2014 3/12/15/2014		1.Erroneous 2.Normal 3.Erroneous	1.Error(Format) 2.Accept 3.Error(Format)		
2.08	Verify presence for adding a skatepark name	Checks something is entered	1.Cambourne 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.09	Verify the correct format of coordinates are entered	Check that the coordinates are correct	1.52.2200,0.0700 2. 3.30480839	1.Normal 2.Erroneous 3.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence) 3.Error(Format)		
2.10	Verify presence for a skatepark description	Checks something is entered	1.Halfpipe only 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.11	Verify presence for a review description	Checks something is entered	1.Amazing 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		

2.12	Verify presence and correct number range	Checks something is entered and the values are between 1 and 5	1.3 2.0 3. 4.r	1.Normal 2.Boundary 3.Erroneous 4.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Range) 3.Error(Presence) 4.Error(Character)		
2.13	Verify a product brand is selected	Checks a value is selected	1.ZERO 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.14	Verify a product type is selected	Checks a value is selected	1.Trucks 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.15	Verify a product size is selected	Checks a value is selected	1. 5.0" 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.16	Verify a product name is selected	Checks a value is selected	1.SpecOps 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
3.00	Verify the first and last name are inputted into the database	The first and last name should be added to the database	1.FirstName 2.LastName	1.Normal 2.Normal	1.Accept 2.Accept		

3.01	Verify the profile picture is inputted into the database	A jpeg image should be added to the database	JPEG image	Normal	Accept		
3.02	Verify an email is inputted into the database	An email should be added to the database	BenKeppie@hotmail.uk	Normal	Accept		
3.03	Verify a trick name is inputted into the database	A trick name should be added to the database	Ollie	Normal	Accept		
3.04	Verify a trick description is inputted into the database	A trick description should be added to the database	Board Rotates 360	Normal	Accept		
3.05	Verify a trick obstacle is inputted into the database	A trick obstacle should be added to the database	Flat ground	Normal	Accept		
3.06	Verify a trick image is inputted into the database	A trick image should be added to the database	JPEG Image	Normal	Accept		
3.07	Verify a trick tutorial link is inputted into the database	A trick tutorial link should be added to the database	www.youtube.com/watch?v=?	Normal	Accept		

3.08	Verify a trick difficulty is inputted into the database	A trick difficulty should be added to the database	Easy	Normal	Accept		
3.09	Verify a skatepark name is inputted into the database	A skatepark name should be added to the database	Cambourne Skatepark	Normal	Accept		
3.10	Verify skatepark coordinates are inputted into the database	Skatepark coordinates should be added to the database	52.2200,0.0700	Normal	Accept		
3.11	Verify a skatepark description is inputted into the database	A skatepark description should be added into the database	Half pipe	Normal	Accept		
3.12	Verify a review description is inputted into the database	A review description should be entered into the database	Amazing product	Normal	Accept		
3.13	Verify a product brand is inputted into the database	A product brand should be entered into the database	Product Brand (ZERO)	Normal	Accept		

3.14	Verify a product size is inputted into the database	A product size should be entered into the database	Product Size (5.0")	Normal	Accept		
3.15	Verify a product name is inputted into the database	A product name should be entered into the database	Product Name (Spec Ops)	Normal	Accept		
3.16	Verify a product type is inputted into the database	A product type should be entered into the database	Product Type (Truck)	Normal	Accept		
4.00	Verify that the product brand filter correctly returns the right reviews	Reviews with the product brand should be displayed	Select a brand filter (ZERO)	Normal	Only reviews that relate to the filter are displayed		
4.01	Verify that the product type filter correctly returns the right reviews	Reviews with the product type should be displayed	Select a type filter (Trucks)	Normal	Only reviews that relate to the filter are displayed		
4.02	Verify that the product size filter correctly returns the right reviews	Reviews with the product size should be displayed	Select a size filter (5.0")	Normal	Only reviews that relate to the filter are displayed		

4.03	Verify that the progress tracker returns the correct amount of completed tricks	Tricks which are completed will be displayed	Length of tricks completed	Normal	Only tricks that are completed will be displayed		
4.04	Verify that the progress tracker returns the correct amount of overall tricks	All tricks will be displayed	Length of tricks	Normal	All tricks will be displayed		
4.05	Verify that the skatepark is added to the correct location on the map	Longitude and latitude will correspond to map location	1.52.2200,0.0700	Normal	Skatepark will be displayed on the map		
4.06	Verify that the progress tracker displayed the correct percentage	Completed tricks divided by all tricks multiplied by 100	Tricks	Correct percentage will be displayed			
4.07	Verify that the route is correct	A correct route should be displayed on the map	Start Location, End Location	Normal	A correct route is displayed		

5	Verify the program fulfils the specification	Run through the program, testing the different aspects to make sure they fit the objectives in the specification	Add some information to the program, start a student test, and view the results of the test	Normal	Program fulfils the specification		
---	--	--	---	--------	-----------------------------------	--	--

Chapter 3

Testing

3.1 Test Plan

Ben Keppie

Candidate No. 4609

Centre No. 22151

3.1.1 Original Outline Plan

Test Series	Purpose of Test Series	Testing Strategy	Strategy Rationale
1	Test the flow of control between user interfaces	Top-down testing	I have chosen top-down testing as the flow of user interfaces is hierarchical due to the fact there are multiple interfaces which stem from an original, main interface
2	Validation of input data performed correctly	Bottom-up Testing	I have chosen bottom-up testing as I need to test the lower levels of data input to ensure the information has been entered into the database. Only then I will be able to test other areas that use that information from the database
3	Test information input is stored in the correct place	White box testing	I have chosen white box testing as I will have to look into the database after I have inputted the data using the program to see that the data has been entered in the correct place
4	Test algorithms and SQL Queries to ensure the output is correct	Black box testing	I have chosen black box testing as I will see whether or not the algorithm/query has returned the correct values, without looking at the internal structure of the code
5	Test that the system fulfills the specification	Acceptance testing	I have chosen acceptance testing as this test is conducted to determine if the specification is met

3.1.2 Changes to Outline Plan

There were no changes made to my outline plan.

3.1.3 Original Detailed Plan

Test Series	Purpose of Test	Test Description	Test Data	Test Data Type (Normal/ Erroneous/ Boundary)	Expected Result	Actual Result	Evidence
1.00	Test that the 'Profile' tab functions properly	This should load the profile window	Click the 'Profile' tab in the application	Normal	The profile window should be displayed		
1.01	Test the Change Name button on the profile window functions properly	A pop-up with two text boxes should display prompting you to enter your first and last name.	Click 'Edit' followed by 'Change Name'	Normal	A pop-up with two text boxes should display prompting you to enter your first and last name.		

1.02	Test the Change Email button on the profile window functions properly	A pop-up with a text box should display prompting you to enter your first and last name	Click 'Edit' followed by 'Change Email'	Normal	A pop-up with a text box should display prompting you to enter your first and last name	
1.03	Test the Change Picture button on the profile window functions properly	The default file browser for the system should open, allowing the user to select a Trick.JPG	click the 'Edit' button followed by the 'Change Picture' button	Normal	Default file browser should appear	
1.04	Test that the 'Tricks' tab functions properly	This should load the tricks window	Click the 'Tricks' tab in the application	Normal	The Tricks window should be displayed	
1.05	Test the add trick button functions properly	This should load a pop-up to add a trick	Click the (+) icon at the top left corner of the application	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to add a trick should appear	

1.06	Test the Edit Trick button (pencil next to a trick) functions properly	This should load a pop-up to edit a trick	Click the pencil icon next to a trick	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to edit a trick should appear	
1.07	Test the Delete Trick button (bin next to a trick) functions properly	This should load a pop-up to delete a trick	Click the bin icon next to a trick	Normal	A pop-up should ask you whether you wish to delete that trick	
1.08	Test that the 'Skateparks' tab functions properly	This should load the skateparks window	Click the 'Skateparks' tab in the application	Normal	The Skateparks window should be displayed	
1.09	Test the Add Skatepark button functions properly	This should load a pop-up to add a skatepark	Click the (+) icon at the top left corner of the application	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to add a skatepark should appear	
1.10	Test the Skatepark Location button functions properly	This should load a pop-up giving details about the skatepark	Click a location on a map	Normal	A pop-up giving you information about a skatepark	

1.11	Test the Edit Skatepark button (pencil icon in the existing skatepark pop-up) functions properly	This should load a pop-up to edit a skatepark	Click the pencil icon in the existing skatepark pop-up	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to edit a skatepark should appear	
1.12	Test the Delete Skatepark button (bin icon in the existing skatepark pop-up) functions properly	This should load a pop-up to delete a skatepark	Click the bin icon in the existing skatepark pop-up	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to delete a skatepark should appear	
1.13	Test the 'Map Journey' button functions properly	This should map a route on the map from the start and finish location	Click the 'Map Journey' icon	Normal	A route will be displayed on the map	
1.14	Test that the 'Reviews' tab functions properly	This should load the reviews window	Click the 'Reviews' tab in the application	Normal	The Reviews window should be displayed	

1.15	Test the Add Review button functions properly	This should load a pop-up to add a review	Click the (+) icon at the top left corner of the application	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to add a review should appear	
1.16	Test the Edit Review button (pencil next to a review) functions properly	This should load a pop-up to edit a review	Click the pencil icon next to a review	Normal	A pop-up prompting you to edit a review should appear	
1.17	Test the Delete Trick button (bin next to a review) functions properly	This should load a pop-up to delete a review	Click the bin icon next to a review	Normal	A pop-up should ask you whether you wish to delete that review	
1.18	Test the Filter Type button functions properly	This could load a pop-up to filter the type	Click the 'Filter' button then from the list select 'Filter Type'	Normal	A pop-up should ask you to select a type	

1.19	Test the Filter Brand button functions properly	This sould load a pop-up to filter the brand	Click the 'Filter' button then from the list select 'Filter Brand'	Normal	A pop-up should ask you to select a brand		
1.20	Test the Filter Size button functions properly	This sould load a pop-up to filter the size	Click the 'Filter' button then from the list select 'Filter Size'	Normal	A pop-up should ask you to select a size		
2.00	Verify an appropriate name is entered to the 'Change Name' pop-out.	Should not accept the name if it is not valid	1.Ben 2.Keppie 3. 4.12345 5.Ben10	1.Normal 2.Normal 3.Erroneous 4.Erroneous 5.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Accept 3.Error (Presence) 4.Error (Numbers) 5.Error (Numbers)		
2.01	Verify an appropriate picture is selected in the 'Change Picture' pop-out	Should only accept Trick.JPGs	1.Picture.JPG 2.Pic-ture.PNG 3.Picture.txt	G1.Normal 2.Erroneous 3.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error (File Type) 3.Error (File Type)		

2.02	Verify a valid email is entered to the 'Change Email' pop-out	Should only accept a correct email format	1.BenKeppie@hdmNormal2. 2.BenKep-pieEmail.com 3.Ji1290.co.uk	Erroneous 3. Erroneous	1. Accept 2. Error(Format) 3.Error(Format)		
2.03	Verify presence for adding a tricks name	Checks something is entered	1.Ollie 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.04	Verify presence for adding a trick description	Checks something is entered	1.Flips 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.04	Verify presence for adding a trick obstacle	Checks something is entered	1.Flat Ground 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.04	Verify presence for adding a trick tutorial link	Checks something is entered and that it is a website link	1.http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.05	Verify an appropriate picture is selected in the 'add a trick' pop-out	Should only accept Trick.JPGs	1.Picture.JPG 2.Pic-ture.PNG 3.Picture.txt	1.Normal 2.Erroneous 3.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error (File Type) 3.Error (File Type)		

2.06	Verify a difficulty is selected	Drop down box with 3 options	1.Easy 2.Medium 3.Hard 4.	1.Normal 2.Normal 3.Normal 4.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Accept 3.Accept 4.Error(Presence)		
2.07	Verify the date is in the correct format	Format=DD/MM/YY/2014 2.10/12/2014 3/12/15/2014		1.Erroneous 2.Normal 3.Erroneous	1.Error(Format) 2.Accept 3.Error(Format)		
2.08	Verify presence for adding a skatepark name	Checks something is entered	1.Cambourne 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.09	Verify the correct format of coordinates are entered	Check that the coordinates are correct	1.52.2200,0.0700 2. 3.30480839	1.Normal 2.Erroneous 3.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence) 3.Error(Format)		
2.10	Verify presence for a skatepark description	Checks something is entered	1.Halfpipe only 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.11	Verify presence for a review description	Checks something is entered	1.Amazing 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		

2.12	Verify presence and correct number range	Checks something is entered and the values are between 1 and 5	1.3 2.0 3. 4.r	1.Normal 2.Boundary 3.Erroneous 4.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Range) 3.Error(Presence) 4.Error(Character)		
2.13	Verify a product brand is selected	Checks a value is selected	1.ZERO 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.14	Verify a product type is selected	Checks a value is selected	1.Trucks 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.15	Verify a product size is selected	Checks a value is selected	1. 5.0" 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.16	Verify a product name is selected	Checks a value is selected	1.SpecOps 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
3.00	Verify the first and last name are inputted into the database	The first and last name should be added to the database	1.FirstName 2.LastName	1.Normal 2.Normal	1.Accept 2.Accept		

3.01	Verify the profile picture is inputted into the database	A Trick.JPG should be added to the database	Trick.JPG	Normal	Accept		
3.02	Verify an email is inputted into the database	An email should be added to the database	BenKeppie@hotmail.uk	Normal	Accept		
3.03	Verify a trick name is inputted into the database	A trick name should be added to the database	Ollie	Normal	Accept		
3.04	Verify a trick description is inputted into the database	A trick description should be added to the database	Board Rotates 360	Normal	Accept		
3.05	Verify a trick obstacle is inputted into the database	A trick obstacle should be added to the database	Flat ground	Normal	Accept		
3.06	Verify a trick image is inputted into the database	A trick image should be added to the database	Trick.JPG	Normal	Accept		
3.07	Verify a trick tutorial link is inputted into the database	A trick tutorial link should be added to the database	www.youtube.com/watch?v=?	Normal	Accept		

3.08	Verify a trick difficulty is inputted into the database	A trick difficulty should be added to the database	Easy	Normal	Accept		
3.09	Verify a skatepark name is inputted into the database	A skatepark name should be added to the database	Cambourne Skatepark	Normal	Accept		
3.10	Verify skatepark coordinates are inputted into the database	Skatepark coordinates should be added to the database	52.2200,0.0700	Normal	Accept		
3.11	Verify a skatepark description is inputted into the database	A skatepark description should be added into the database	Half pipe	Normal	Accept		
3.12	Verify a review description is inputted into the database	A review description should be entered into the database	Amazing product	Normal	Accept		
3.13	Verify a product brand is inputted into the database	A product brand should be entered into the database	Product Brand (ZERO)	Normal	Accept		

3.14	Verify a product size is inputted into the database	A product size should be entered into the database	Product Size (5.0")	Normal	Accept		
3.15	Verify a product name is inputted into the database	A product name should be entered into the database	Product Name (Spec Ops)	Normal	Accept		
3.16	Verify a product type is inputted into the database	A product type should be entered into the database	Product Type (Truck)	Normal	Accept		
4.00	Verify that the product brand filter correctly returns the right reviews	Reviews with the product brand should be displayed	Select a brand filter (ZERO)	Normal	Only reviews that relate to the filter are displayed		
4.01	Verify that the product type filter correctly returns the right reviews	Reviews with the product type should be displayed	Select a type filter (Trucks)	Normal	Only reviews that relate to the filter are displayed		
4.02	Verify that the product size filter correctly returns the right reviews	Reviews with the product size should be displayed	Select a size filter (5.0")	Normal	Only reviews that relate to the filter are displayed		

4.03	Verify that the progress tracker returns the correct amount of completed tricks	Tricks which are completed will be displayed	Length of tricks completed	Normal	Only tricks that are completed will be displayed		
4.04	Verify that the progress tracker returns the correct amount of overall tricks	All tricks will be displayed	Length of tricks	Normal	All tricks will be displayed		
4.05	Verify that the skatepark is added to the correct location on the map	Longitude and latitude will correspond to map location	1.52.2200, 0.0700	Normal	Skatepark will be displayed on the map		
4.06	Verify that the progress tracker displayed the correct percentage	Completed tricks divided by all tricks multiplied by 100	Tricks	Normal	Correct percentage will be displayed		
4.07	Verify that the route is correct	A correct route should be displayed on the map	Start Location, End Location	Normal	A correct route is displayed		

5	Verify the program fulfills the specification	Run through the program, testing the different aspects to make sure they fit the objectives in the specification	Add some information to the program, start a student test, and view the results of the test	Normal	Program fulfills the specification		
---	---	--	---	--------	------------------------------------	--	--

3.1.4 Retained Items From Detailed Plan

121

Test Series	Purpose of Test	Test Description	Test Data	Test Data Type (Normal/ Erroneous/ Boundary)	Expected Result	Actual Result	Evidence
1.00	Test that the 'Profile' tab functions properly	This should load the profile window	Click the 'Profile' tab in the application	Normal	The profile window should be displayed		

1.03	Test the Change Picture button on the profile window functions properly	The default file browser for the system should open, allowing the user to select a Trick.JPG	click the 'Edit' button followed by the 'Change Picture' button	Normal	Default file browser should appear		
1.04	Test that the 'Tricks' tab functions properly	This should load the tricks window	Click the 'Tricks' tab in the application	Normal	The Tricks window should be displayed		
1.08	Test that the 'Skateparks' tab functions properly	This should load the skateparks window	Click the 'Skateparks' tab in the application	Normal	The Skateparks window should be displayed		
1.14	Test that the 'Reviews' tab functions properly	This should load the reviews window	Click the 'Reviews' tab in the application	Normal	The Reviews window should be displayed		
2.01	Verify an appropriate picture is selected in the 'Change Picture' pop-out	Should only accept Trick.JPGs	1.Picture.JPG 2.Picture.PNG 3.Picture.txt	G1.Normal 2.Erroneous 3.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error (File Type) 3.Error (File Type)		

2.03	Verify presence for adding a tricks name	Checks something is entered	1.Ollie 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.04	Verify presence for adding a trick description	Checks something is entered	1.Flips 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.04	Verify presence for adding a trick obstacle	Checks something is entered	1.Flat Ground 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.04	Verify presence for adding a trick tutorial link	Checks something is entered and that it is a website link	1.http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.05	Verify an appropriate picture is selected in the 'add a trick' pop-out	Should only accept Trick.JPGs	1.Picture.JPG 2.Picture.PNG 3.Picture.txt	1.Normal 2.Erroneous 3.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error (FileType) 3.Error (FileType)		
2.06	Verify a difficulty is selected	Drop down box with 3 options	1.Easy 2.Medium 3.Hard 4.	1.Normal 2.Normal 3.Normal 4.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Accept 3.Accept 4.Error(Presence)		
2.08	Verify presence for adding a skatepark name	Checks something is entered	1.Cambourne 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		

2.10	Verify presence for a skatepark description	Checks something is entered	1.Halfpipe only 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.11	Verify presence for a review description	Checks something is entered	1.Amazing 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.12	Verify presence and correct number range	Checks something is entered and the values are between 1 and 5	1.3 2.0 3. 4.r	1.Normal 2.Boundary 3.Erroneous 4.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Range) 3.Error(Presence) 4.Error(Character)		
2.13	Verify a product brand is selected	Checks a value is selected	1.ZERO 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.14	Verify a product type is selected	Checks a value is selected	1.Trucks 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.15	Verify a product size is selected	Checks a value is selected	1. 5.0" 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		
2.16	Verify a product name is selected	Checks a value is selected	1.SpecOps 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)		

3.00	Verify the first and last name are inputted into the database	The first and last name should be added to the database	1.FirstName 2.LastName	1.Normal 2.Normal	1.Accept 2.Accept		
3.01	Verify the profile picture is inputted into the database	A Trick.JPG should be added to the database	Trick.JPG	Normal	Accept		
3.02	Verify an email is inputted into the database	An email should be added to the database	BenKeppie@hotmail.uk	Normal	Accept		
3.03	Verify a trick name is inputted into the database	A trick name should be added to the database	Ollie	Normal	Accept		
3.04	Verify a trick description is inputted into the database	A trick description should be added to the database	Board Rotates 360	Normal	Accept		
3.05	Verify a trick obstacle is inputted into the database	A trick obstacle should be added to the database	Flat ground	Normal	Accept		

3.06	Verify a trick image is inputted into the database	A trick image should be added to the database	Trick.JPG	Normal	Accept		
3.07	Verify a trick tutorial link is inputted into the database	A trick tutorial link should be added to the database	www.youtube.com/watch?v=?	Normal	Accept		
3.08	Verify a trick difficulty is inputted into the database	A trick difficulty should be added to the database	Easy	Normal	Accept		
3.09	Verify a skatepark name is inputted into the database	A skatepark name should be added to the database	Cambourne Skatepark	Normal	Accept		
3.10	Verify skatepark coordinates are inputted into the database	Skatepark coordinates should be added to the database	52.2200,0.0700	Normal	Accept		
3.11	Verify a skatepark description is inputted into the database	A skatepark description should be added into the database	Half pipe	Normal	Accept		

3.12	Verify a review description is inputted into the database	A review description should be entered into the database	Amazing product	Normal	Accept		
3.13	Verify a product brand is inputted into the database	A product brand should be entered into the database	Product Brand (ZERO)	Normal	Accept		
3.14	Verify a product size is inputted into the database	A product size should be entered into the database	Product Size (5.0")	Normal	Accept		
3.15	Verify a product name is inputted into the database	A product name should be entered into the database	Product Name (Spec Ops)	Normal	Accept		
3.16	Verify a product type is inputted into the database	A product type should be entered into the database	Product Type (Truck)	Normal	Accept		
4.05	Verify that the skatepark is added to the correct location on the map	Longitude and latitude will correspond to map location	1.52.2200, 0.0700	Normal	Skatepark will be displayed on the map		

5	Verify the program fulfills the specification	Run through the program, testing the different aspects to make sure they fit the objectives in the specification	Add some information to the program, start a student test, and view the results of the test	Normal	Program fulfils the specification		
---	---	--	---	--------	-----------------------------------	--	--

3.1.5 Changed Items From Detailed Plan

Test Series	Purpose of Test	Test Description	Test Data	Test Data Type (Normal/ Erroneous/ Boundary)	Expected Result	Actual Result	Evidence
1.01	Test the Change Name button on the profile window functions properly	The line edit will be available to edit and then once save is clicked, it will be read only	Click 'Edit' followed by 'Change Name', and then 'save'	Normal	The two name line edits should become available to edit		

1.02	Test the Change Email button on the profile window functions properly	The line edit will be available to edit and then once save is clicked, it will be read only	Click 'Edit' followed by 'Change Email', and then 'save'	Normal	The email line edit should be available to edit	
1.05	Test the add trick button functions properly	This should load a side form to add a trick	Click the add trick button at the top left corner of the application	Normal	A side form prompting you to add a trick should appear	
1.06	Test the Edit Trick function	CLI interface runs you through editing a selected trick	select edit trick in the CLI	Normal	The CLI will run through options to edit a selected trick	
1.07	Test the Delete process functions properly	Once a row is selected and the delete button is pressed the row should be deleted	Select a row, press delete and click save	Normal	A pop-up should ask you whether you wish to delete that trick and once save is clicked the row will be deleted	

1.09	Test the Add Skatepark button functions properly	This should load a side form to add a skatepark	Click the add skatepark button at the top left corner of the application	Normal	A side form prompting you to add a skatepark should appear		
1.10	Test the Skatepark Location process functions properly	This should load a pop-up giving details about the skatepark	Hover over a location on a map	Normal	A pop-up giving you information about a skatepark		
1.11	Test the Edit Skatepark process functions properly	CLI interface runs you through editing a selected skatepark	Select a skatepark to edit and enter new details	Normal	The CLI will run through options to edit a selected skatepark		
1.12	Test the Delete skatepark process functions properly	CLI interface runs you through deleting a selected skatepark	Select a skatepark to delete and confirm	Normal	The CLI will run through options to delete a selected skatepark		
1.15	Test the Add Review process functions properly	CLI interface runs you through adding a review	Run through the add skatepark CLI	Normal	The CLI will run through fields to add a new review		

1.16	Test the Edit Review process functions properly	CLI interface runs you through editing a review	Select a review to edit and enter new details	Normal	The CLI will run through options to edit a selected skatepark		
1.17	Test the Delete Review process functions properly	CLI interface runs you through deleting a review	Select a review to delete and confirm	Normal	The CLI will run through options to delete a selected skatepark		
2.00	Verify an appropriate name is entered to the 'Change Name' line edit.	Should not accept the name if it is not valid	1.Ben 2.Keppie 3. 4.12345 5.Ben10	1.Normal 2.Normal 3.Erroneous 4.Erroneous 5.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Accept 3.Error (Presence) 4.Error (Numbers) 5.Error (Numbers)		
2.02	Verify a valid email is entered to the 'Change Email' line edit	Should only accept a correct email format	1.BenKeppie@hdtmNormal12. 2.BenKep- pieEmail.com 3.Ji1290.co.uk	1.Normal 2.Erroneous 3.Erroneous	1. Accept 2. Error(Format) 3.Error(Format)		

Justification for Changed Items

- Test 1.01 - I changed the details of the test as I have changed my user interface of my program to contain line edits which become read only and editable rather than a pop-out form that you fill in as this made the program more aesthetically pleasing.
- Test 1.02 - I changed the details of the test as I have changed my user interface of my program to contain line edits which become read only and editable rather than a pop-out form that you fill in as this made the program more aesthetically pleasing.
- Test 1.05 - I changed the details of this test as I have changed my user interface of my program to contain line edits in a side form which becomes available once the 'add trick' button is pressed. I felt this was more aesthetically pleasing than a pop-out.
- Test 1.06 - I changed the details of this test as I have have not implemented an edit trick functionality to my user interface, therefore I have used my old CLI program to make the changed to the database.
- Test 1.07 - I changed the details of this test as I have changed my user interface of my program to select a row and press delete to delete a trick.
- Test 1.09 - I changed the details of this test as I have changed my user interface of my program to contain line edits in a side form which becomes available once the 'add skatepark' button is pressed. I felt this was more aesthetically pleasing than a pop-out.
- Test 1.10 - I changed the details of this test as instead of clicking on the skatepark marker, all you need to do is hover over the marker to receive information about the skatepark.
- Test 1.11 - I changed the details of this test as I have have not implemented an edit skatepark functionality to my user interface, therefore I have used my old CLI program to make the changed to the database.
- Test 1.12 - I changed the details of this test as I have have not implemented an delete skatepark functionality to my user interface, therefore I have used my old CLI program to make the changed to the database.

- Test 1.15 - I changed the details of this test as I have have not implemented an add review functionality to my user interface, therefore I have used my old CLI program to make the changed to the database.
- Test 1.16 - I changed the details of this test as I have have not implemented an edit review functionality to my user interface, therefore I have used my old CLI program to make the changed to the database.
- Test 1.17 - I changed the details of this test as I have have not implemented an delete review functionality to my user interface, therefore I have used my old CLI program to make the changed to the database.
- Test 2.00 - I changed the details of the test as I have changed my user interface of my program to contain line edits which become read only and editable rather than a pop-out form that you fill in as this made the program more aesthetically pleasing.
- Test 2.02 - I changed the details of the test as I have changed my user interface of my program to contain line edits which become read only and editable rather than a pop-out form that you fill in as this made the program more aesthetically pleasing.

3.1.6 Removed Items From Detailed Plan

Test Se-ries	Purpose of Test	Test Description	Test Data	Test Data Type (Nor-mal/ Er-roneous/ Boundary)	Expected Result	Actual Re-sult	Evidence
1.13	Test the 'Map Journey' button functions properly	This should map a route on the map from the start and finish location	Click the 'Map Journey' icon	Normal	A route will be displayed on the map		

1.18	Test the Filter Type button functions properly	This should load a pop-up to filter the type	Click the 'Filter' button then from the list select 'Filter Type'	Normal	A pop-up should ask you to select a type		
1.19	Test the Filter Brand button functions properly	This should load a pop-up to filter the brand	Click the 'Filter' button then from the list select 'Filter Brand'	Normal	A pop-up should ask you to select a brand		
1.20	Test the Filter Size button functions properly	This should load a pop-up to filter the size	Click the 'Filter' button then from the list select 'Filter Size'	Normal	A pop-up should ask you to select a size		
2.07	Verify the date is in the correct format	Format = DD/MM/YYYY	1.1/2/2014 2.10/12/2014 3/12/15/2014	1.Erroneous 2.Normal 3.Erroneous	1.Error(Format) 2.Accept 3.Error(Format)		
2.09	Verify the correct format of coordinates are entered	Check that the coordinates are correct	1.52.2200,0.0700 2. 3.30480839	1.Normal 2.Erroneous 3.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence) 3.Error(Format)		

4.00	Verify that the product brand filter correctly returns the right reviews	Reviews with the product brand should be displayed	Select a brand filter (ZERO)	Normal	Only reviews that relate to the filter are displayed		
4.01	Verify that the product type filter correctly returns the right reviews	Reviews with the product type should be displayed	Select a type filter (Trucks)	Normal	Only reviews that relate to the filter are displayed		
4.02	Verify that the product size filter correctly returns the right reviews	Reviews with the product size should be displayed	Select a size filter (5.0")	Normal	Only reviews that relate to the filter are displayed		
4.03	Verify that the progress tracker returns the correct amount of completed tricks	Tricks which are completed will be displayed	Length of tricks completed	Normal	Only tricks that are completed will be displayed		
4.04	Verify that the progress tracker returns the correct amount of overall tricks	All tricks will be displayed	Length of tricks	Normal	All tricks will be displayed		

4.06	Verify that the progress tracker displayed the correct percentage	Completed tricks divided by all tricks multiplied by 100	Tricks	Normal	Correct percentage will be displayed		
4.07	Verify that the route is correct	A correct route should be displayed on the map	Start Location, End Location	Normal	A correct route is displayed		

Justification for Removed Items

- Test 1.13 - I have removed this test as this functionality is not present in my program.
- Test 1.18 - I have removed this test as this functionality is not present in my program.
- Test 1.19 - I have removed this test as this functionality is not present in my program.
- Test 1.20 - I have removed this test as this functionality is not present in my program.
- Test 2.07 - I have removed this test as this functionality is not present in my program.
- Test 2.09 - I have removed this test as the coordinates are now entered automatically, corresponding to the users click on the Google map.
- Test 4.00 - I have removed this test as this functionality is not present in my program.
- Test 4.01 - I have removed this test as this functionality is not present in my program.
- Test 4.02 - I have removed this test as this functionality is not present in my program.

- Test 4.03 - I have removed this test as this functionality is not present in my program.
- Test 4.04 - I have removed this test as this functionality is not present in my program.
- Test 4.06 - I have removed this test as this functionality is not present in my program.
- Test 4.07 - I have removed this test as this functionality is not present in my program.

3.2 Test Data

3.2.1 Original Test Data

Please see column 'Test Data' in subsection 'Original Detailed Plan' and for justifications see the text below each table.

3.2.2 Changes to Test Data

Please see column 'Test Data' in subsection 'Changed Items From Detailed Plan' and for justifications see the text below each table.

3.3 Annotated Samples

3.3.1 Actual Results

The table below contains my finalised test plan, including the retained and changed test series. In the 'actual results' column, the text in bold are tests that failed.

Test Series	Purpose of Test	Test Description	Test Data	Test Data Type (Normal/ Erroneous/ Boundary)	Expected Result	Actual Result	Evidence
1.00	Test that the 'Profile' tab functions properly	This should load the profile window	Click the 'Profile' tab in the application	Normal	The profile window should be displayed	The profile tab was displayed	Figure 3.1 on page 151
1.01	Test the Change Name button on the profile window functions properly	The line edit will be available to edit and then once save is clicked, it will be read only	Click 'Edit' followed by 'Change Name', and then 'save'	Normal	The two name line edits should become available to edit	The two name line edits became available to edit	
1.02	Test the Change Email button on the profile window functions properly	The line edit will be available to edit and then once save is clicked, it will be read only	Click 'Edit' followed by 'Change Email', and then 'save'	Normal	The email line edit should be available to edit	The email line edit became available to edit	

	1.03	Test the Change Picture button on the profile window functions properly	The default file browser for the system should open, allowing the user to select a Trick.JPG	click the 'Edit' button followed by the 'Change Picture' button	Normal	Default file browser should appear	The default file browser appeared allowing you to pick a file	Figure 3.2 on page 152.
140	1.05	Test the add trick button functions properly	This should load a side form to add a trick	Click the add trick button at the top left corner of the application	Normal	A side form prompting you to add a trick should appear	A side form appeared on the left hand side prompting the user to add a trick	Figure 3.3 on page 153
	1.06	Test the Edit Trick function	CLI interface runs you through editing a selected trick	select edit trick in the CLI	Normal	The CLI will run through options to edit a selected trick	The CLI ran through a series of input statements to edit a trick	

1.07	Test the Delete process functions properly	Once a row is selected and the delete button is pressed the row should be deleted	Select a row, press delete and click save	Normal	A pop-up should ask you whether you wish to delete that trick and once save is clicked the row will be deleted	Row that was selected is deleted.	Figure 3.4 on page 154, Figure 3.5 on page 155
1.04	Test that the 'Tricks' tab functions properly	This should load the tricks window	Click the 'Tricks' tab in the application	Normal	The Tricks window should be displayed	Tricks window was displayed	
1.08	Test that the 'Skateparks' tab functions properly	This should load the skateparks window	Click the 'Skateparks' tab in the application	Normal	The Skateparks window should be displayed	The skateparks window was displayed	
1.09	Test the Add Skatepark button functions properly	This should load a side form to add a skatepark	Click the add skatepark button at the top left corner of the application	Normal	A side form prompting you to add a skatepark should appear	A side form appeared on the left hand side, prompting the user to add a skatepark	

	1.10	Test the Skatepark Location process functions properly	This should load a pop-up giving details about the skatepark	Hover over a location on a map	Normal	A pop-up giving you information about a skatepark	An information window appeared giving information about that skatepark	
	1.11	Test the Edit Skatepark process functions properly	CLI interface runs you through editing a selected skatepark	Select a skatepark to edit and enter new details	Normal	The CLI will run through options to edit a selected skatepark	The CLI ran through a series of input statements to edit a skatepark	
1.12		Test the Delete skatepark process functions properly	CLI interface runs you through deleting a selected skatepark	Select a skatepark to delete and confirm	Normal	The CLI will run through options to delete a selected skatepark	The CLI ran through a series of statements to delete a skatepark	Figure 3.6 on page 156
	1.14	Test that the 'Reviews' tab functions properly	This should load the reviews window	Click the 'Reviews' tab in the application	Normal	The Reviews window should be displayed	The review window was displayed	

1.15	Test the Add Review process functions properly	CLI interface runs you through adding a review	Run through the add skatepark CLI	Normal	The CLI will run through fields to add a new review	The CLI ran through a series of input statements to add a review	
1.16	Test the Edit Review process functions properly	CLI interface runs you through editing a review	Select a review to edit and enter new details	Normal	The CLI will run through options to edit a selected skatepark	The CLI ran through a series of input statements to edit a review	
1.17	Test the Delete Review process functions properly	CLI interface runs you through deleting a review	Select a review to delete and confirm	Normal	The CLI will run through options to delete a selected skatepark	The CLI ran through a series of statements to edit a review	
2.00	Verify an appropriate name is entered to the 'Change Name' line edit.	Should not accept the name if it is not valid	1.Ben 2.Keppie 3. 4.12345 5.Ben10	1.Normal 2.Normal 3.Erroneous 4.Erroneous 5.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Accept 3.Error (Presence) 4.Error (Numbers) 5.Error (Numbers)	1.Passed 2.Passed 3.Failed 4.Failed 5.Failed	Figure 3.7 on page 158 and Figure3.8 on page 159

2.01	Verify an appropriate picture is selected in the 'Change Picture' pop-out	Should only accept Trick.JPGs	1.Picture.JPG 2.Picture.PNG 3.Picture.txt	G1.Normal 2.Erroneous 3.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error (File Type) 3.Error (File Type)	1.Passed 2.Failed 3.Failed	
2.02	Verify a valid email is entered to the 'Change Email' line edit	Should only accept a correct email format	1.BenKeppie@hdtmNormal12. 2.BenKep- pieEmail.com 3.Ji1290.co.uk	N1Normal12. Erroneous 3. Erroneous	1. Accept 2. Error(Format) 3.Error(Format)	1.Passed 2.Failed 3.Failed	
2.03	Verify presence for adding a tricks name	Checks something is entered	1.Ollie 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Err- or(Presence)	1.Passed 2.Passed	Figure 3.9 on page 160, Figure 3.10 on page 161
2.04	Verify presence for adding a trick description	Checks something is entered	1.Flips 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Err- or(Presence)	1.Passed 2.Passed	
2.04	Verify presence for adding a trick obstacle	Checks something is entered	1.Flat Ground 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Err- or(Presence)	1.Passed 2.Passed	

2.04	Verify presence for adding a trick tutorial link	Checks a valid link is entered, and is allowed to be left empty	1.http://www.youtube.com/watch?V=1 2.http://www.google.com 3.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Format) 3.	1.Passed 2.Passed 3.Passed		
2.05	Verify an appropriate picture is selected in the 'add a trick' pop-out	Should only accept Trick.JPGs	1.Picture.JPG 2.Picture.PNG 3.Picture.txt	G1.Normal 2.Erroneous 3.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error (FileType) 3.Error (FileType)	1.Passed 2.Failed 3.Failed		
2.06	Verify a difficulty is selected	Drop down box with 3 options	1.Easy 2.Medium 3.Hard 4.	1.Normal 2.Normal 3.Normal 4.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Accept 3.Accept 4.Error(Presence)	1.Passed 2.Passed 3.Passed 4.Passed	Figure 3.11 on page 162, Figure 3.12 on page 163, Figure 3.13 on page 164	
2.08	Verify presence for adding a skatepark name	Checks something is entered	1.Cambourne 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)	1.Passed 2.Passed	Figure 3.14 on page 165 and Figure 3.15 on page 166.	
2.10	Verify presence for a skatepark description	Checks something is entered	1.Halfpipe only 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)	1.Passed 2.Passed		

2.11	Verify presence for a review description	Checks something is entered	1.Amazing 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)	1.Passed 2.Passed	
2.12	Verify presence and correct number range	Checks something is entered and the values are between 1 and 5	1.3 2.0 3. 4.r	1.Normal 2.Boundary 3.Erroneous 4.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Range) 3.Error(Presence) 4.Error(Character)	1.Passed 2.Passed 3.Passed 4.Passed	
2.13	Verify a product brand is selected	Checks a value is selected	1.ZERO 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)	1.Passed 2.Passed	
2.14	Verify a product type is selected	Checks a value is selected	1.Trucks 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)	1.Passed 2.Passed	
2.15	Verify a product size is selected	Checks a value is selected	1. 5.0" 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)	1.Passed 2.Passed	
2.16	Verify a product name is selected	Checks a value is selected	1.SpecOps 2.	1.Normal 2.Erroneous	1.Accept 2.Error(Presence)	1.Passed 2.Passed	
3.00	Verify the first and last name are inputted into the database	The first and last name should be added to the database	1.FirstName 2.LastName	1.Normal 2.Normal	1.Accept 2.Accept	1.Passed 2.Passed	Figure 3.16 on page 167

3.01	Verify the profile picture is inputted into the database	A Trick.JPG should be added to the database	ProfilePicture.JP	Normal	Accept	File path was added to the database	Figure 3.17 on page 168
3.02	Verify an email is inputted into the database	An email should be added to the database	BenKeppie@hotmail.uk	Normal	Accept	Email was added to the database	
3.03	Verify a trick name is inputted into the database	A trick name should be added to the database	Ollie	Normal	Accept	Trick name was added to the database	Figure 3.18 on page 169
3.04	Verify a trick description is inputted into the database	A trick description should be added to the database	Board Rotates 360	Normal	Accept	Trick description was added to the database	
3.05	Verify a trick obstacle is inputted into the database	A trick obstacle should be added to the database	Flat ground	Normal	Accept	Trick obstacle was added to the database	
3.06	Verify a trick image is inputted into the database	A trick image should be added to the database	TrickImage.JP	Normal	Accept	Trick image file path was added to the database	
3.07	Verify a trick tutorial link is inputted into the database	A trick tutorial link should be added to the database	www.youtube.com/watch?v=?	Normal	Accept	YouTube link was added to the database	

3.08	Verify a trick difficulty is inputted into the database	A trick difficulty should be added to the database	Easy	Normal	Accept	The trick difficulty was added to the database	
3.09	Verify a skatepark name is inputted into the database	A skatepark name should be added to the database	Cambourne Skatepark	Normal	Accept	The skatepark name was added to the database	Figure 3.19 on page 170
3.10	Verify skatepark coordinates are inputted into the database	Skatepark coordinates should be added to the database	52.2200,0.0700	Normal	Accept	The skatepark coordinates were added to the database	
3.11	Verify a skatepark description is inputted into the database	A skatepark description should be added into the database	Half pipe	Normal	Accept	The skatepark description was added to the database	
3.12	Verify a review description is inputted into the database	A review description should be entered into the database	Amazing product	Normal	Accept	Review description was added to the database	

3.13	Verify a product brand is inputted into the database	A product brand should be entered into the database	Product Brand (ZERO)	Normal	Accept	Product brand was added to the database	
3.14	Verify a product size is inputted into the database	A product size should be entered into the database	Product Size (5.0")	Normal	Accept	Product size was added to the database	
3.15	Verify a product name is inputted into the database	A product name should be entered into the database	Product Name (Spec Ops)	Normal	Accept	Product name was added to the database	
3.16	Verify a product type is inputted into the database	A product type should be entered into the database	Product Type (Truck)	Normal	Accept	Product type was added to the database	
4.05	Verify that the skatepark is added to the correct location on the map	Longitude and latitude will correspond to map location	1.52.2200, 0.0700	Normal	Skatepark will be displayed on the map	A google maps marker was placed correctly on the map	Figure 3.20 on page 171, Figure 3.21 on page 172

5	Verify the program fulfills the specification	Run through the program, testing the different aspects to make sure they fit the objectives in the specification	Ask the client if the program fulfills the specification, and pass all the test series in the detailed plan.	Normal	Program fulfills the specification	Program partially fulfills the specification, some areas do not work.	Please see all annotated samples below and Stuarts' email (Figure 3.22 on page 173).
---	---	--	--	--------	------------------------------------	--	--

3.3.2 Evidence

Test 1.00 Evidence

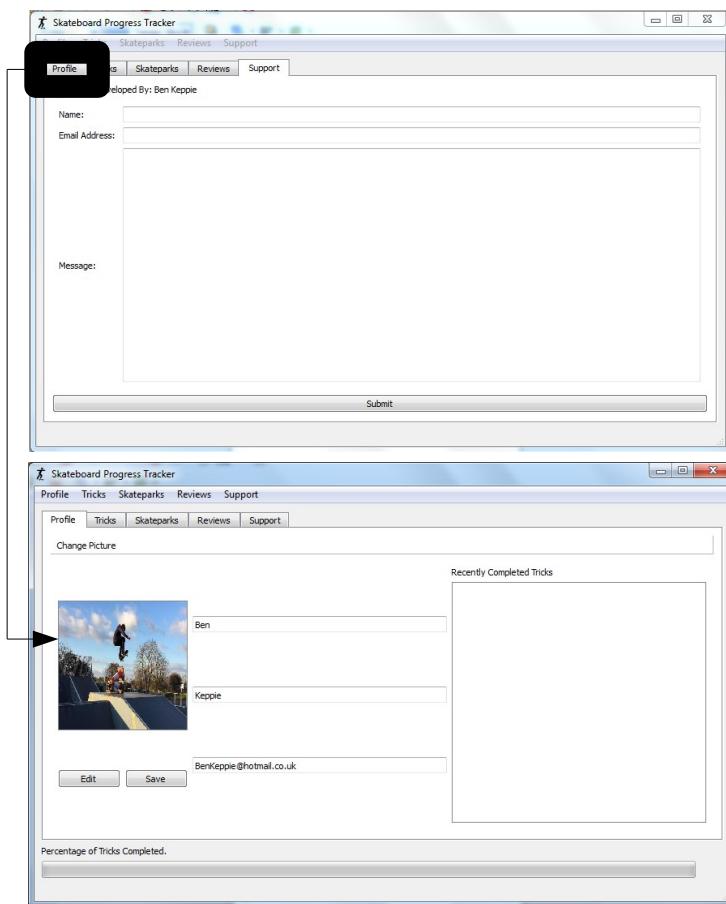


Figure 3.1: Evidence for Test 1.00

This test shows that when the 'profile' tab is clicked from a different tab, the profile window is displayed. This test was successful.

Test 1.03 Evidence

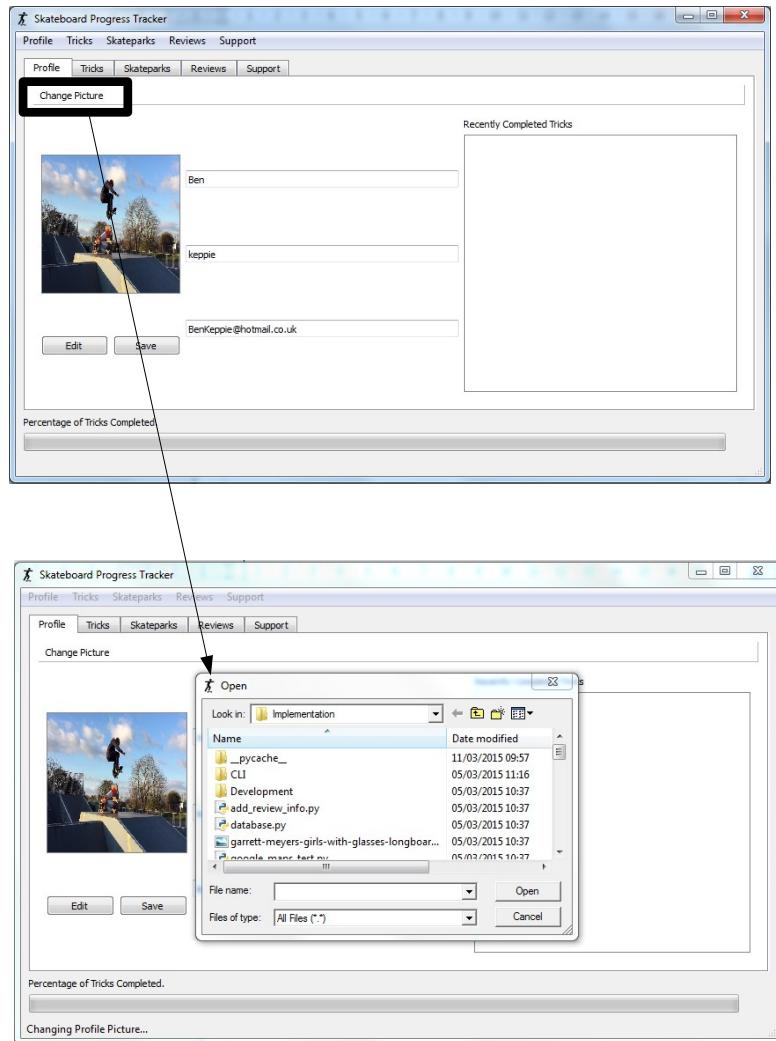


Figure 3.2: Evidence for Test 1.03

This test shows that in the profile tab, when the 'change picture' button on the toolbar is pressed, a QFileDialog appears. This dialog allows you to pick a file to use as your profile picture. This test was successful.

Test 1.05 Evidence

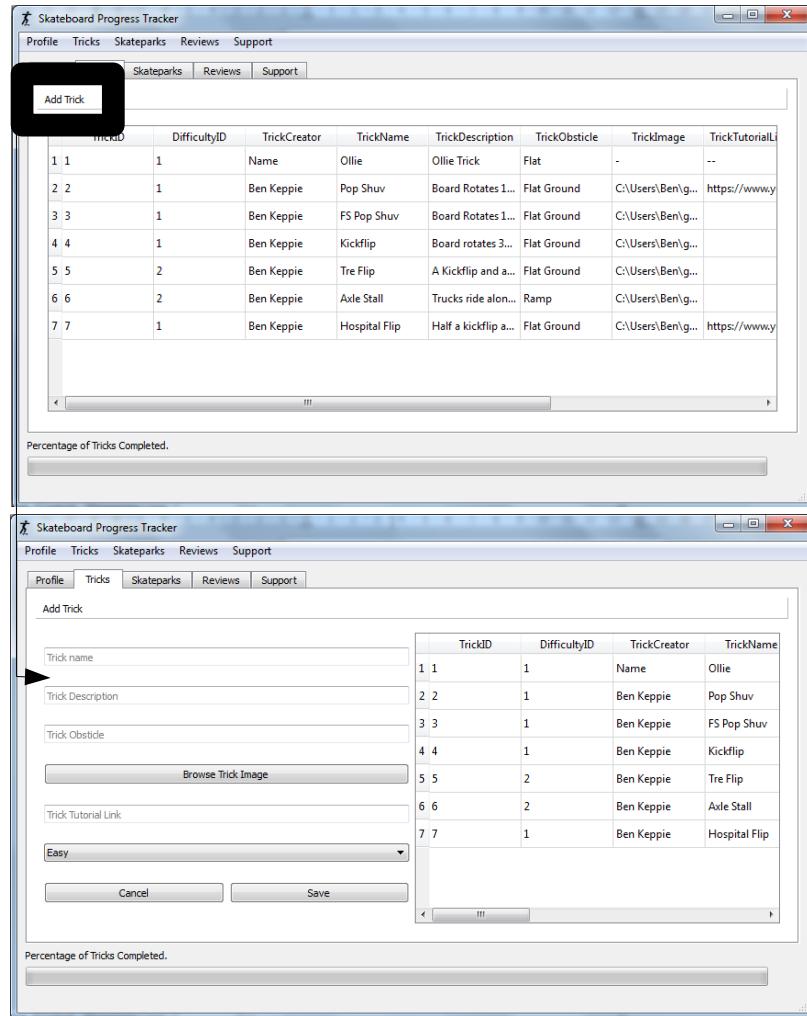


Figure 3.3: Evidence for Test 1.05

This test shows that when the 'add trick' button is pressed on the tool bar, the side form appears on the left hand side. This test was successful.

Test 1.07 Evidence

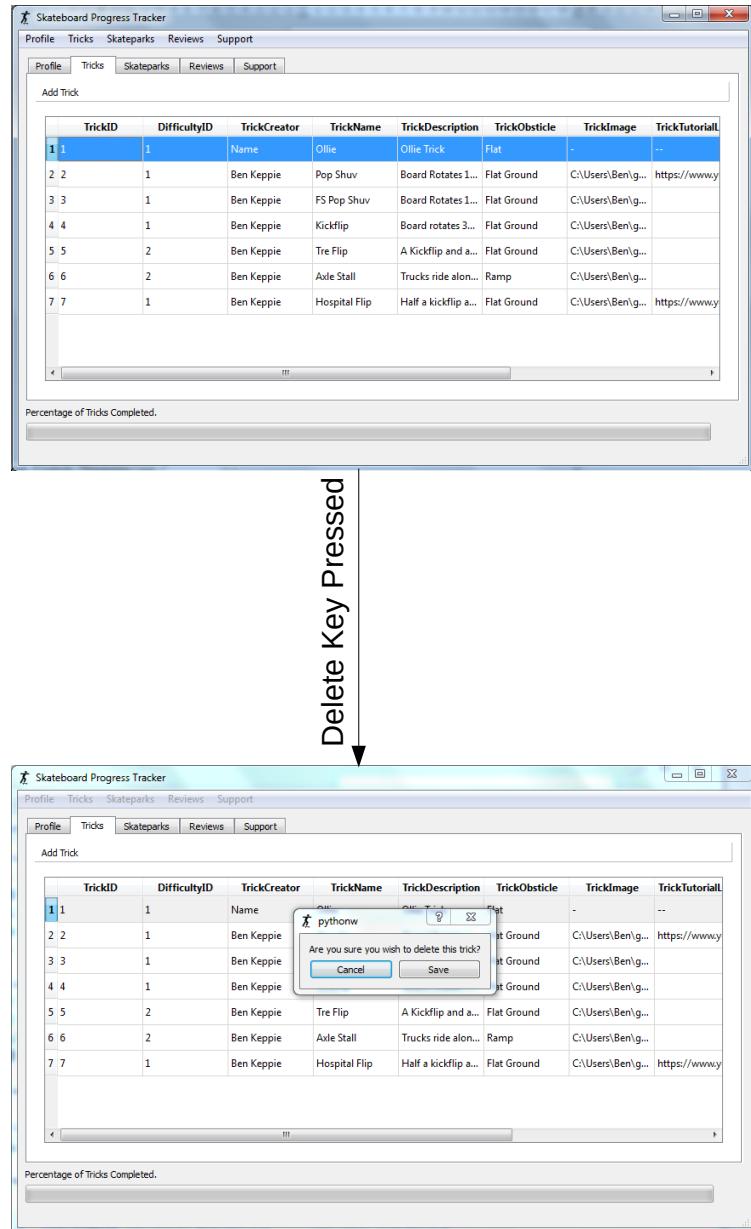


Figure 3.4: Evidence for Test 1.07
154

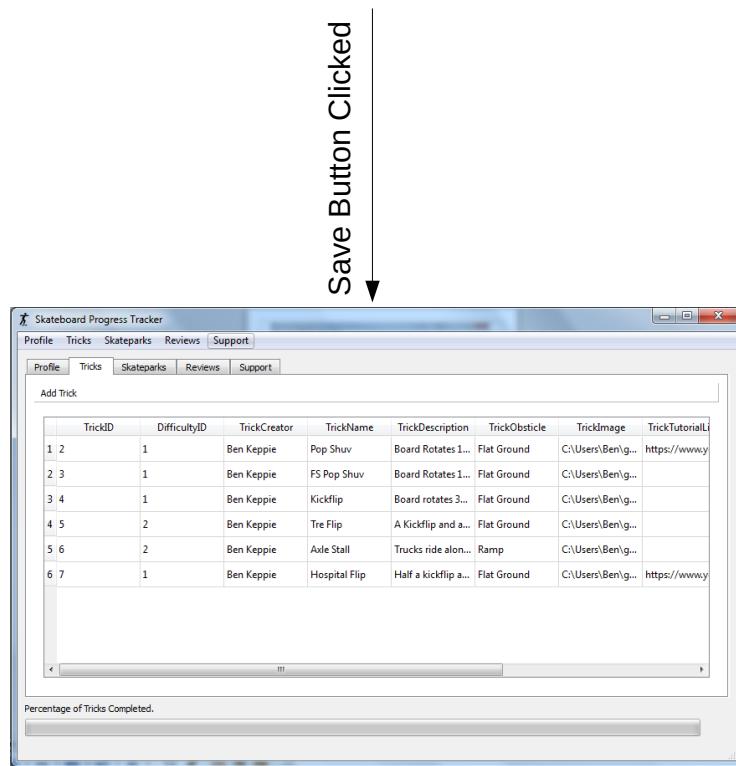


Figure 3.5: Evidence for Test 1.07 Part 2

This test shows that when a row is selected and the delete key is pressed a confirmation message is displayed asking if you wish to delete the selected trick and then if 'save' is clicked then the trick is deleted. This is shown by the table screen shot with the original selected row missing. This test was successful.

Test 1.12 Evidence

The screenshot shows the SQLite Inspector interface. The title bar says "SQLite Inspector". The main window has tabs: "Entity Descriptions", "Browse Data", and "Execute Query". The "Browse Data" tab is selected. A table named "Skatepark" is displayed with the following data:

SkateparkID	SkateparkName	SkateparkLongitude	SkateparkLatitude	SkateparkDescription
1	Cambourne	-0.0609773	52.2212	Cambourne Skatepark

Skateboard Progress Tracker Database Management

1. (Re)Create Database
2. Edit Profile Table
3. Edit Trick Table
4. Edit Skatepark Table
5. Edit Review Table
0. Exit

Please select an option: 4

Skatepark Table Management

1. Add a New Skatepark
2. Edit an Existing Skatepark
3. Delete an Existing Skatepark
0. Exit

Please select an option: 3

Please enter the SkateparkID of the skatepark you wish to delete: 1

Skatepark Successfully Deleted.

The screenshot shows the SQLite Inspector interface. The title bar says "SQLite Inspector". The main window has tabs: "Entity Descriptions", "Browse Data", and "Execute Query". The "Browse Data" tab is selected. A table named "Skatepark" is displayed with the following data:

SkateparkID	SkateparkName	SkateparkLongitude	SkateparkLatitude	SkateparkDescription

Figure 3.6: Evidence for Test 1.12

This test shows the command line interface process of deleting a skatepark within the skatepark table of the database. This test was successful.

Ben Keppie

Candidate No. 4609

Centre No. 22151

Test 2.00 Evidence

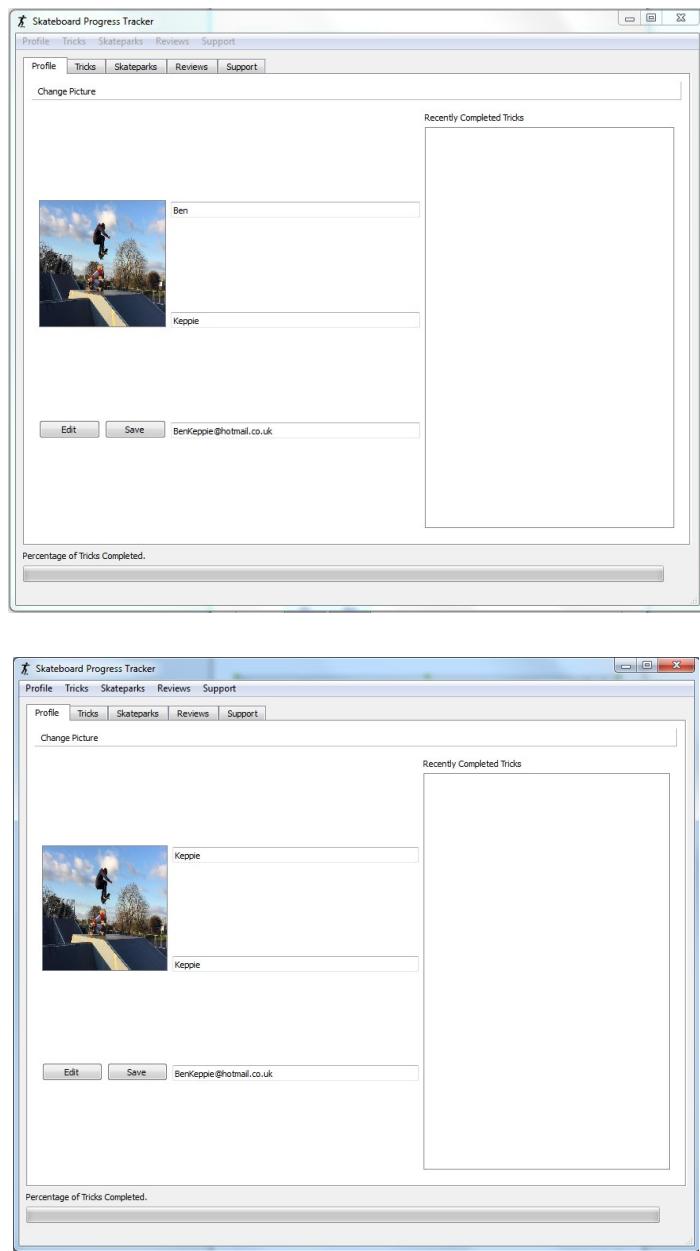


Figure 3.7: Evidence for Test 2.00 Part 1

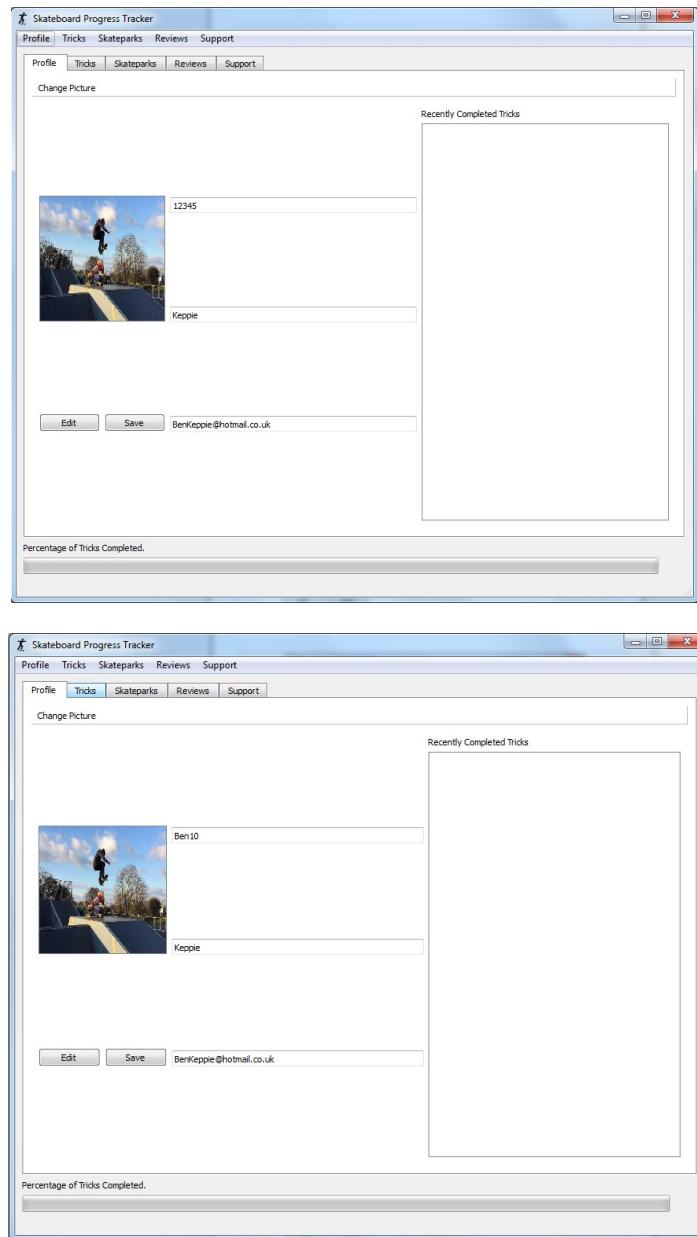


Figure 3.8: Evidence for Test 2.00 Part 2

This test shows how different names are accepted into the name line edits. Unfortunately the validation used was not present and therefore the erroneous values were accepted which means that this test failed.

Test 2.03 Evidence

The screenshot displays the 'Skateboard Progress Tracker' application interface. On the left, the 'Add Trick' dialog box is open, showing fields for Trick Name, Description, and Creator. The 'TrickName' field contains three entries: 'Ollie', 'Board lifts off the ground.', and 'Flat Ground'. The 'DifficultyID' dropdown is set to 'Easy'. A 'Save' button is visible at the bottom. On the right, a table lists trick details, including the newly added ones. The table has columns: TrickID, DifficultyID, TrickCreator, and TrickName. The last entry in the table is highlighted.

TrickID	DifficultyID	TrickCreator	TrickName
1.1	1		Ollie
2.2	1	Ben Keppie	Pop Shuv
3.3	1	Ben Keppie	FS Pop Shuv
4.4	1	Ben Keppie	Kickflip
5.5	2	Ben Keppie	Tre Flip
6.6	2	Ben Keppie	Axle Stall
7.7	1	Ben Keppie	Hospital Flip
8.8	1	Ben Keppie	Board lifts off t... Flat Ground

Save Button Clicked.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Trick' dialog after the save operation. The 'TrickName' field now contains the correct values: 'Ollie', 'Board lifts off the ground.', and 'Flat Ground'. The database table on the right now correctly reflects these changes, with the last row showing the new trick names.

Figure 3.9: Evidence for Test 2.03 Part 1

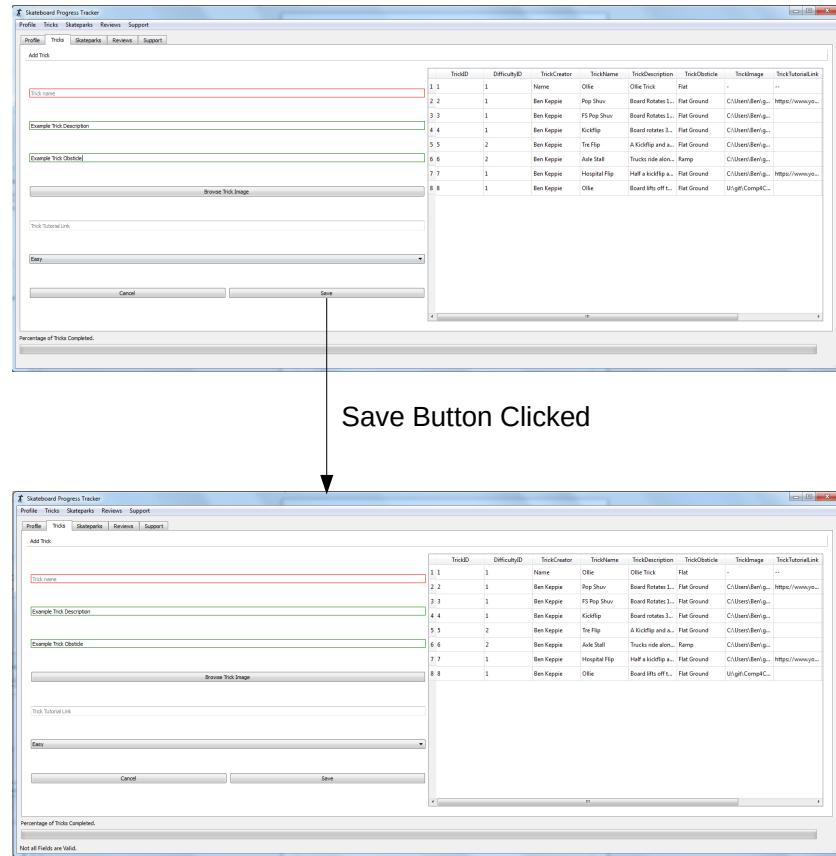


Figure 3.10: Evidence for Test 2.03 Part 2

The screen shots above show that when adding a trick, the trick gets successfully added to the database, therefore this test was successful.

Test 2.06 Evidence

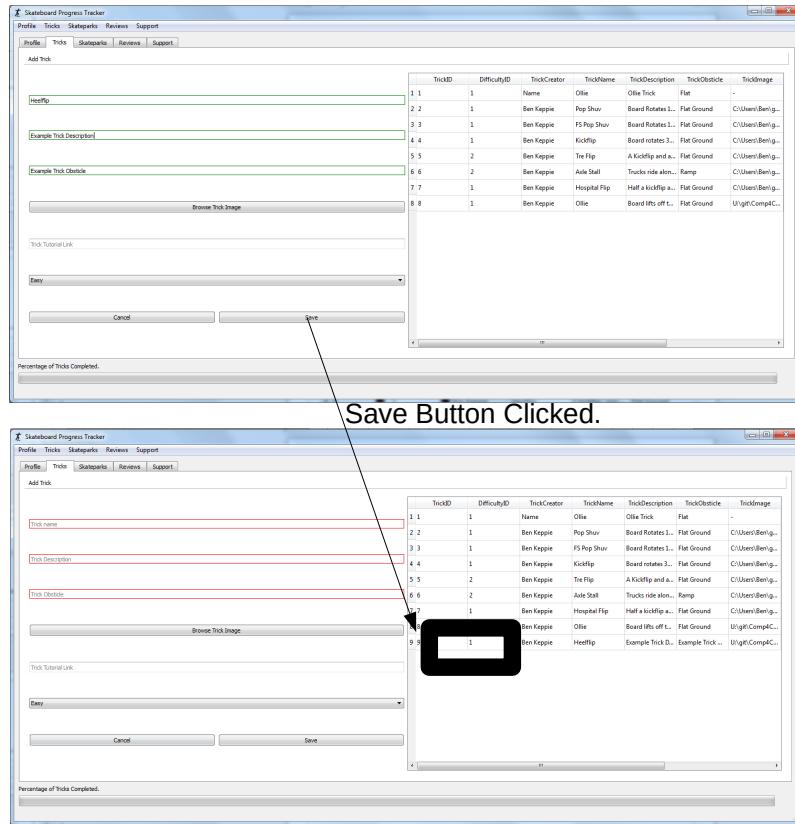


Figure 3.11: Evidence for Test 2.06 Part 1

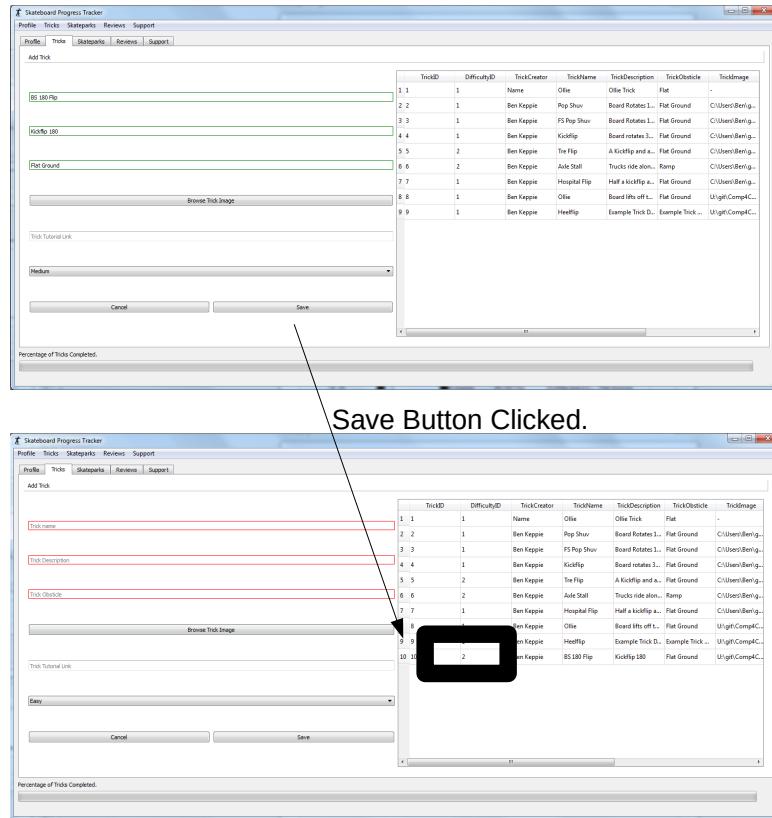


Figure 3.12: Evidence for Test 2.06 Part 2

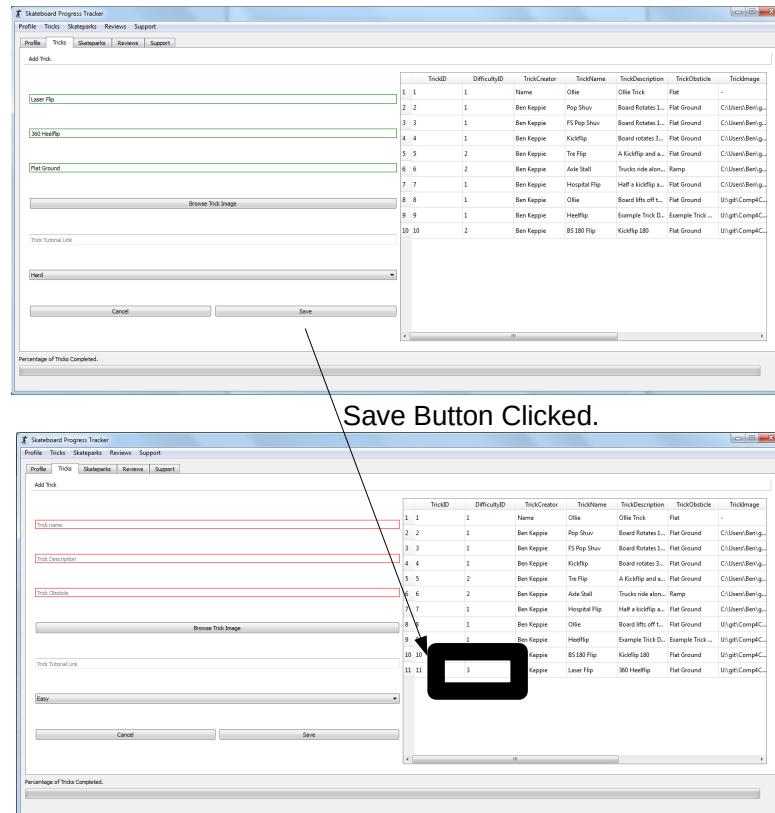


Figure 3.13: Evidence for Test 2.06 Part 3

The screen shots above show that the 'easy', 'medium' and 'hard' tricks have a corresponding integer value (1, 2 and 3 respectively) and when the trick is saved, the integer value is shown in the table. This test was therefore successful.

Test 2.08 Evidence

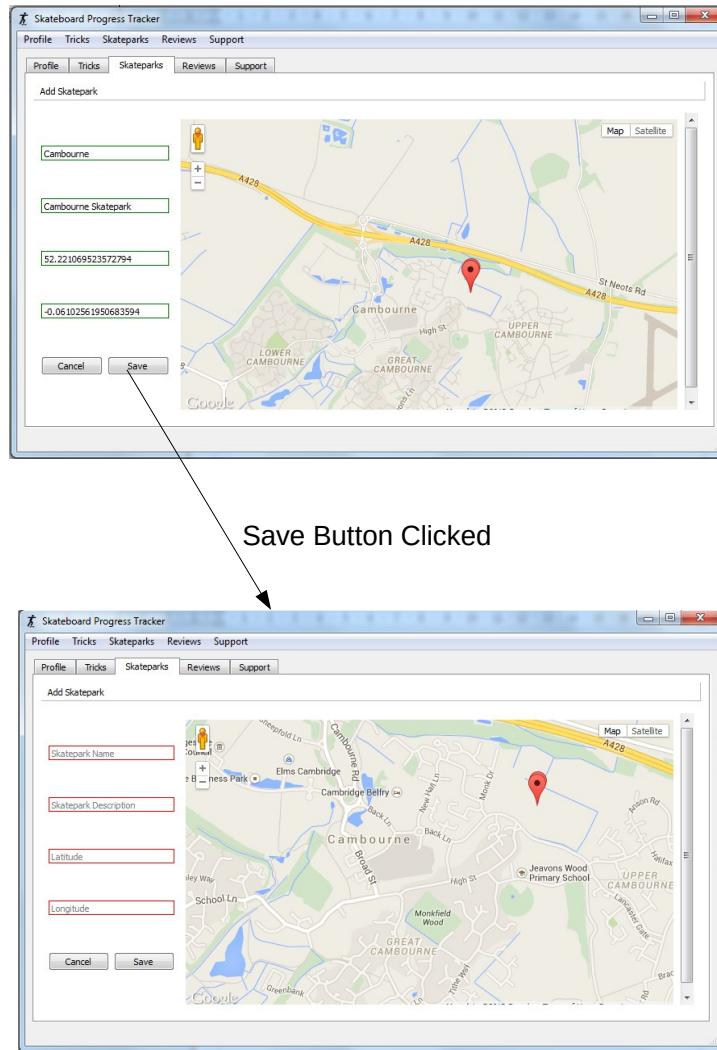
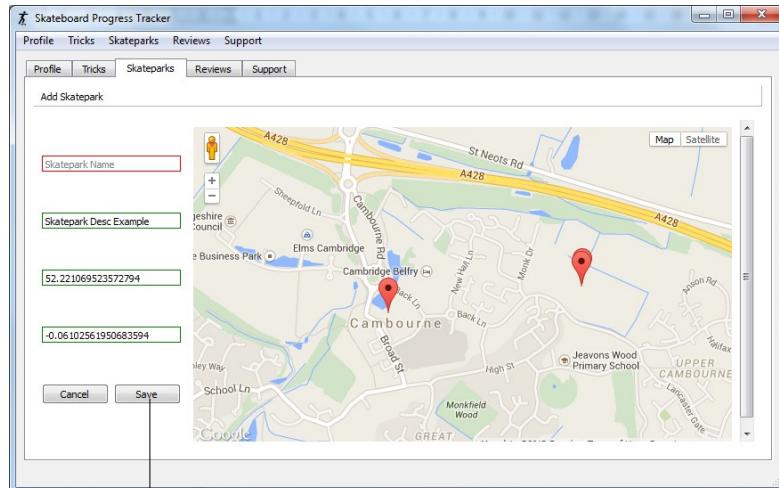


Figure 3.14: Evidence for Test 2.08 Part 1



Save Button Clicked

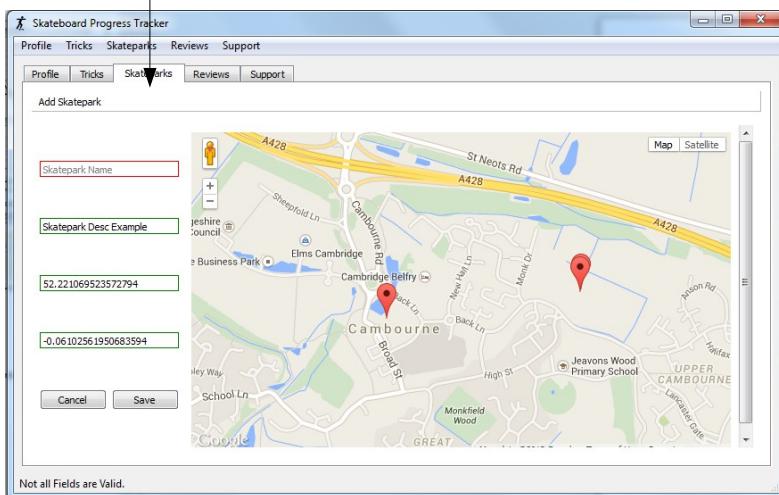


Figure 3.15: Evidence for Test 2.08 Part 2

The screen shots above show that in the 'add skatepark' functionality accepts the process of adding a skatepark when the skatepark name field is filled in; however if it is left empty the status bar displays an error message saying not all fields are valid, and also a red border is around the field, showing the user that the field is not valid. This test was successful.

Test 3.00 Evidence

The screenshot shows two windows. The top window is titled 'Skateboard Progress Tracker' and has tabs for Profile, Tricks, Skateparks, Reviews, and Support. The Profile tab is selected. It displays a profile picture of a person on a skateboard, a first name field ('FirstName'), a last name field ('LastName'), and a save button ('Save'). Below the profile fields is a message: 'Percentage of Tricks Completed.' The bottom window is titled 'User' and contains a table with columns: UserID, FirstName, LastName, UserPicture, and UserEmail. There is one row of data: UserID 1, FirstName Ben, LastName Keppie, UserPicture C:\Users\Ben\g..., and UserEmail BenKeppie@hotmail.co.uk.

UserID	FirstName	LastName	UserPicture	UserEmail
1	Ben	Keppie	C:\Users\Ben\g...	BenKeppie@ho...

Figure 3.16: Evidence for Test 3.00

The screen shot above shows that when a name is saved in the line edits on the 'profile' tab, the values are placed into the database. This test was successful.

3.01 Evidence

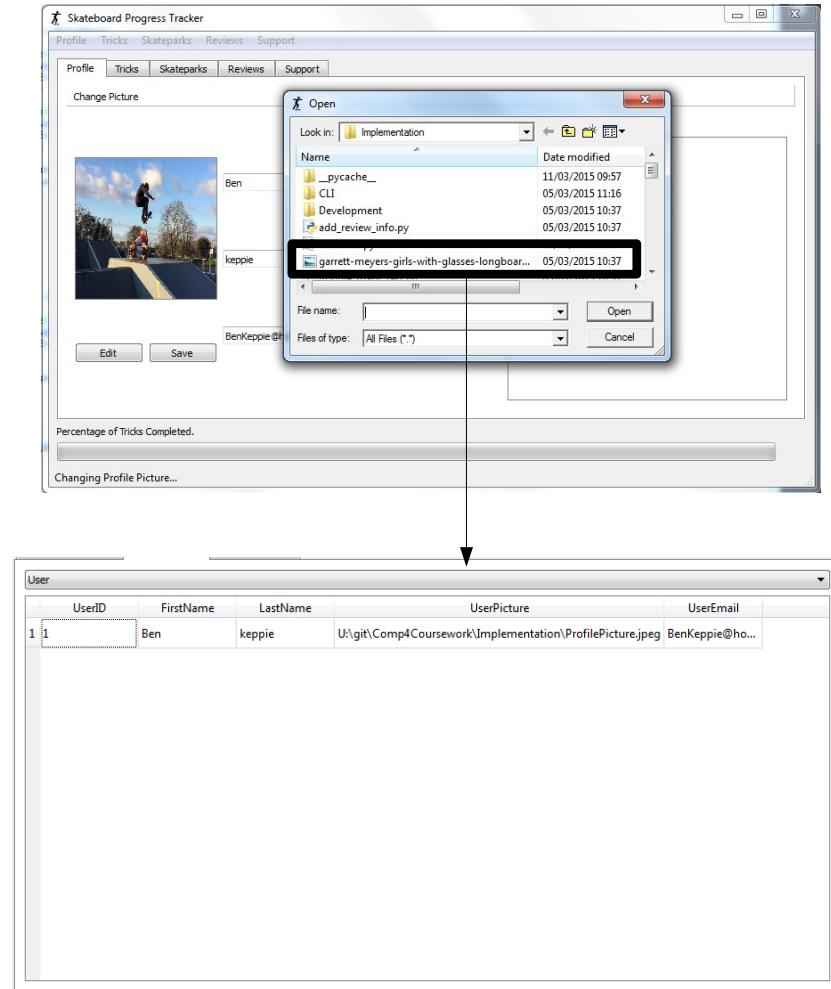
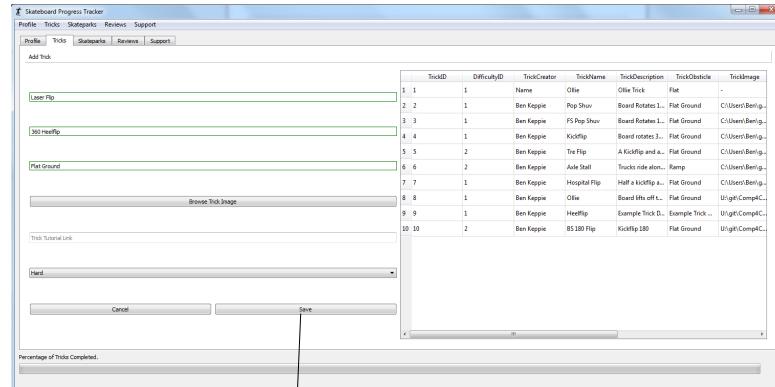


Figure 3.17: Evidence for Test 3.01

The screen shot above shows that when an image file is chosen to change the profile picture it gets copied and stored into the database and 'ProfilePicture.jpg'. I chose to do this in case the user deleted the original image, therefore the profile of the program would still have an image to use. This test was successful.

Test 3.03 Evidence



Save Button Clicked.

Trick							
TrickID	DifficultyID	TrickCreator	TrickName	TrickDescription	TrickObstacle	TrickImage	TrickTutorialLink
1 1	1	Ben Keppie	Ollie	Ollie Trick	Flat	-	..
2 2	1	Ben Keppie	Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 180 degrees	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...	https://www.yo...
3 3	1	Ben Keppie	FS Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 180 degrees front side	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...	
4 4	1	Ben Keppie	Kickflip	Board rotates 360 degrees on its x-axis	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...	
5 5	2	Ben Keppie	Tre Flip	A Kickflip and a 360 shuv in a single motion	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...	
6 6	2	Ben Keppie	Axle Stall	Trucks ride along the coping	Ramp	C:\Users\Ben\g...	
7 7	1	Ben Keppie	Hospital Flip	Half a kickflip and then a shuv	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...	https://www.yo...
8 8	1	Ben Keppie	Ollie	Board lifts off the ground.	Flat Ground	U:\git\Comp4C...	
9 9	1	Ben Keppie	Heelflip	Example Trick Description	Example Trick ...	U:\git\Comp4C...	
11 11	3	Ben Keppie	Laser Flip	360 Heelflip	Flat Ground	U:\git\Comp4C...	

Figure 3.18: Evidence for Test 3.03

The screen shot above shows that when a trick is saved, the values are placed into a database and this is shown by a status bar message that is displayed. This test was successful.

Test 3.09 Evidence

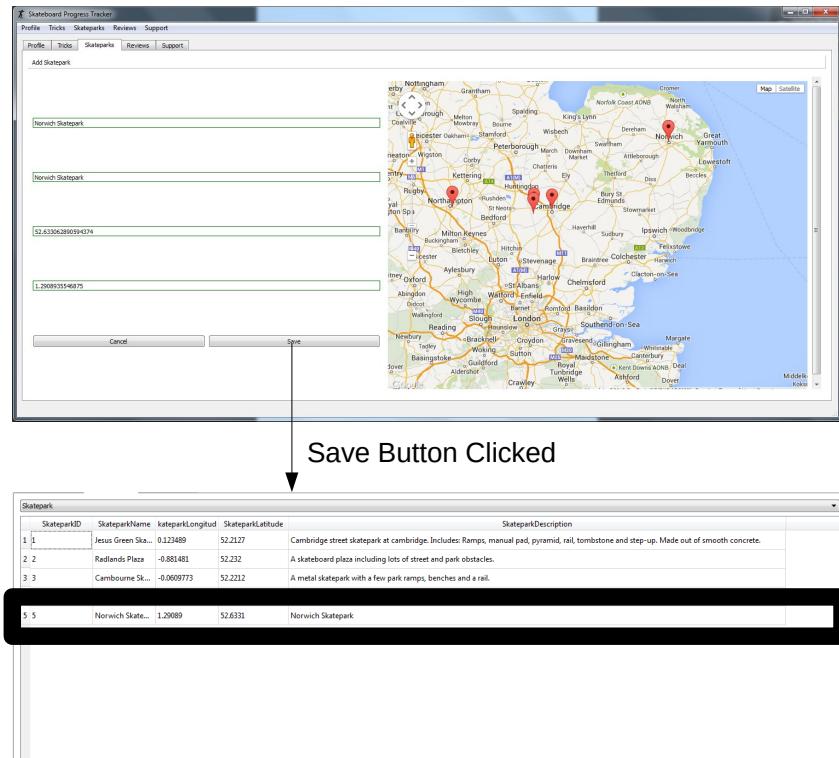


Figure 3.19: Evidence for Test 3.09

The screen shot above shows that when a skatepark is saved, the values are placed into a database and this is shown by a status bar message that is displayed. This test was successful.

Test 4.05 Evidence

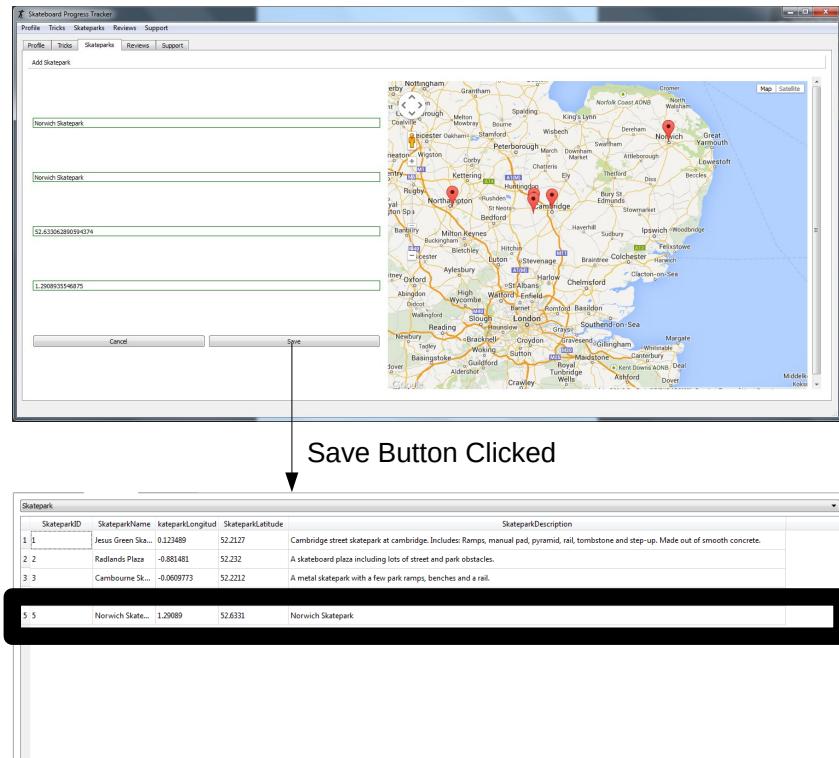


Figure 3.20: Evidence for Test 4.05 Part 1

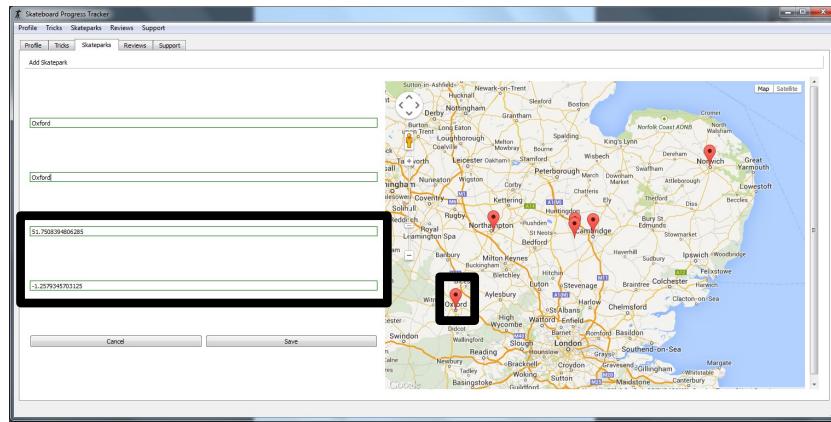


Figure 3.21: Evidence for Test 4.05 Part 2

The screen shot above shows that the values of the database for the skatepark correspond to the location of the marker on the google map image.

Test 5.00 Evidence

All of the previous annotated samples contribute to Test 5.00. There are elements of my program which work as intended e.g The name line edit did not contain the correct validation which lead to the failure of that test series (Figure 3.7 on page 158 and Figure 3.8 on page 159). On the other hand most of my tests passed e.g saving tricks (Figure 3.18 on page 169). This was also brought to my attention by my client as shown by an email conversation below.

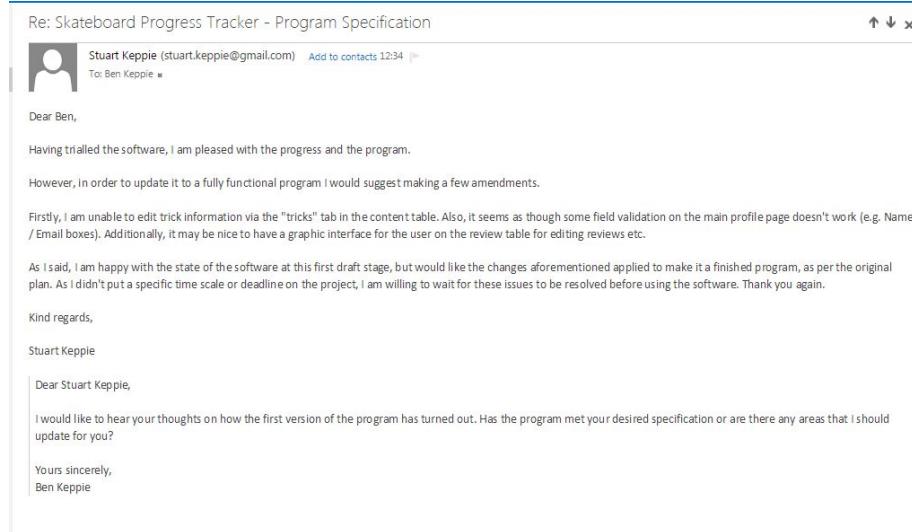


Figure 3.22: Evidence for Test 5.00

3.4 Evaluation

3.4.1 Approach to Testing

For each of my test series I used a different approach to testing. For my first test series I chose to use top-down testing as the flow of user interfaces was hierarchical. This was the best option as there are multiple interfaces which stem from the original interface. Top-down testing was the most suitable approach as I could test the integration between the different tabs in my user interface. For my second test series I chose bottom-up testing as I needed to test the lower levels of data input to ensure the information had been entered into the database. Following this, it allows me to test other areas of my program which use the information from the database which is needed in order to ensure that the program works correctly. For my third test series I chose to use white box testing as for the individual tests I have to look inside the database after inputting information into the program, which then adds the data to the database. This was the most appropriate approach as its the only way to ensure that the fundamental programming aspects of my program actually carry out the correct function. For my fourth test series I chose black box testing as I was checking to see if algorithms returned the correct value without looking at the internal structure of the code, this is important as I needed to make sure that the algorithms in place worked from a working aspect rather than dry-running the algorithms and therefore allowing for assumptions and human-errors to be

made. Finally, for my fifth test series I chose acceptance testing as this is conducted to determine if the specification is met. This is the most important test as my program is being built for my client and therefore in order to pass this test I needed my clients approval.

3.4.2 Problems Encountered

Testing my program allowed me to identify areas of the system which did not work as intended. These tests are identified below, with an explanation. I will endeavour to fix all of the errors for the final release of my program which I will give to my client. You can view my full testing table with results, this can be found as Figure 3.5 on page 150.

Test 2.00 and Test 2.02

The line edits in the 'profile' tab which allow you to edit your first name, last name and email did not include any validation on them. This is a minor issue that could easily be fixed by a short validation method.

Test 2.01 and Test 2.05

When uploading pictures for the program, the file type accepted was supposed to be limited to a .jpeg file; however the program accepted any file type. This is a minor problem, but can be annoying as file types that aren't .jpeg will not be displayed. For example, if a .txt file is uploaded for the profile picture, the profile picture will appear to be blank. This could easily be fixed by a short validation method and then a message being displayed on the status bar.

Test 5.00

The build up of minor errors, along with the fact that the graphical user interface is not complete within the reviews tab, has lead to the failure of this test. For this test to pass the whole program would have to be completed at a usable graphical user interface level, along with every test series passing. This means I am not that far off passing this test as all that needs to be done is a few validation methods in certain input areas and the review table input form functionality.

3.4.3 Strengths of Testing

I feel that my testing methods were particularly strong. This was partnered with the large amount of individual tests in each test series to show which parts of my program worked, and which parts didn't, for example I had 17 tests for my first test series (shown in my test table 3.5 on page 150. The use of multiple different testing types (Top-down, bottom-up, white box, black box and acceptance testing) allowed for my system to be tested in many different aspects which then gave a rigorous analysis of the functionality of my program.

My testing allowed me to see if the functions made the correct changes to the database and user interface.

3.4.4 Weaknesses of Testing

The weakness of my testing is the fact that not every single aspect of my program was identified, therefore there could be some areas of my program which have errors in, of which I do not know about. My testing also doesn't look at the internal structure of the code. This means that there could be parts of my code which are inefficient and therefore could be coded in a much more efficient way which would lead to less processing power needing to be used as well as a faster program.

3.4.5 Reliability of Application

The reliability of my program is questionable. It carries out most of the initial functions that I set for it to do; however some key features are missing and my testing has highlighted those areas. With a few minor tweaks, these issues would be rectified. The two main problems with the reliability of my program lie within the validation of some fields (for example, test series 2.00, 2.01, and 2.02 which can be found on table 3.5 on page 150 and the mixed program usage (graphical user interface and command line interface). As I didn't have time to complete the command line interface, some of the functionality (the review tab) is only available to use in a command line interface as outlined by tests 2.11-2.16 on table 3.5 on page 150. This is not a problem within the functionality, but for my client, this form of information editing is not acceptable. None of the image parts of my program validate the file type which is a key contributing factor to the decreases reliability of my program. Looking back on my program I should have changed some of the entry field to fixed combo boxes as the some of the information that can be entered into the database could be inaccurate, and therefore my program is only as reliable if the data input is accurate.

3.4.6 Robustness of Application

Even though my application failed a few of its test series, for example test series 2.00, 2.01, and 2.02 which can be found on table 3.5 on page 150. I would still deem my program robust. Regardless of whether parts of the program didn't work, at no time did this cause the program to crash, lose any data or start an infinite loop which would leave the program unable to use. With some of my input fields, even if data is not designed to go into an input field, an error message is displayed and the program continues as normal, for example test series 2.03 in table 3.5 on page 150. This is a good quality of my program as the support section will allow for users to report errors that happen as the program

doesn't crash due to the errors. This will then allow for me to identify the error, fix it and send out a new release of the program.

Chapter 4

System Maintenance

4.1 Environment

4.1.1 Software

During the implementation of my program I used a variety of software items to help me create the program for my client. The software I used is detailed in the bullet points below.

- Python 3.4
- IDLE (python GUI)
- PyQt 4
- SQLite3
- smtplib
- pdb
- SQLite Inspector
- Notepad ++ v6.6.7
- Google Chrome

4.1.2 Usage Explanation

The table below gives details of why I decided to use the software I used.

Software	Justification for Use
Python 3.4	Python is the programming language I am most confident with as I have been learning it through the past two years at college. Python is also the most supported program at my college, whilst also containing a large stock library which allows functionality with important programming aspects like regular expressions.
IDLE (python GUI)	This programming editor comes with the free installation of Python, and is the only programming environment available at my college. It also contains functionality to run the python code and contains syntax highlighting.
PyQt 4	This software is an add on to the python programming language which allowed for me to create a graphical user interface for my program. It is an extremely compatible and established add on that has lots of help. For example, the class reference documentation.
SQLite 3	This software came along with the Python 3.4 library and I also had some previous experience of using it, therefore I used it to handle my SQL queries.
smtplib	This module came along with the Python 3.4 library and allowed me to send emails to me (the developer) about any bugs in the program.
pdb	This module came along with the python 3.4 library and was readily available to be imported
SQLite Inspector	This piece of software allowed me to look inside my database and test SQL queries. This was available for me to use at college and home as my teacher created it.
Notepad ++ v6.6.7	This piece of software allowed me to test my JavaScript code and allowed me to debug any formatting errors as JavaScript isn't formatted nicely in IDLE.
Google Chrome	I am familiar with using this web browser and it also has plenty of compatibility with lots of programming languages therefore I used this to view my Javascript script.

Another reason for using all the programs I have used is the fact that they are free to download from the internet, which therefore creates a free application for my client to use.

4.1.3 Features Used

Software	Features Used
Python 3.4	I used python to run my program which allowed me to test the graphical user interface of my program. I also used the code libraries which came with the installation of Python to code my system which allowed me to use regular expression functionality and more.
IDLE (python GUI)	I used IDLE to write out my code and save it as a python file. I took advantage of the colour coded syntax and also the code predictor. I also used IDLE to run the python file.
PyQt 4	I used PyQt extensively, from using pre-programmed classes such as QVBoxLayout to rewriting some classes such as the QWebPage class. PyQt was used to create the graphical user interface of my program.
SQLite 3	I used this piece of software to write SQL queries that would allow me to add,edit, delete and retrieve data from my database and ensure referential integrity was enforced.
smtplib	I used the email sending capabilities of this module.
pbd	I used this module as an interactive debugger to help debug my code
SQLite Inspector	I used SQLite inspector for two functions. First of all I used it to check that data had been added/edited/deleted properly by using the 'Browse Data' tab. Secondly I used it to check that my SQL statements were correct by using the 'Execute SQL' feature..
Notepad ++ v6.6.7	I used this piece of software to debug and write the Javascript for my google maps integration found in the 'skatepark' tab of my program.
Google Chrome	I used Google Chrome to check that my Javascript code functioned properly inside a web browser. I also took advantage of the 'developer' features of google chrome to debug my Javascript.

4.2 System Overview

4.2.1 General User Interface

The general user interface is implemented in order to enable the user to get used to the program quickly. On every part of my user interface a QMenuBar is at the top, allowing you to access functionality of any tab from anywhere in the program, for example if you are on the profile tab you can click on the 'support' part of the QMenuBar and click 'contact support' on the drop down options and the view of the program will change to the support tab and load the correct widgets to allow for the user to contact support. A QStatusBar is also available on every page which displays messages at appropriate times, informing the user about changes that have occurred.

4.2.2 Profile Tab User Interface

The profile tab is available for the user to tailor the program to include their personal information and therefore make a program which is designed around them. The profile tab consists of a QToolBar at the top of the tab labeled 'Change Picture' widget allowing you to change your profile picture which is displayed in a QGraphicsScene. Below the profile picture there are 2 QPushButton labeled 'Edit' and 'Save'. To the right of this there are three QLineEdit showing the users first name, last name and email address, to the right of these QLineEdit is a Recently completed tricks list. Below the tabbed interface a QProgressBar which shows the percentage of completed tricks.

4.2.3 Editing Profile Table Information

Editing the profiles information is an important aspect of the application as personal information changes, therefore enabling the editing of information allows the program to keep up to date with these changes. Once the edit button is clicked the QLineEdit containing the first name, last name and email address of the user become available to edit. Once the QLineEdit have been changed you may click the 'save' button to save the changes. Once the 'Change Picture' button is pressed a QFileDialog appears allowing you to choose an image from your documents to set as your profile picture.

4.2.4 Tricks Tab User Interface

The tricks tab is available for the user to store all of the tricks that the user can do and keep a record of what they have learnt. The tricks tab also contains the QProgressBar below the tabbed interface. There is also a QToolBar with

an option to add a trick. Below the QToolBar a QTableView displays all of the items in the tricks table of the database. Once the 'Add Trick' button is pressed a side form appears on the left hand side with QLineEdit, QPushButton and QComboBoxes which allow you to fill in information about a trick.

4.2.5 Editing Trick Table Information

Editing the trick table allows the user to add and delete tricks. Once the 'Add Trick' button has been pressed you can fill in information about a trick, once the 'save' button below the form has been pressed the trick will be saved to the database if all the fields are valid. If a field is invalid then the invalid fields will be highlighted red. To delete a trick you select the row you wish to delete and then press the delete key, a confirmation message will appear and you click the 'save' button to accept the delete. To edit a trick you have to run through the CLI menu and then run through the appropriate steps.

4.2.6 Skateparks Tab User Interface

The Skateparks tab is available for the user to add skateparks and skate spots which the user can then plan their day around where to go skating and how to get there. The Skateparks tab interface is similar to that of the Tricks tab, but the table is replaced with a QWebView of the Google map.

4.2.7 Editing Skatepark Table Information

To add a skatepark you click on the Google Maps object, the program will then automatically fill in the latitude and longitude of the marker. Then you need to fill in the skatepark name and description. Then click save to save the skatepark to the database. To edit or delete a skatepark you have to run through the CLI menu and run through the appropriate steps

4.2.8 Reviews Tab User Interface

The Review tab is available to allow the user to have access to unbiased reviews of skateboard products. This allows for the user to make informed decisions about the products that they wish to purchase. The Review user interface is similar to the tricks tab. But the table is replaced with information about reviews.

4.2.9 Editing Review Table Information

To edit the review table you have to run through the CLI menu and run thorough the appropriate steps.

4.2.10 Support Tab User Interface

The support tab is available for the user to send emails to me about any issues or additions to the program that they wish to address. The support tab consists of a QLabel containing my details as the application developer and a series of QLineEdit's allowing the user to enter information to send a bug. A 'submit' QPushButton is below this form.

4.2.11 Reporting a Bug

Reporting bugs is important to the developer as issues that have not been identified can be flagged and fixed. To report a bug a series of QLineEdit's must be filled in, in order to send a message about a bug in the program. This includes: Users name and email address, as well as the actual message saying what the bug is.

4.3 Code Structure

My general code was structured around a graphical user interface where I have incorporated PyQt functions and object orientated programming concepts which I have developed over the past two years of learning python. A sample of coding structures are shown below.

4.3.1 Main Window

The full main window code can be found in subsection 4.11.1.

```
1 class MainWindow(QMainWindow):
2     """Class for the main window of my program"""
3     def __init__(self):
4         super().__init__()
5         self.setWindowTitle("Skateboard Progress Tracker")
6         self.app = QtGui.QApplication([])
7         self.set_icon()
8         self.main_VBoxLayout=QVBoxLayout()
9         self.central_widget=QWidget()
10        self.ProgressBar=QProgressBar()
11        self.ProgressBarLabel=QLabel("Percentage of Tricks Completed.")
12
13
14    #create tabs
15    self.create_tabs()
16
17    #Create Menu Bar
18    self.Menu=Menu(self)
```

```
19         self.setMenuBar(self.Menu.MenuBar)
20
21     #Create Statusbar
22     self.StatusBar=QStatusBar()
23     self.setStatusBar(self.StatusBar)
24
25     self.tabs.currentChanged.connect(self.progress_bar_hide)
26
27
28     def progress_bar_hide(self):
29         if (self.tabs.currentIndex() >=2):
30             self.ProgressBarLabel.hide()
31             self.ProgressBar.hide()
32         else:
33             self.ProgressBar.show()
34             self.ProgressBarLabel.show()
35
36
37
38
39
40     def set_icon(self):
41         self.app_icon=QtGui.QIcon()
42         self.app_icon.addFile("ProgramIcon.png",QSize(16,16))
43         self.app.setWindowIcon(self.app_icon)
44
45
46
```

```
47
48
49     def create_tabs(self):
50
51         self.tabs=QTabWidget()
52
53         #Create Widgets
54         self.profile_tab=DisplayProfileWidget(self)
55
56         self.tricks_tab=DisplayTricksWidget(self)
57         self.skateparks_tab=DisplaySkateparksWidget(self)
58         self.reviews_tab=DisplayReviewsWidget(self)
59         self.support_tab=DisplaySupportWidget(self)
60
61
62         #Add Tabs
63         self.tabs.addTab(self.profile_tab, "Profile")
64         self.tabs.addTab(self.tricks_tab, "Tricks")
65         self.tabs.addTab(self.skateparks_tab, "Skateparks")
66         self.tabs.addTab(self.reviews_tab, "Reviews")
67         self.tabs.addTab(self.support_tab, "Support")
68
69
70         self.main_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.tabs)
71         self.main_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.ProgressBarLabel)
72         self.main_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.ProgressBar)
73         self.central_widget.setLayout(self.main_VBoxLayout)
```

My main window sets up the basis for my application. I have structured it to be a class which means that it can be used and edited easily with broken up methods. My code structure splits up every different function of the main window into each method which allows for easy debugging and the ability to individually operate certain functions. My class extends QMainWindow and calls the super class to get all of the functionality of the PyQt object 'QMainWindow'. I implemented this code as a class so it can parent all other modules in my program. This meant that I did not have to repeat code if I wanted to use the same functionality again, which saved time and duplication errors.

4.3.2 Tabs

The code for the tabbed interface of my program can be found in subsection 4.10.1, line numbers 77-112. And subsection 4.10.2.

186 1 **class** CustomQTabWidget(QTabWidget):
2 2 **"""A class for my custom QTabWidget"""**
3 3 **def** __init__(self, parent):
4 4 **super().__init__()**
5 5 self.parent=parent
6
7 6 **def** currentChanged(self):
8 7 **print("Change in tab")**

I created my own custom QTabWidget which allowed me to easily debug the problems which I was having in the early stages of programming my program. I pass 'parent' into the class so that when the CustomQTabWidget is instantiated I could call attributes and methods from the main window to aid the debugging of my program.

4.3.3 Menu Bar

The code for my whole menu bar can be found in subsection 4.10.3.

```
1 class Menu(QMenu):
2     """A class to represent the menu bar for the profile"""
3     def __init__(self, parent):
4         super().__init__()
5         self.parent=parent
6         self.MenuBar=QMenuBar()
7         #create actions
8
9         self.change_picture=QAction("Change Picture",self)
10
11        self.add_trick=QAction("Add Trick", self)
12
13        self.add_skatepark=QAction("Add Skatepark",self)
14
15        self.add_review=QAction("Add Review",self)
16
17        self.contact_support=QAction("Contact Support",self)
18
19
20
21        #create options
22        self.profile_menu=self.MenuBar.addMenu("Profile")
23        self.tricks_menu=self.MenuBar.addMenu("Tricks")
24        self.skateparks_menu=self.MenuBar.addMenu("Skateparks")
25        self.reviews_menu=self.MenuBar.addMenu("Reviews")
```

```
26     self.support_menu=self.MenuBar.addMenu("Support")
27
28
29 #add actions to menu
30
31     self.profile_menu.addAction(self.change_picture)
32
33     self.tricks_menu.addAction(self.add_trick)
34
35     self.skateparks_menu.addAction(self.add_skatepark)
36
37     self.reviews_menu.addAction(self.add_review)
38
39     self.support_menu.addAction(self.contact_support)
40
41 #connections
42
43     self.change_picture.triggered.connect(self.change_picture_connection)
44     self.add_trick.triggered.connect(self.add_trick_connection)
45     self.add_skatepark.triggered.connect(self.add_skatepark_connection)
46     self.add_review.triggered.connect(self.add_review_connection)
47     self.contact_support.triggered.connect(self.contact_support_connection)
```

My menu bar allowed for a shortcut to any functionality in the system from any page. I structured this class in a uniformed way by first of all creating the actions, then creating the options, then adding the actions to the menu and finally, linking them to a connection. By doing this I could structure each connection as an individual method which gave me full control over individual functionality and allowed the code to be re-used from anywhere.

4.3.4 Tool Bar

My code for all the toolbars can be found in subsections: 4.10.6, 4.10.9, 4.10.13 and 4.10.16.

```
1 class DisplayTricksToolbar(QToolBar):
2     def __init__(self, parent):
3         super().__init__()
4         self.parent=parent
5
6         self.add_trick=QAction("Add Trick",self)
7
8         self.addAction(self.add_trick)
9
10        #connections
11        self.add_trick.triggered.connect(self.add_trick_connection)
12
13
14    def add_trick_connection(self):
15        self.parent.add_trick_stacked()
```

189

The code shown above is the code for my tricks toolbar. The structured approach I had to creating a toolbar was to first create an action, and then link that action to a connection which would carry out a particular function. In this case, clicking the 'add trick' action would display the 'add trick' stacked layout of the tricks tab. All my toolbar files took the same structured approach to allow for a universal, and easy to replicate piece of code.

4.3.5 SQL Connections

My code for all the SQL connections can be found in subsections: 4.10.7, 4.10.10, 4.10.14 and 4.10.17.

```
1 def show_all_tricks(self):
2     query = QSqlQuery()
3     query.prepare(""" SELECT * FROM Trick""")
4     query.exec_()
5     return query
```

The SQL method shown above is taken from the tricks SQL connection code. This code shows the structured process for preparing a query and passing the executed query back down to the widget, therefore allowing for the query results to be displayed in a QTableView. I structured the class to contain individual methods for individual functionality so I could call individual bits of code when it was needed. Structuring it in a class allowed me to create a single object which then allowed me to call all methods from within a single instance.

190

4.3.6 Validation

My code for validation can be found in subsection 4.10.8, line numbers 102 - 169. And subsection 4.10.11, line numbers 50-87.

```
1 def validate_trick_name(self):
2     Text=self.trick_name.text()
3     TrickNameExpression=re.compile("^(?!\\s*$).+")
4     Match=TrickNameExpression.match(Text.upper())
5     if Match:
6         self.trick_name.setStyleSheet(self.GreenBorder)
7         return True
8     else:
9         self.trick_name.setStyleSheet(self.RedBorder)
10        return False
```

This validation method is taken from the tricks widget (subsection 4.10.8). This code shows the structured approach I took to validating each field. First I gathered the text to be validated from the appropriate widget and then compiled a regular expression to compare it to. If the text fit the regular expression the boolean value True was returned and the field was coloured green. If the text did not fit the regular expression the boolean value False was returned and the field was coloured red.

4.3.7 Main

My code for every main module can be found on every subsection of the Code Listing section, at the bottom of each pieces of code.

```
1 def main():
2     application=QApplication(sys.argv)
3     window=MainWindow()
4     #splash_screen()
5
6     window.show()
7     window.raise_()
8     application.exec_()
9     print()
10
11
12
13
14 if __name__=="__main__":
15     main()
```

191

This piece of code shows the main module for my main window. This is an example of the IF statement which is run at the start of almost every module. This allows the module to be run individually which is extremely useful for implementation and

testing purposes. It is also used to launch the application once the main window file is run.

4.4 Variable Listing

My data dictionary can be found on Figure 2.6.4 on page 75. My other variables that I implemented in my program can be found in the table below.

Variable	Purpose	Reference
Application	Holds the QApplication for my program	subsection 4.10.1, line numbers: 123 and 130.
window	Stores the instance of my main window and displays it.	Subsection 4.10.1, line numbers: 124, 128 and 129.
splash_pix	Stores a QPixmap image of the programs splash screen.	Subsection 4.10.1, line number 115
splash	Stores the QSplashScreen object and displays it.	Subsection 4.10.1, line numbers: 116, 117, 118, 119 and 120.
self.parent	Stores the parent of that specific class to allow access to the parents methods.	Subsection 4.10.2, line number 6, Subsection 4.10.3, line numbers: 13, 59, 63, 64, 69, 70.
replace	A string to replace another variables string	Subsection 4.10.3, line numbers: 78,79,80. Subsection 4.10.6, line numbers: 35,36,37. Subsection 4.10.8, line numbers: 302,303
path	Contains the file path of a file.	Subsection 4.10.3, line numbers: 72, 74 and 79, Subsection 4.10.6, line numbers: 30,31 and 36.
destination	Contains the destination of the file that is being copied	Subsection 4.10.3, line numbers: 80,81 and 83, subsection 4.10.6, line numbers: 37, 38 and 42.
self.FilePath	Contains the file path of a file.	Subsection 4.10.5, line numbers: 23 and 24.
FirstName	A variable to temporarily hold the first name of the user	Subsection 4.10.7, line numbers:17,19,22.
LastName	A variable to temporarily hold the last name of the user	Subsection 4.10.7, line numbers: 18,19,22.
Email	A variable to temporarily hold the email address of the user	Subsection 4.10.7, line numbers: 32,36.

cursor	a variable to act as the database cursor	subsection 4.10.7, line numbers: 24, 38, 52, 61, 68, 74.
self.RedBorder	A style sheet used to give a QWidget a red border	Subsection 4.10.8, line numbers: 15, 133, 146, 157.
self.GreenBorder	A style sheet used to give a QWidget a green border	Subsection 4.10.8, line numbers: 16, 130, 143, 154.
query	holds a QSqlQuery object	Subsection 4.10.8, line numbers: 94, 95, 116.
Text	Holds the text of a QLineEdit whilst the data entry is being validated	Subsection 4.10.8, line numbers: 126, 128, 139, 141, 150, 152. Subsection 4.10.11, line numbers: 62, 64, 72, 73, 82, 83.
TrickNameExpression	Holds the compiled regular expression for the trick name	Subsection 4.10.8, line numbers: 127, 128.
TrickDescriptionExpression	Holds the compiled regular expression for the trick description	Subsection 4.10.8, line numbers: 140, 141
TrickObstacleExpression	Holds the compiled regular expression for the trick obstacle	Subsection 4.10.8, line numbers: 151, 152.
self.TrickFilePath	Contains the file path of the trick image.	Subsection 4.10.8, line numbers: 17, 114 and 307.
TrickTutorialExpression	Holds the compiled regular expression for the trick tutorial link	Subsection 4.10.8, line numbers: 162, 163.
SkateparkNameExpression	Holds the compiled regular expression for the skatepark name	Subsection 4.10.11, line numbers: 63, 64.
SkateparkDescriptionExpression	Holds the compiled regular expression for the skatepark description	Subsection 4.10.11, line numbers: 52, 53.
Match	Matches the Text of a QLineEdit against the appropriate regular expression	Subsection 4.10.8, line numbers: 128, 141, 152, 163. Subsection 4.10.11, line numbers: 53, 54, 64, 65.
sql	holds the sql text for sqlite3 queries	Subsection 4.10.10, line numbers: 15, 43. Subsection 4.10.12, line numbers: 78. Subsection 4.10.14, line numbers: 13.

self.LastMarker	Holds the coordinates of the last marker placed on the google map	Subsection 4.10.12, line numbers: 55, 57.
self.Coordinates	Contains the coordinates from the database to be plotted onto the map.	Subsection 4.10.12, line numbers: 37, 80 and 81.
Name	Converts the Skateparks name into a string to be put into an info box for a specific skatepark.	Subsection 4.10.12, line numbers: 82, 83 and 88.
Description	Converts the Skateparks description into a string to be put into an info box for a specific skatepark.	Subsection 4.10.12, line numbers: 85, 86 and 89.
self.html	Holds all of the HTML/Javascript for my google maps object	Subsection 4.10.12, line number: 100.
var map	A Javascript variable that contains the Google maps object.	Subsection 4.10.12, line numbers: 117, 133, 135, 158 and 176.
var centre	Sets the centre for the Google maps object	Subsection 4.10.2, line numbers: 127 and 131.
var Skatepark	Gets passed in the coordinates for a skatepark from the database	Subsection 4.10.12, line numbers: 144 and 146.
var lat	Converts a number to a latitude used to plot a marker on the Google maps object.	Subsection 4.10.12, line numbers: 162 and 164.
var lng	Converts a number to a longitude used to plot a marker on the Google maps object	Subsection 4.10.12, line numbers: 163 and 164.
var markers	A Javascript list for holding the markers coordinates	Subsection 4.10.12, line numbers: 118, 164, 187, 188, 195.
var ContentString	A Javascript variable for holding the text description for each marker	Subsection 4.10.12, line number 166.
Send	A variable to compile the SMTP protocol for sending an email	Subsection 4.10.18, line numbers: 32, 33, 34.
msg	A variable to format the email to send	Subsection 4.10.18, line numbers: 26, 27, 28, 29, 30.
result	Stores the result of an sqlite3 query	Subsection 4.10.22, line numbers: 8, 11
db_name	The name of the programs database	Subsection 4.10.22, line numbers: 5, 30, 32, 36, 38, 43, 46.

Choice	Stores the users choice whilst navigating the CLI	Subsection 4.10.19, line numbers: 22, 23, 26, 30, 33, 36, 39
Finished	A while loop condition that changes to True once the conditions are satisfied	Subsection 4.10.21, line numbers: 29, 30, 47, 91, 92, 98, 101, 103, 105, 107, 120,121.

Ben Keppie

Candidate No. 4609

Centre No. 22151

4.5 System Evidence

4.5.1 User Interface

Changing the Profile Picture

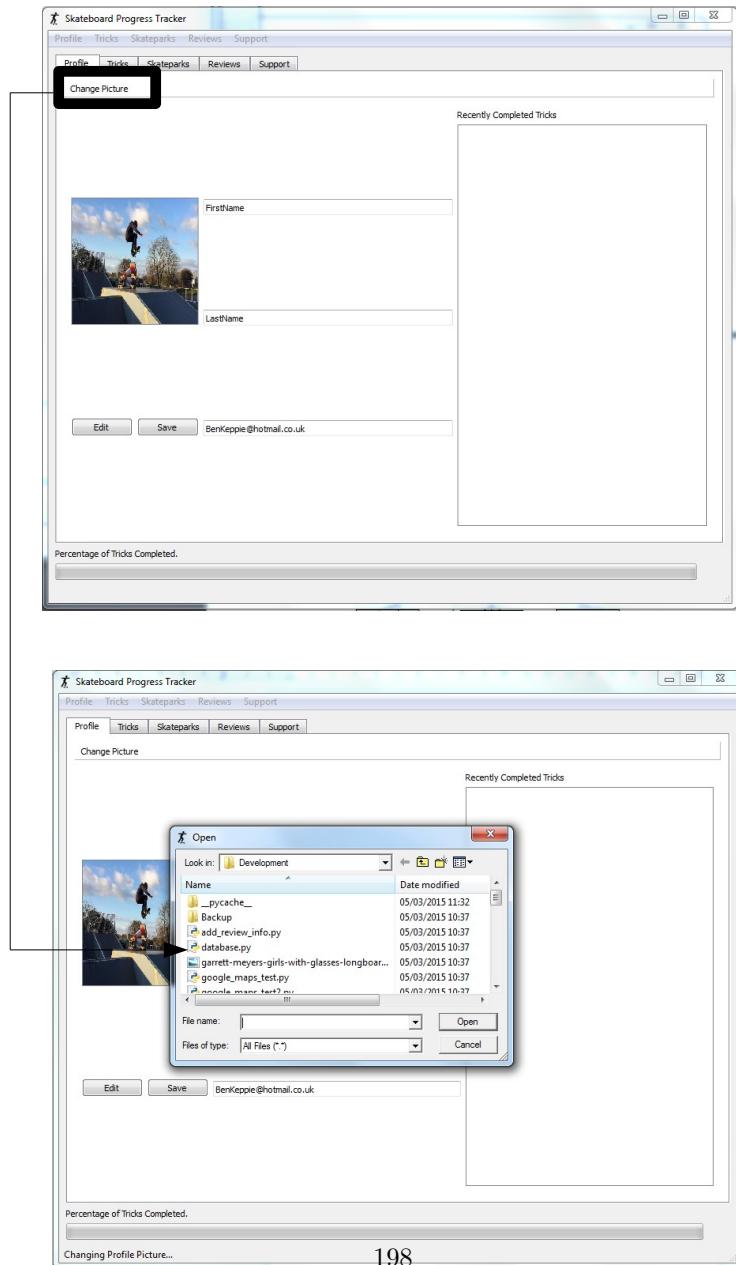
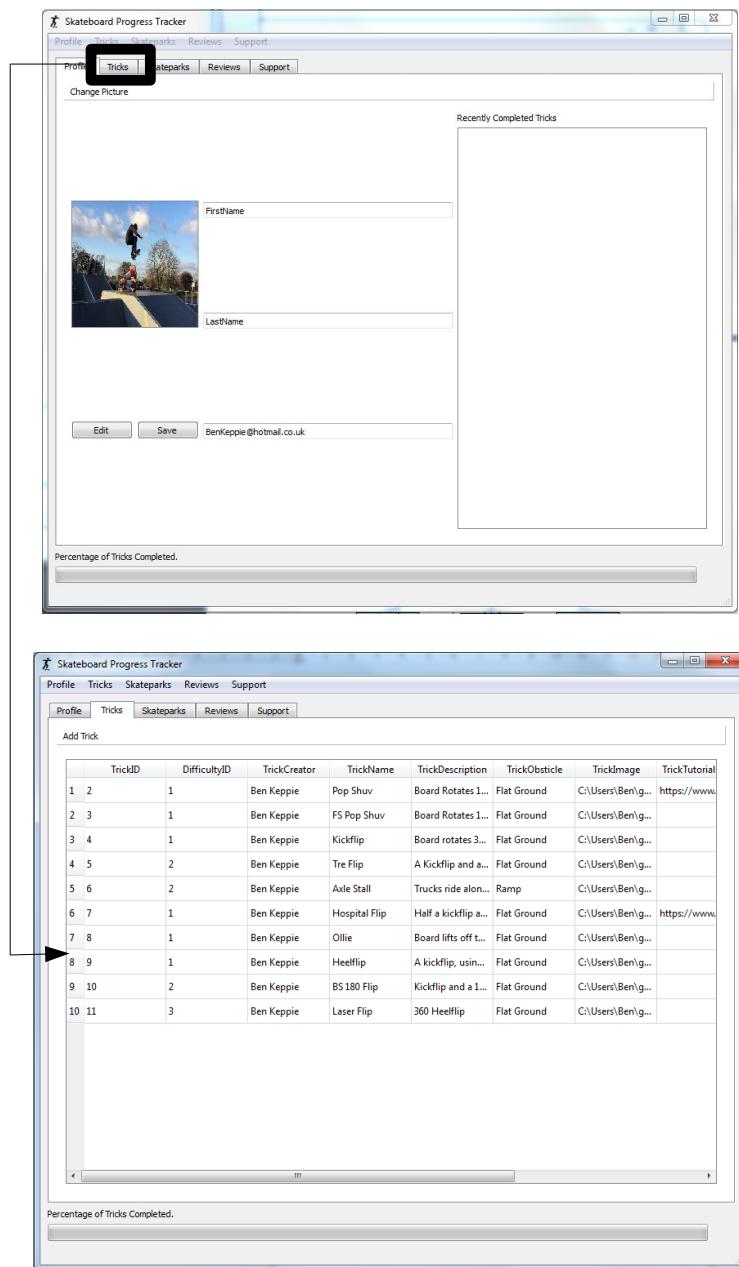


Figure 4.1: User interface, changing profile picture

The figure above shows how to change your profile picture. This involves pressing the 'Change Picture' button in the profile toolbar, which loads up a QFileDialog (a dialog box that allows you to chose a file).

Switching to the Tricks TabFigure 4.2: User interface²⁰⁰, switching to the tricks tab

This figure above shows the flow of user interface that occurs once the Tricks tab is pressed.

Adding a Trick

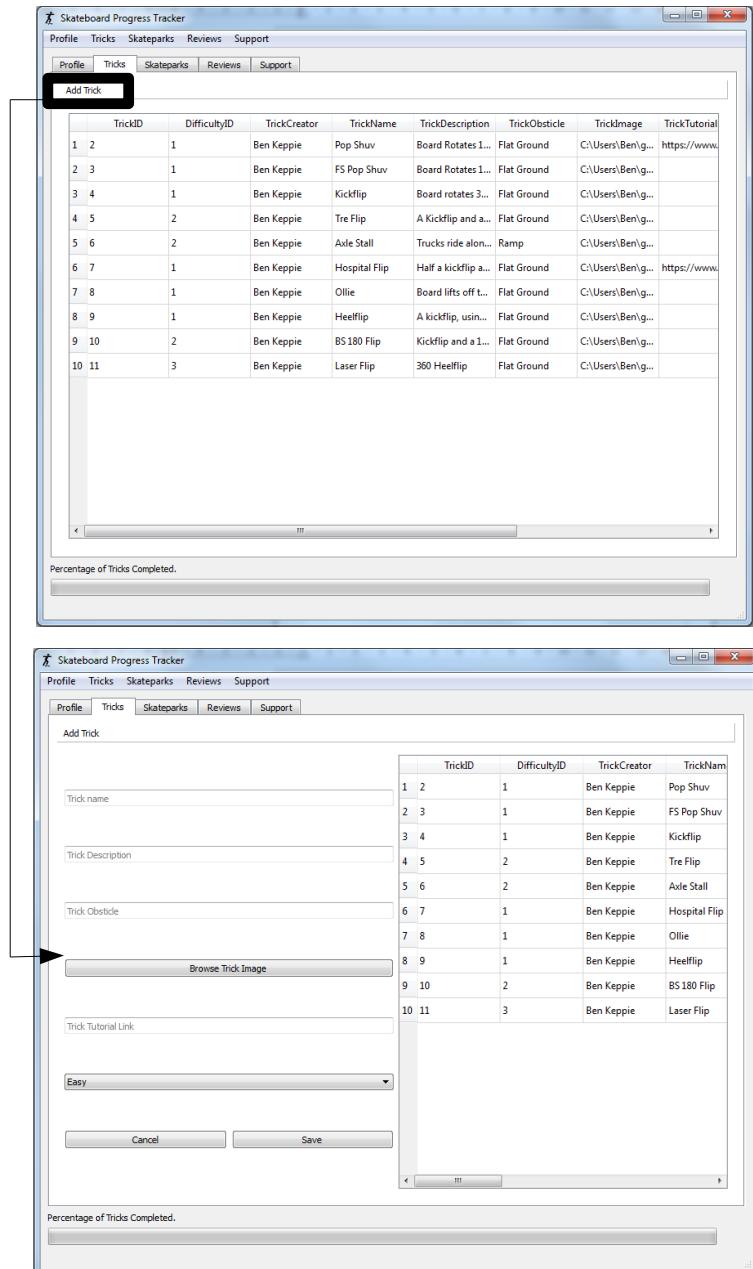


Figure 4.3: User interface, adding a trick ²⁰²

The figure above shows the flow of user interface that occurs when the 'Add Trick' button is pressed in the Tricks toolbar. By pressing this button, a side form loads allowing you to add a trick to the database.

Switching to the Skateparks Tab

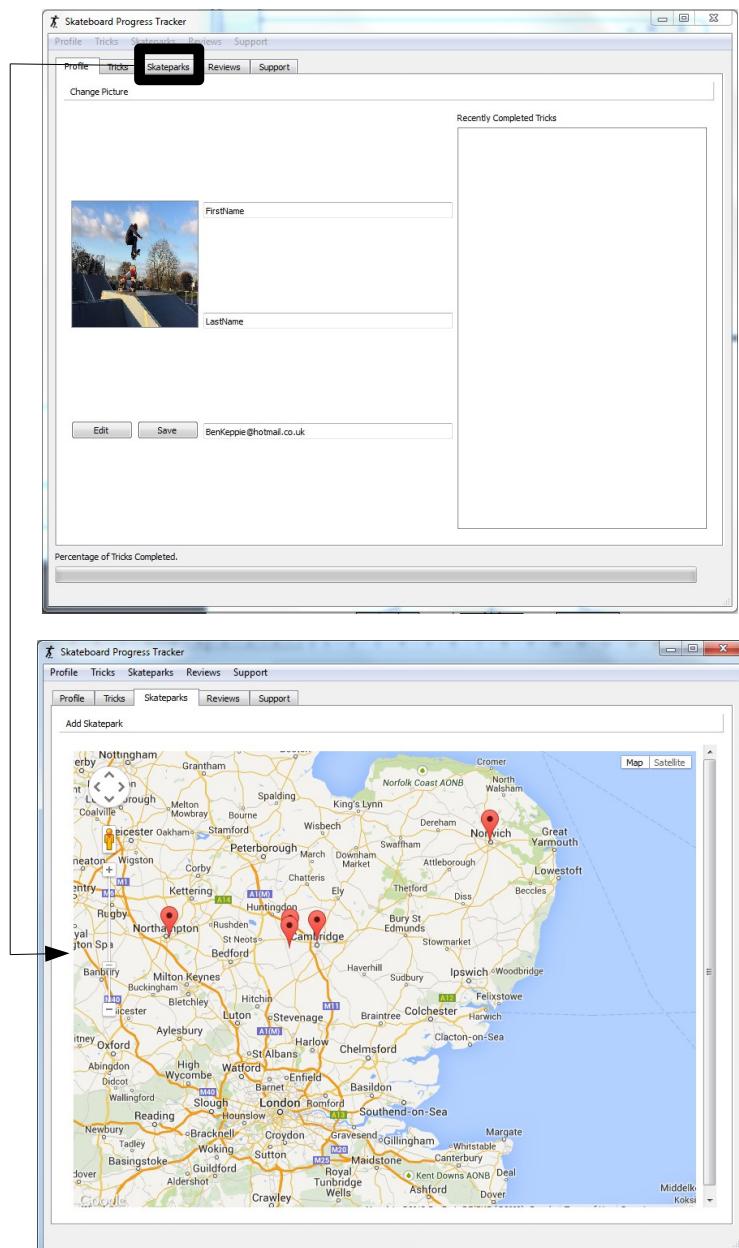


Figure 4.4: User interface, 204

The figure above shows the flow of user interface that occurs once the Skateparks tab is pressed.

Adding a Skatepark

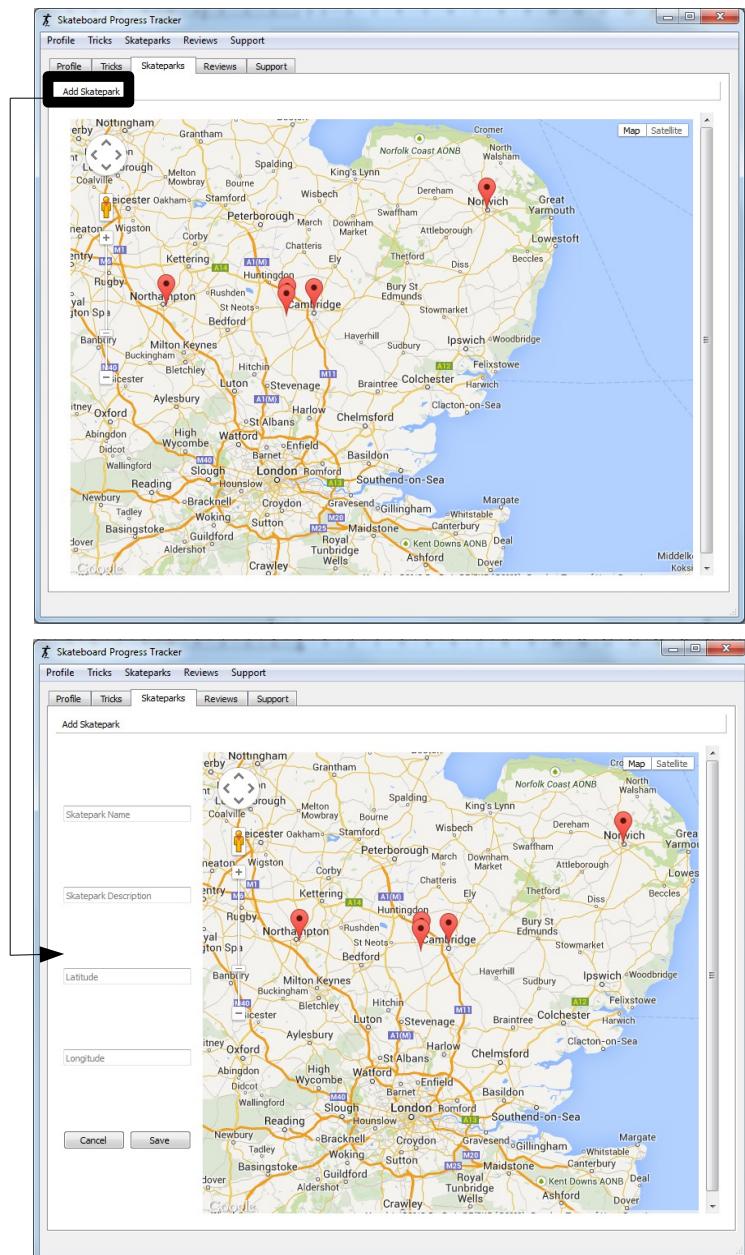


Figure 4.5: User interface²⁰⁶, adding a skatepark

The figure above shows the flow of user interface that occurs when the 'Add Skatepark' button is pressed in the Skateparks toolbar. By pressing this button, a side form loads allowing you to add a skatepark to the database.

Switching to the Review Tab

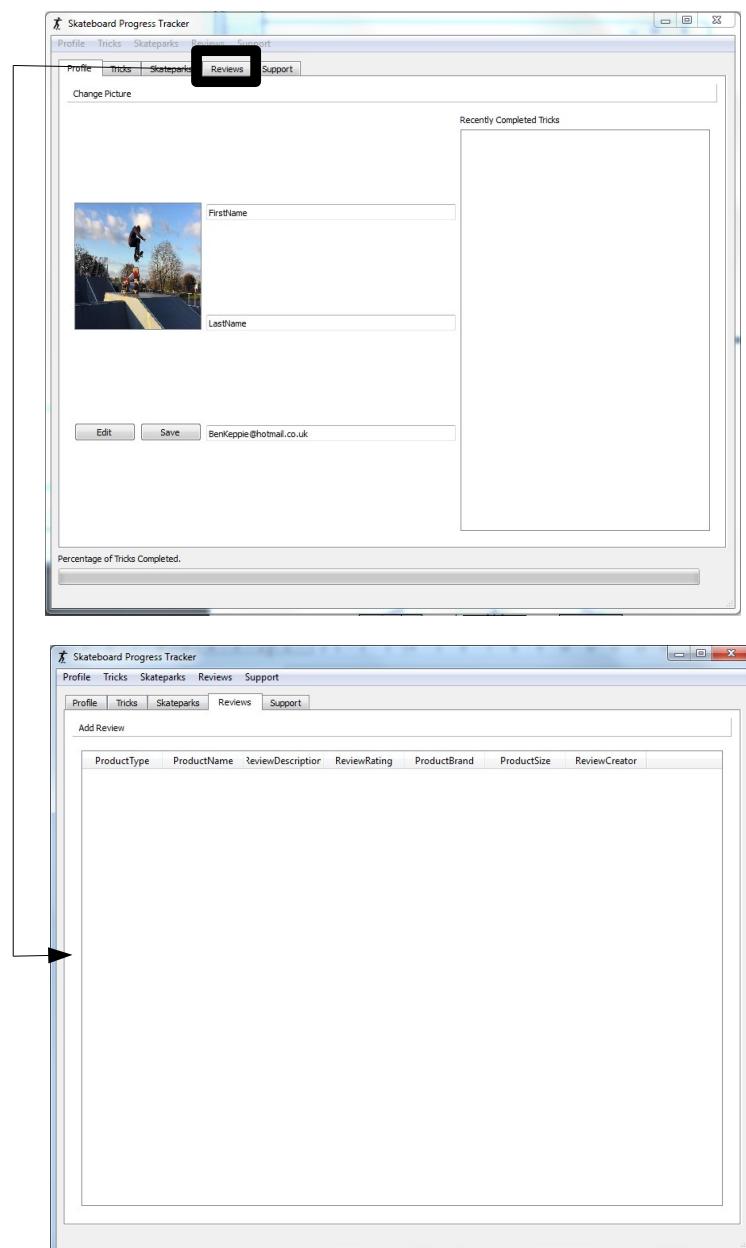


Figure 4.6: User interface,²⁰⁸ switching to the reviews tab

The figure above shows the flow of user interface that occurs once the Review tab has been pressed.

Adding a Review

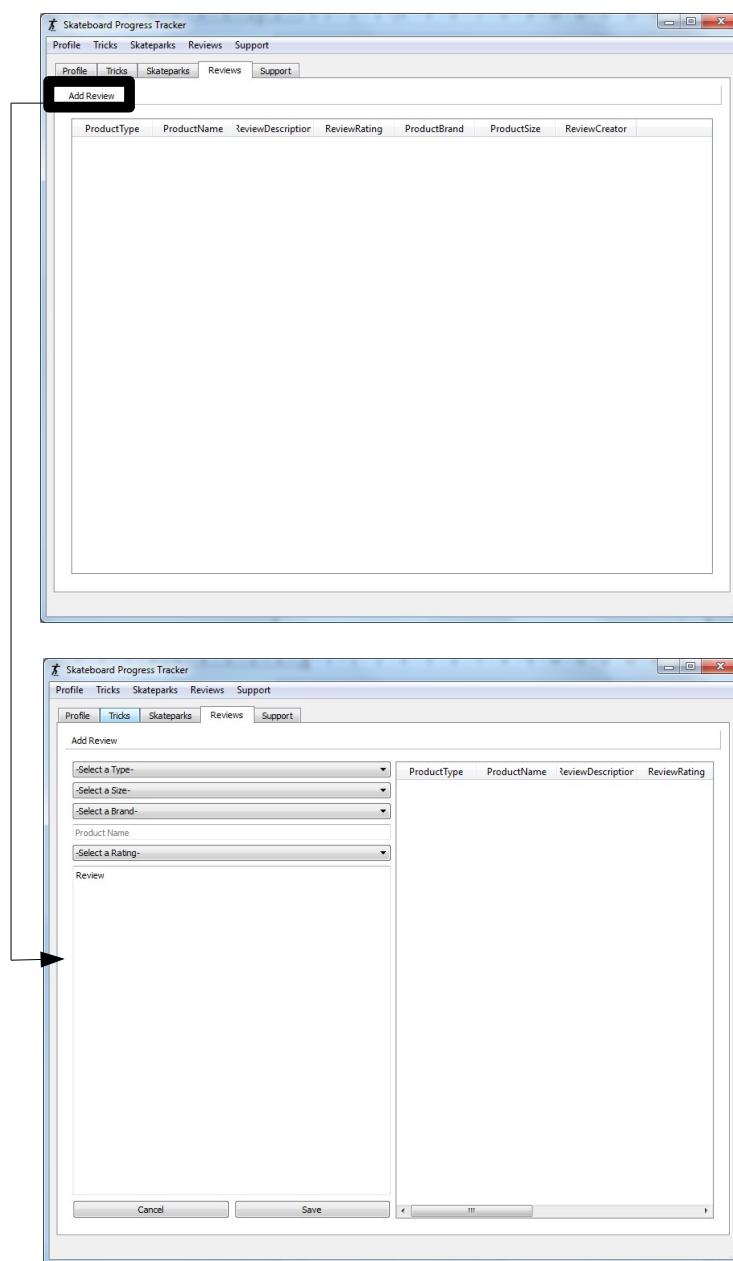


Figure 4.7: User interface, adding a review ²¹⁰

The figure above shows the flow of user interface that occurs when the 'Add Review' button is pressed in the Reviews toolbar. By pressing this button, a side form loads allowing you to add a review to the database.

Switching to the Support Tab

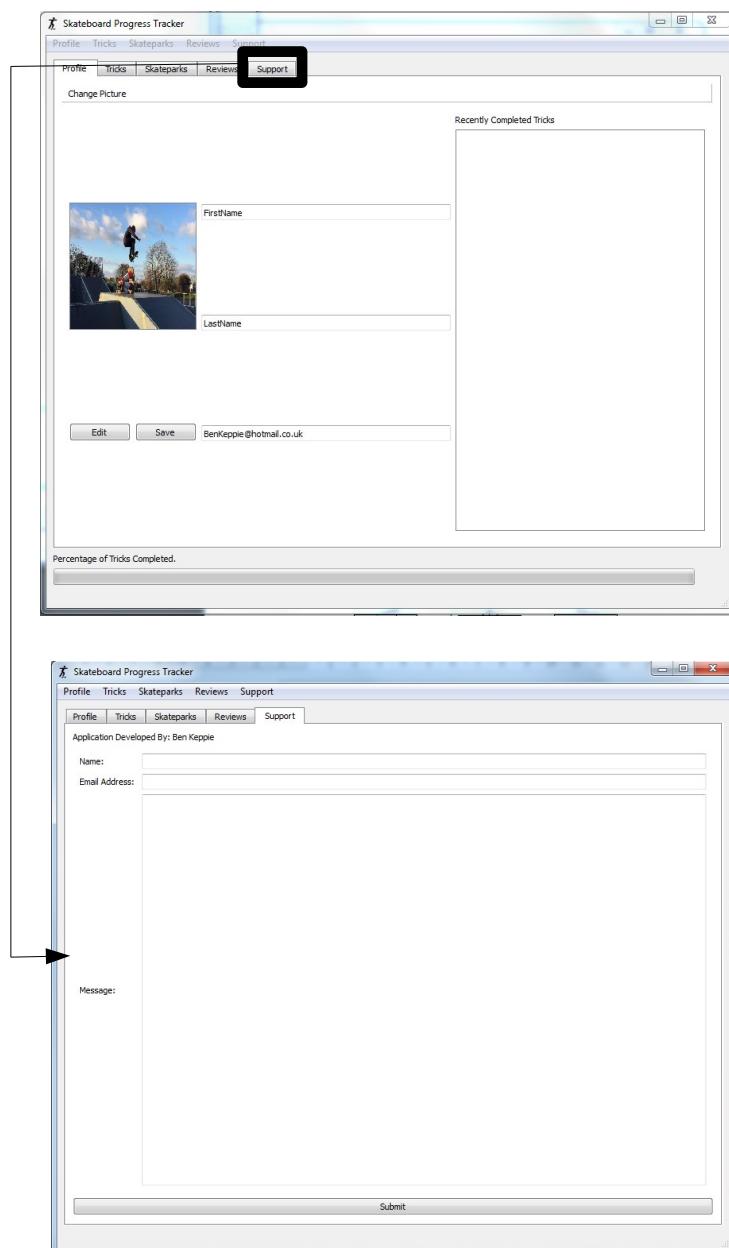


Figure 4.8: User interface²¹², switching to the support tab

The figure above shows the flow of user interface that occurs once the Support tab has been pressed.

4.5.2 ER Diagram

This ER diagram is identical to the ER diagram shown in my design section (Figure 2.26 on page 78).

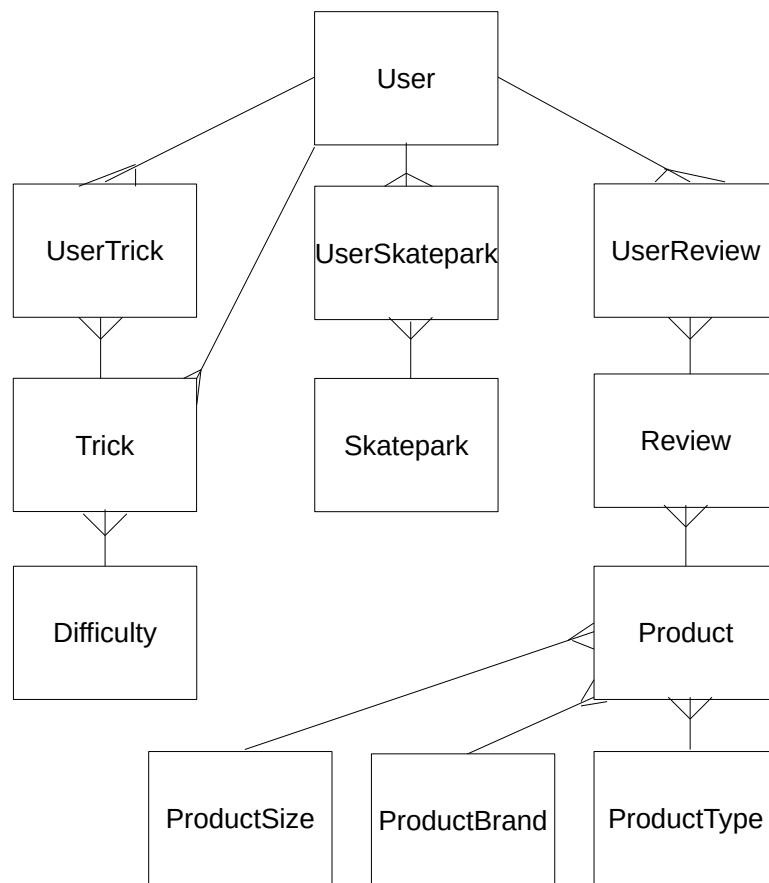
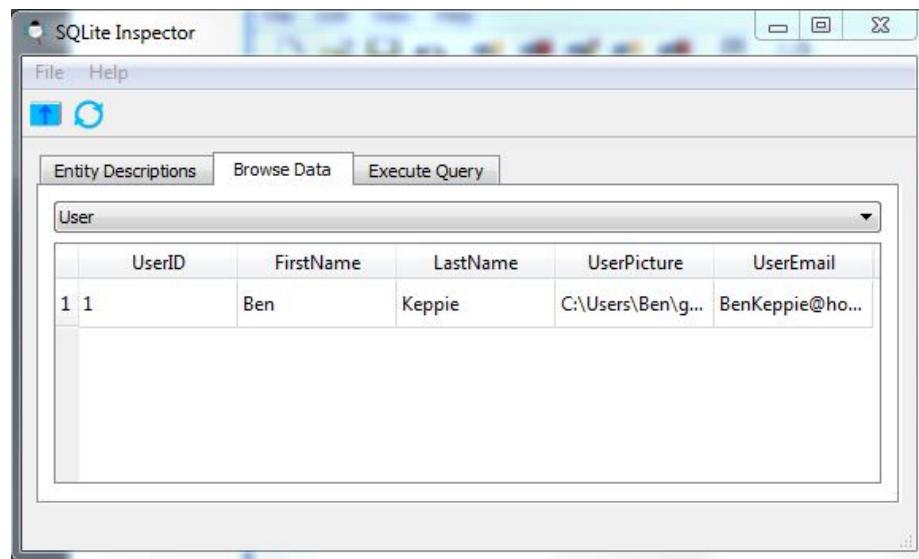


Figure 4.9: Entity-Relationship Diagram

4.5.3 Database Table Views

The figures below show all the entities and tables that I used in the creation of my program so far.

User Table of my Database

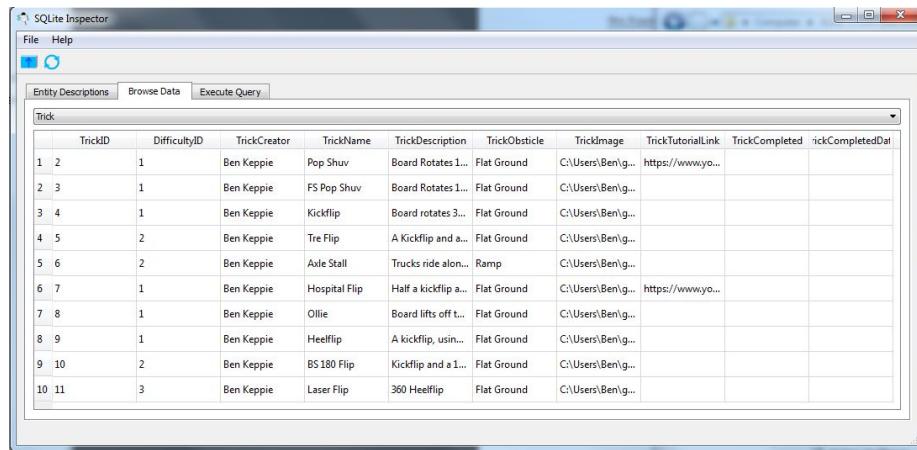
A screenshot of the SQLite Inspector application window. The title bar says "SQLite Inspector". The menu bar has "File" and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with two icons. The main area has three tabs: "Entity Descriptions", "Browse Data" (which is selected), and "Execute Query". A dropdown menu shows "User". A table is displayed with columns: UserID, FirstName, LastName, UserPicture, and UserEmail. One row is shown with values: 1, Ben, Keppie, C:\Users\Ben\g..., and BenKeppie@ho...

UserID	FirstName	LastName	UserPicture	UserEmail
1	Ben	Keppie	C:\Users\Ben\g...	BenKeppie@ho...

Figure 4.10: The user table of the database

The screen shot above shows the user table which contains information about the user.

Trick Table of my Database



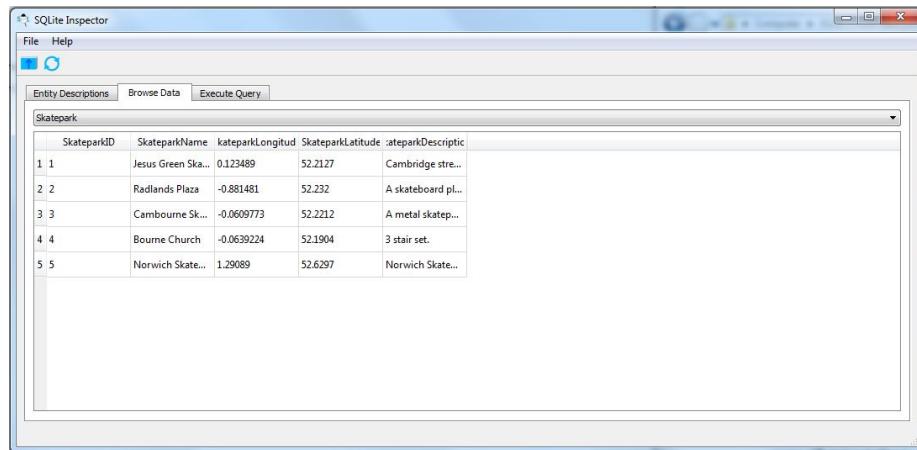
The screenshot shows the SQLite Inspector application window with the 'Browse Data' tab selected. The title bar says 'SQLite Inspector'. The main area displays a table named 'Trick' with the following data:

TrickID	DifficultyID	TrickCreator	TrickName	TrickDescription	TrickObstacle	TrickImage	TrickTutorialLink	TrickCompleted	TrickCompletedDate
1	2	1	Ben Keppie	Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 1...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...	https://www.yo...	
2	3	1	Ben Keppie	FS Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 1...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...		
3	4	1	Ben Keppie	Kickflip	Board rotates 3...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...		
4	5	2	Ben Keppie	Tre Flip	A Kickflip and a...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...		
5	6	2	Ben Keppie	Axle Stall	Trucks ride alone...	Ramp	C:\Users\Ben\g...		
6	7	1	Ben Keppie	Hospital Flip	Half a kickflip a...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...	https://www.yo...	
7	8	1	Ben Keppie	Ollie	Board lifts off ...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...		
8	9	1	Ben Keppie	Heelflip	A kickflip, usin...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...		
9	10	2	Ben Keppie	BS 180 Flip	Kickflip and a 1...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...		
10	11	3	Ben Keppie	Laser Flip	360 Heelflip	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...		

Figure 4.11: The trick table of the database

The screen shot above shows the tricks table which contains information about multiple tricks.

Skatepark Table of my Database



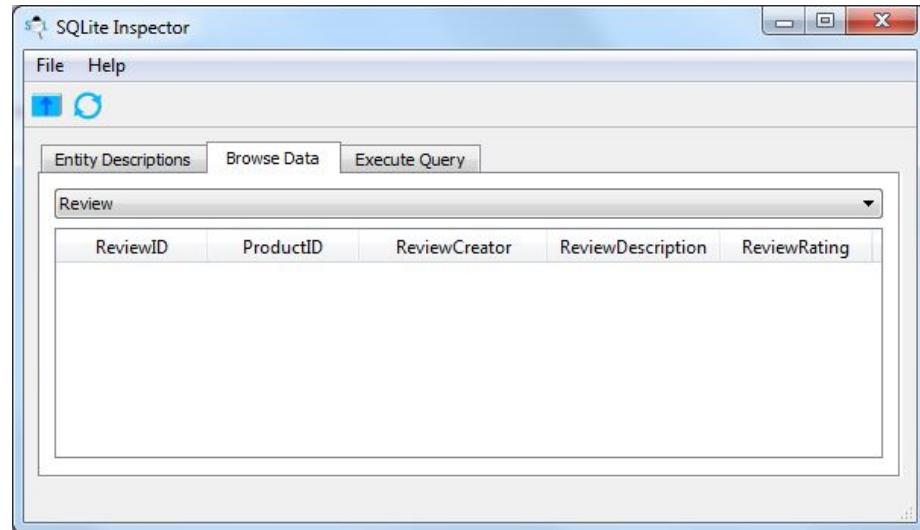
The screenshot shows the SQLite Inspector application window with the 'Browse Data' tab selected. The title bar says 'SQLite Inspector'. The main area displays a table named 'Skatepark' with the following data:

SkateparkID	SkateparkName	SkateparkLongitude	SkateparkLatitude	SkateparkDescription
1	Jesus Green Ska...	0.123489	52.2127	Cambridge stre...
2	Radlands Plaza	-0.881481	52.232	A skateboard pl...
3	Cambourne Sk...	-0.0609773	52.2212	A metal skatep...
4	Bourne Church	-0.0639224	52.1904	3 stair set.
5	Norwich Skate...	1.29089	52.6297	Norwich Skate...

Figure 4.12: The skatepark table of the database

The screen shot above shows the skatepark table which contains information about multiple skateparks.

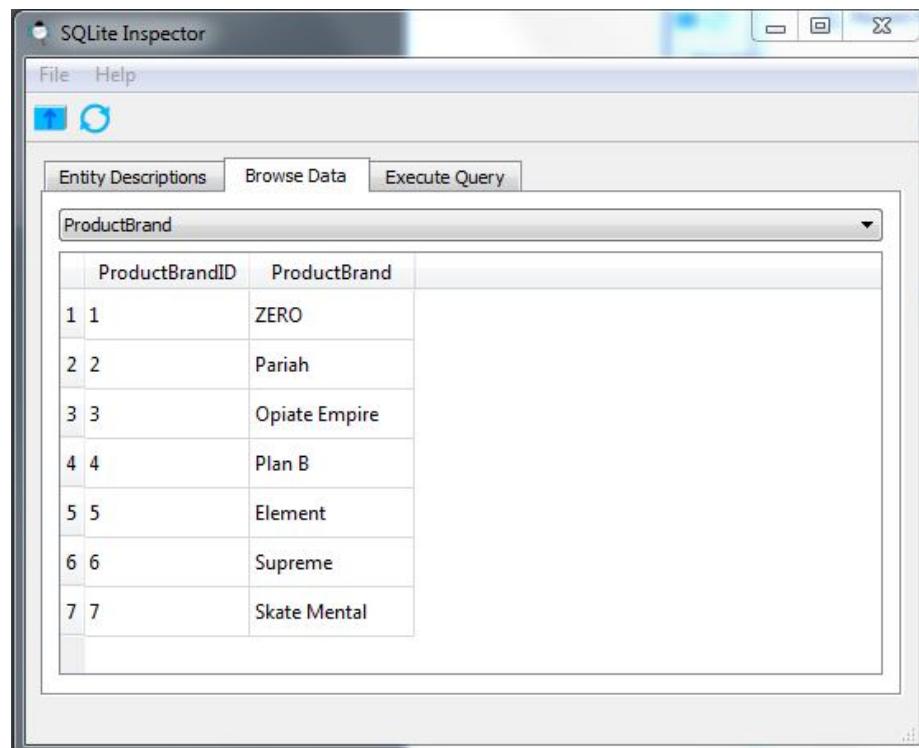
Review Table of my Database

A screenshot of the SQLite Inspector application window. The title bar says "SQLite Inspector". The menu bar has "File" and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with three buttons: a magnifying glass, a refresh symbol, and a plus sign. A tab bar at the top right has "Entity Descriptions" (selected), "Browse Data", and "Execute Query". A dropdown menu next to the tabs shows "Review". The main area is a table view with columns: ReviewID, ProductID, ReviewCreator, ReviewDescription, and ReviewRating. There are no rows of data in the table.

ReviewID	ProductID	ReviewCreator	ReviewDescription	ReviewRating

Figure 4.13: The review table of the database

The screen shot above shows the review table which contains information about multiple reviews.

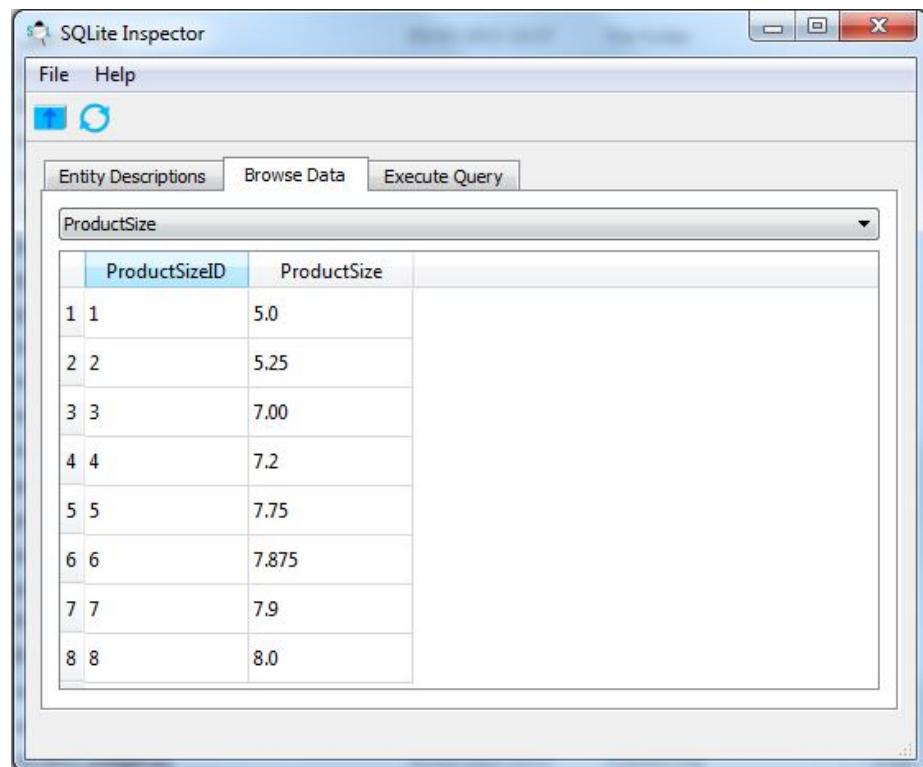
ProductBrand Table of my Database

The screenshot shows the SQLite Inspector application window. The title bar says "SQLite Inspector". The menu bar has "File" and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with icons for Entity Descriptions, Browse Data, and Execute Query. The "Entity Descriptions" tab is selected. A dropdown menu shows "ProductBrand". The main area is a table view with the following data:

ProductBrandID	ProductBrand
1	ZERO
2	Pariah
3	Opiate Empire
4	Plan B
5	Element
6	Supreme
7	Skate Mental

Figure 4.14: The product brand table of the database

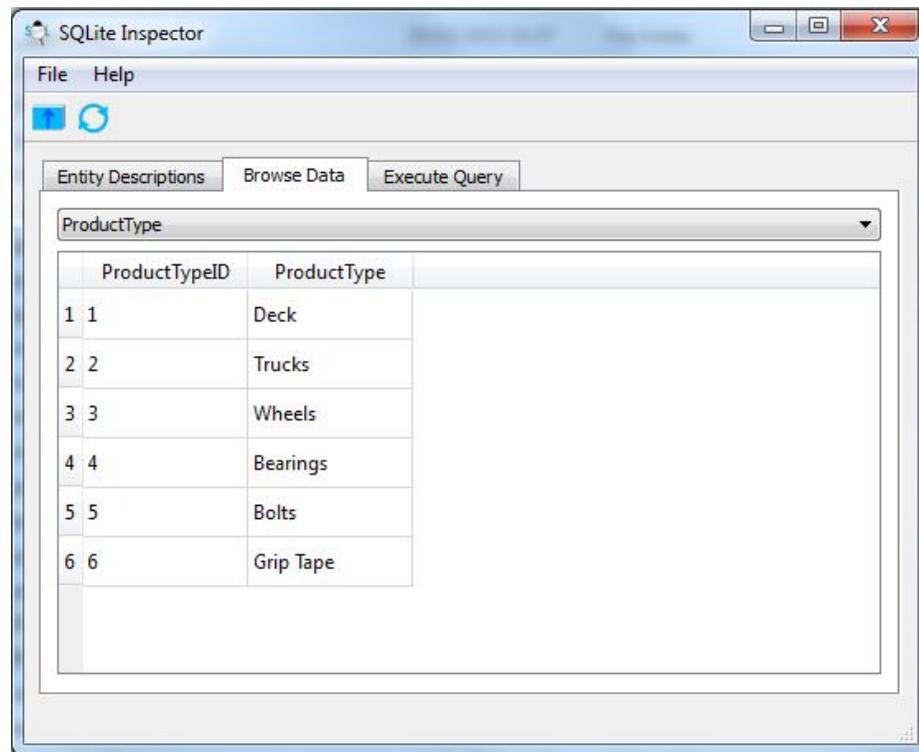
The screen shot above shows the product brand table which contains information about different product brands which you can review.

ProductSize Table of my DatabaseA screenshot of the SQLite Inspector application window. The title bar says "SQLite Inspector". The menu bar has "File" and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with three icons: a blue square, a blue circle, and a magnifying glass. A tab bar at the top right has "Entity Descriptions", "Browse Data" (which is selected), and "Execute Query". A dropdown menu shows "ProductSize". The main area is a table with two columns: "ProductSizeID" and "ProductSize".

ProductSizeID	ProductSize
1	5.0
2	5.25
3	7.00
4	7.2
5	7.75
6	7.875
7	7.9
8	8.0

Figure 4.15: The product size table of the database

The screen shot above shows the product size table which contains information about different product sizes which you can review.

ProductType Table of my Database

The screenshot shows the SQLite Inspector application window. The title bar reads "SQLite Inspector". The menu bar includes "File" and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with two icons: a plus sign and a magnifying glass. A navigation bar at the top has three tabs: "Entity Descriptions", "Browse Data" (which is selected), and "Execute Query". A dropdown menu next to the tabs shows "ProductType". The main area is a table view with the following data:

ProductTypeID	ProductType
1	Deck
2	Trucks
3	Wheels
4	Bearings
5	Bolts
6	Grip Tape

Figure 4.16: The product type table of the database

The screen shot above shows the product type table which contains information about different product types which you can review.

Unused Database Table Views

The figures below show the tables that I will use in the future to implement a multi-user system. However, currently the program is a single user system and therefore they do not have any data inside the tables.

UserTrick Table of my Database

The screenshot shows the SQLite Inspector application window. The title bar reads "SQLite Inspector". The menu bar includes "File" and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with three icons: Entity Descriptions, Browse Data (which is selected), and Execute Query. A dropdown menu next to the toolbar shows "UserTrick". The main area displays a table with three columns: "UserTrickID", "UserID", and "TrickID". The table is currently empty, showing only the column headers.

UserTrickID	UserID	TrickID

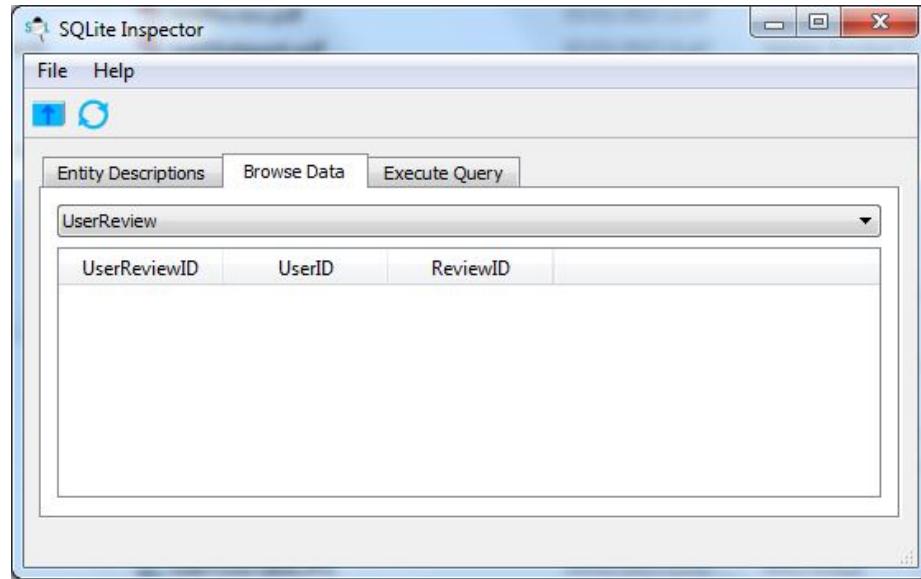
Figure 4.17: The user trick table of the database

UserSkatepark Table of my Database

The screenshot shows the SQLite Inspector application window. The title bar reads "SQLite Inspector". The menu bar includes "File" and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with icons for Entity Descriptions, Browse Data, and Execute Query. The "Entity Descriptions" tab is selected. A dropdown menu shows "UserSkatepark" as the current entity. The main area displays a table with three columns: "UserSkateparkID", "UserID", and "SkateparkID". The table is currently empty, with no data rows visible.

UserSkateparkID	UserID	SkateparkID

Figure 4.18: The user skatepark table of the database

UserReview Table of my Database

The screenshot shows the SQLite Inspector application window. The title bar reads "SQLite Inspector". The menu bar includes "File" and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with two icons: a blue square with a white plus sign and a blue circle with a white question mark. A tab bar at the top has three tabs: "Entity Descriptions" (selected), "Browse Data", and "Execute Query". A dropdown menu next to the tabs shows "UserReview". The main area is a large, empty table view with three columns labeled "UserReviewID", "UserID", and "ReviewID".

Figure 4.19: The user review table of the database

223

```
1
2 def create_user_table():
3     db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
4     sql= """create table User (UserID integer, FirstName text, LastName text,
5         UserPicture image, UserEmail text, Primary Key(UserID))"""
6     create_table(db_name,"User", sql)
7     print("Blank User Table Created.")
8
9 def create_user_trick_table():
10    db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
11    sql= """create table UserTrick (UserTrickID integer, UserID integer, TrickID
12        integer, Primary Key(UserTrickID), Foreign Key(UserID) references User(UserID),
13        Foreign Key(TrickID) references Trick(TrickID))"""
14    create_table(db_name,"UserTrick", sql)
15    print("Blank UserTrick Table Created.")
16
17 def create_trick_table():
18    db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
19    sql= """create table Trick (TrickID integer, DifficultyID integer, TrickCreator
20        text, TrickName text, TrickDescription text, TrickObstacle text, TrickImage
21        image, TrickTutorialLink text, TrickCompleted boolean,
22        TrickCompletedDate text, Primary Key(TrickID), Foreign Key(DifficultyID)
23        references Difficulty(DifficultyID))"""
24    create_table(db_name,"Trick", sql)
```

4.5.4 Database SQL

To create the entities I used the following SQL code:

```
20     print("Blank Trick Table Created.")
21
22 def create_difficulty_table():
23     db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
24     sql= """create table Difficulty (DifficultyID integer, TrickDifficulty text,
25             DifficultyDescription text, Primary Key(DifficultyID))"""
26     create_table(db_name,"Difficulty", sql)
27     print("Blank Difficulty Table Created.")
28
29
30 def create_user_review_table():
31     db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
32     sql= """create table UserReview (UserReviewID integer, UserID integer, ReviewID
33             integer, Primary Key(UserReviewID), Foreign Key(UserID) references
34             User(userID), Foreign Key(ReviewID) references Review(ReviewID))"""
35     create_table(db_name,"UserReview", sql)
36     print("Blank UserReview Table Created.")
37
38 def create_review_table():
39     db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
40     sql= """create table Review (ReviewID integer, ProductID integer, ReviewCreator
41             text, ReviewDescription text, ReviewRating integer , Primary Key(ReviewID),
42             Foreign Key(ProductID) references Product(ProductID))"""
43     create_table(db_name,"Review", sql)
44     print("Blank Review Table Created.")
45
46 def create_product_table():
47     db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
```

```
43     sql= """create table Product(ProductID integer, ProductBrandID integer,
44         ProductTypeID integer, ProductSizeID integer, ProductName text ,
45         Primary Key(ProductID), Foreign Key(ProductBrandID) references
46             ProductBrand(ProductBrandID),Foreign Key(ProductSizeID) references
47             ProductSize(ProductSizeID),Foreign Key(ProductTypeID) references
48             ProductType(ProductTypeID))"""
49     create_table(db_name,"Product", sql)
50     print("Blank Product Table Created.")
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
```

```
64     create_table(db_name, "ProductSize", sql)
65     print("Blank ProductSize Table Created.")
66
67 def create_user_skatepark_table():
68     db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
69     sql= """create table UserSkatepark (UserSkateparkID integer, UserID integer,
70         SkateparkID integer, Primary Key(UserSkateparkID), Foreign Key(UserID)
71         references User(UserID), Foreign Key(SkateparkID) references
72         Skatepark(SkateparkID))"""
73     create_table(db_name, "UserSkatepark", sql)
74     print("Blank UserTrick Table Created.")
75
76 def create_skatepark_table():
77     db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
78     sql= """create table Skatepark (SkateparkID integer, SkateparkName text,
79         SkateparkLongitude integer, SkateparkLatitude integer, SkateparkDescription
80         text, Primary Key(SkateparkID))"""
81     create_table(db_name, "Skatepark", sql)
82     print("Blank ProductType Table Created.")
```

To see the full code please look at Subsection 4.10.22.

4.5.5 SQL Queries

Change Name SQL Query

```
1 def change_name(self, FirstName, LastName):
```

```
2     FirstName=FirstName
3     LastName=LastName
4     if (FirstName=="") or (LastName==""):
5         print("Name Not Changed")
6     else:
7         values=(FirstName,LastName, 1)
8         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
9             cursor = db.cursor()
10            sql="update User set FirstName=?, LastName=? where UserID=?"
11            cursor.execute(sql,values)
12            db.commit()
```

227

The SQL query above is the code that I used to change the name of the users profile. The validation statement on line number 4 stops the field from being empty, therefore the name will not be changed if it is invalid. This updated the User table in my database by changing the 'FirstName' and 'LastName' fields.

Change Email SQL Query

```
1     def change_email(self,Email):
2         Email=Email
3         if (Email==""):
4             print("Email Not Changed")
5         else:
6             values=(Email,1)
7             with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
8                 cursor = db.cursor()
9                 sql="update User set UserEmail=? where UserID=?"
10                cursor.execute(sql,values)
```

11

```
    db.commit()
```

The SQL query above is the code that I used to change the email of the users profile, again there is a validation statement on line number 3 which stops nothing from being entered. This updated the User table in my database by changing the 'UserEmail' field.

Change Picture SQL Query

228

```
1  def change_picture(self,FilePath):
2      FilePath=FilePath
3
4      values=(FilePath,1)
5      with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
6          cursor = db.cursor()
7          sql="update User set UserPicture=? where UserID=?"
8          cursor.execute(sql,values)
9          db.commit()
10         print("Picture Changed")
```

The SQL query above is the code that I used to change the profile picture of the users profile. This updated the User table in my database by changing the 'UserPicture' field.

Select First Name SQL Query

```
1  def get_first_name(self):
2      with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
3          cursor=db.cursor()
```

```
4     cursor.execute("select FirstName from User where UserID=?", (1,))
5     FirstName=cursor.fetchone()
6     print(FirstName)
7     return FirstName
```

The SQL query above is the code that I used to select the users first name from the User table. This was used to fill in the user information when adding: Tricks, skateparks and reviews.

Select Last Name SQL Query

```
1 def get_last_name(self):
2     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
3         cursor=db.cursor()
4         cursor.execute("select LastName from User where UserID=?", (1,))
5         LastName=cursor.fetchone()
6         return LastName
```

The SQL query above is the code that I used to select the users last name from the User table. This was used to fill in the user information when adding: Tricks, skateparks and reviews.

Delete Trick Row SQL Query

```
1 def delete_row(self,Row):
2     values=(Row+1,)
3     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
4         cursor = db.cursor()
5         sql="DELETE FROM Trick WHERE TrickID=?"
```

```
6     cursor.execute(sql,values)
7     db.commit()
```

The SQL query above is the code that I used to delete a selected row in the Tricks table. This deleted all of the information of a particular row in the tricks table.

Select All Tricks From the Trick Table SQL Query

```
1 def show_all_tricks(self):
2     query = QSqlQuery()
3     query.prepare(""" SELECT * FROM Trick""")
4     query.exec_()
5     return query
```

230

The SQL query above is the code that I used to select all of the tricks from the Tricks table. I used this to get all of the information to display in the tricks' tab, trick table.

Add Trick to Database SQL Query

```
1 def add_trick_to_database(self,DifficultyID, TrickName, TrickDescription,
2                           TrickObstacle, TrickImage, TrickTutorialLink):
3     print("hi2")
4
5     values=(DifficultyID, "Ben Keppie", TrickName, TrickDescription,
6             TrickObstacle, TrickImage, TrickTutorialLink)
7     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
8         cursor = db.cursor()
```

```
7     sql="insert into Trick(DifficultyID , TrickCreator , TrickName ,
8         TrickDescription , TrickObstacle , TrickImage , TrickTutorialLink) values
9             (?,?,?,?,?,?)"
10    cursor.execute(sql,values)
11    db.commit()
12    print()
13    print("Trick Successfully Created.")
14    print()
```

The SQL query above is the code that I used to add a trick to the database in the tricks table.

Add Skatepark to Database SQL Query

```
231   def add_skatepark(self,SkateparkName,SkateparkDescription,Latitude,Longitude):
232       values=(SkateparkName,SkateparkDescription,Latitude,Longitude)
233       with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
234           cursor = db.cursor()
235           sql="insert into Skatepark(SkateparkName,SkateparkDescription,
236               SkateparkLatitude, SkateparkLongitude) values (?,?,?,?,?)"
237           cursor.execute(sql,values)
238           db.commit()
239           print()
240           print("Skatepark Successfully Created.")
241           print()
```

The SQL query above is the code that I used to add a skatepark to the database in the skateparks table.

Select all Reviews Fom the Reviews Table SQL Query

```
1 def show_all_reviews(self):
2     query = QSqlQuery()
3     query.prepare(""" SELECT ProductType, ProductName, ReviewDescription,
4         ReviewRating, ProductBrand, ProductSize, ReviewCreator FROM review,
5         product, productbrand, producttype, productsize""")
6     query.exec_()
7     return query
```

The SQL query above is the code that I used to select all of the review information across multiple table. I used this to get all of the information to display in the reviews' tab, review table.

4.6 Testing

To view my full test plan look at Figure 3.5 on page 150.

4.6.1 Summary of Results

My testing showed that my program was not a fully GUI operated program. It also identified key, minor issues with validation which I will fix then the next version in my program. Although my system is not completed, my client is happy with the program (shown by Test 5.00 evidence) which means that the system met enough of the clients objectives. The reliability and robustness of my program, as discussed before, is good as none of the test caused the system to crash and the functionality of my program is mainly complete. My full analysis of the reliability and robustness of my system can be found in sub-sections 3.4.5 and 3.4.6 respectively.

4.6.2 Known Issues

There are a few known issues with my system, these were identified by my testing results table (Table 3.5 on page 150). These are outlined below.

Flashing Tables on Start-Up

When starting up my program, the QSqlTableView objects load individually before loading the whole program (trick and review table). This doesn't cause a problem with the functionality of the program; however the start-up time is increased. Through interactive debugging using the pdb debugger I managed to find that the problem occurs when the model is set; however I do not know how to resolve this issue. I have attempted to move around the order of setting layouts as the problem would appear to be a problem in the order of setting the layout. However, doing this did not resolve the issue.

Validation

The validation involved with all of the file paths is not present in the code and the validation involved with the QLineEdit's on the profile tab are also not present. These would be fixed by a simple validation method similar to that of the 'add trick' and 'add skatepark' validation lines.

Incomplete GUI

My GUI is incomplete for my program as the review tabs functionality is not present. This would be fixed by an extended period of time for working on my program.

235

```
1 class CustomQWebPage(QWebPage):
2     """A class to act as the webpage for the google maps module"""
3     def __init__(self):
4         super().__init__()
5         print("QWebPage constructor")
6
7     def javaScriptConsoleMessage(self,message,lineNumber,sourceID):
8         #An overridden method to display a javascript console message
9         print()
10        print(message,lineNumber,sourceID)
11        print("javascript console message^")
```

As I was having issues with the javascript functioning correctly within the python webpage, I decided to override the QWebPage class in order to activate the javascript console message method. From this I was able to print the error message along with the line number the error is on and the error messages source ID which helped me debug my Javascript code problem. The full code for this module can be found in subsection 4.10.12.

Google Maps Javascript

```
1 self.html='''<!DOCTYPE html>
2 <html>
```

```
3 <head>
4   <meta name="viewport" content="initial-scale=1.0, user-scalable=no">
5   <meta charset="utf-8">
6   <title>Simple markers</title>
7   <style>
8     html, body, #map-canvas {
9       height: 100%;
10      width: 100%
11      margin: 0px;
12      padding: 0px
13    }
14  </style>
15  <script src=
16    "https://maps.googleapis.com/maps/api/js?key=AIzaSyC5RcJ7vLSEYF32KqDusnuRcLJiHW8EbDg
17    </script>
18  <script>
19
20    var map;
21    var markers = [];
22    var results = [];
23    var coords = [];
24    var highestLevel;
25
26
27
28    var Centre = new google.maps.LatLng(52.20255705185695,0.1373291015625);
```

```
29     var mapOptions = {
30       zoom: 8,
31       minZoom: 3,
32       center: Centre,
33     }
34     map = new google.maps.Map(document.getElementById('map-canvas'),mapOptions);
35
36     google.maps.event.addListener(map, 'click', function(event) {
37       AddMarker(event.latLng);
38     });
39
40   }
41
42
43   function MarkersFromDatabase(SkateparkLat,SkateparkLng,SkateparkDescription,
44     SkateparkName) {
45
46     var Skatepark = new google.maps.LatLng(SkateparkLat,SkateparkLng);
47
48     AddMarker(Skatepark,SkateparkDescription, SkateparkName); }
49
50
51   function AddMarker(Location,Description, SkateparkName) {
52
53
54     var marker = new google.maps.Marker({
```

```
56     title: 'Test',
57     position: Location,
58     animation: google.maps.Animation.DROP,
59     map: map
60
61   });
62   //markers.push(marker);
63   var lat = marker.getPosition().lat();
64   var lng = marker.getPosition().lng();
65   markers.push({"Object":marker,"Lat":lat,"Lng":lng, "Desc":Description});
66
67   var contentString = ('<div id="content"><div id="siteNotice"></div> <h1
68     id="firstHeading" class="firstHeading">' + SkateparkName + '</h1> <div
69     id="bodyContent"><p>' + Description + '</p></div></div>');
70
71   var infowindow = new google.maps.InfoWindow({
72     content: contentString
73   });
74
75   google.maps.event.addListener(marker, 'rightclick', function(event) {
76     marker.setMap(null);
77   });
78   google.maps.event.addListener(marker, 'mouseover', function(event) {
79     infowindow.open(map,marker);
80   });
81   google.maps.event.addListener(marker,'mouseout', function(event){
82     infowindow.close(map,marker)
83   });
84 }
```

```
82
83
84      }
85
86
87  function GetMarkers(){
88      var Longitude=markers[markers.length - 1]["Lng"]
89      var Latitude=markers[markers.length - 1]["Lat"]
90      var coors=[Latitude,Longitude]
91      return coors;
92  }
93
94
95  function DeleteMarkers(){
96      markers = [];
97      initialize();
98  }
99
100 google.maps.event.addDomListener(window, 'load', initialize);
101     </script>
102 </head>
103 <body>
104     <div id="map-canvas"></div>
105 </body>
106 </html> '',
107         self.setHtml(self.html)
```

For my program, I used multiple programming languages. For example: Python, Javascript, HTML and SQL. In my program I

created an interactive google maps object in Javascript. I had to activate my own API key (AIzaSyC5RcJ7vLSEYF32KqDusnuRcLJiH to send requests to the Google maps server. My code above shows the HTML, Javascript hybrid I used to create the interactive Google maps object. This code contains all of the functions involved in the processes that my map object can carry out. For example: adding markers, hiding markers and adding an info window to a marker. The 'setHtml' line of code at the bottom of the code snippet above (line number 107) is used to set the HTML code to my custom web page that I created. The web page is then set to a layout in the skateparks tab. The specific algorithms in the HTML code are discussed in the 'Self-Created Algorithms' (Subsection 4.7.2). The full code for this module can be found in subsection 4.10.12.

Running Javascript From Python

```
1     self.LastMarker= self.CustomPage.mainFrame().evaluateJavaScript("GetMarkers()")
```

240

To run specific javascript functions within my python file I had to access the custom pages' main frame and then run an 'evaluateJavaScript' function which then analyses my javascript code and runs the corresponding function. The full code for this module can be found in subsection 4.10.12.

Mouse Press Event To Allow for Coordinates To Be Calculated

```
1  def mousePressEvent(self,event):
2      super().mousePressEvent(event)
3      if not self.parent.skatepark_name.isReadOnly():
4          self.get_last_marker()
5      else:
6          print()
7          print("In view only mode.")
8          print()
```

```
10     def get_last_marker(self):
11         self.LastMarker= self.CustomPage.mainFrame().evaluateJavaScript("GetMarkers()")
12         print(self.LastMarker)
13         self.parent.fill_line_edits(self.LastMarker)
```

My code above shows the python code for listening for a mouse click on the Google maps object. If 'add skatepark' form on the side of the tab was open then the coordinates would be filled into the longitude and latitude QLineEdits. The full code for this module can be found in subsection 4.10.12.

Deleting Rows From QTableView

Through setting the tricks result table selection behaviour to selecting rows (shown below)

```
1     self.results_table.setSelectionBehavior(QAbstractItemView.SelectRows)
```

I was able to select the whole row and therefore gather all the information I needed to delete the row from the database. The full code for this module, and the next two below can be found in subsection 4.10.8.

```
1     def keyPressEvent(self, event):
2         indexes=self.results_table.selectionModel().selectedRows()
3         for index in indexes:
4             Row=index.row()
5             if event.key()==Qt.Key_Delete:
6                 self.delete_trick_warning(Row)
```

The code above shows an overridden class that allowed me to monitor if the delete key had been pressed. If the delete key had been pressed the variable row would be assigned all of the relevant row information, and this is then passed into a QDialog method which allows the user to decide whether they wish to delete that row forever (QDialog code shown below).

```
1  def delete_trick_warning(self,Row):
2      self.delete_dialog=QDialog()
3      self.dialog_VBoxLayout=QVBoxLayout()
4      self.dialog_button_layout=QHBoxLayout()
5      if not hasattr(self,"delete_message"):
6          self.delete_message=QLabel("Are you sure you wish to delte this trick?")
7          self.dialog_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.delete_message)
8      if not hasattr(self,"delete_cancel"):
9          self.delete_cancel=QPushButton("Cancel")
10         self.dialog_button_layout.addWidget(self.delete_cancel)
11     if not hasattr(self,"delete_save"):
12         self.delete_save=QPushButton("Save")
13         self.dialog_button_layout.addWidget(self.delete_save)
14     self.dialog_VBoxLayout.addLayout(self.dialog_button_layout)
15     self.delete_dialog.setLayout(self.dialog_VBoxLayout)
16     self.delete_dialog.show()
17     self.delete_cancel.clicked.connect(self.delete_cancel_clicked)
18     self.delete_save.clicked.connect(self.delete_save_clicked,Row)
19
20  def delete_cancel_clicked(self):
21      self.delete_dialog.close()
22      self.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Trick Not Deleted",2000)
23
24  def delete_save_clicked(self,Row):
25      self.delete_dialog.close()
26      self.connection.delete_row(Row)
27      query = self.connection.show_all_tricks()
28      self.model.setQuery(query)
```

```
29         self.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Trick Successfully Deleted", 2000)
```

Finally the code below shows the SQL query executed to delete the row. The results table automatically gets updated with any changes to the database.

```
1  def delete_row(self, Row):
2      values=(Row+1,)
3      with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
4          cursor = db.cursor()
5          sql="DELETE FROM Trick WHERE TrickID=?"
6          cursor.execute(sql,values)
7          db.commit()
8          print()
```

243 The full code for this module can be found in subsection 4.10.10

Sending Emails

```
1  def send_email(self):
2      msg=MIMEText(self.form_email_line_edit.text()+
3                  self.form_message_line_edit.toPlainText())
4      print(msg)
5      msg["Subject"]="Skateboard Progress Tracker Support"
6      msg["From"]="SkateboardProgressTracker@gmail.com"
7      msg["To"]= "BenKeppie@hotmail.co.uk"
8
8      Send=smtplib.SMTP("smtp.gmail.com")
9      Send.sendmail(msg["From"],msg["To"],msg)
```

10

`Send.quit`

The code above shows the python code I used to allow for an email to be sent to me with details about bugs in my program. First of all I set the MIMEText of the email to include the message that the user set, followed by their email address. I then set a preset subject of the email as 'Skateboard Progress Tracker Support' and then send the email from a specially make google email account, to my personal email. I then used Google's SMTP protocols to automatically send the email from my google mail account to my personal email. The full code for this module can be found in subsection 4.10.18

4.7.2 Self-created Algorithms

Adding Map Markers From a Database

244

```

1   def get_marker_coordinates(self):
2       with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
3           cursor=db.cursor()
4           sql="select SkateparkLatitude, SkateparkLongitude, SkateparkDescription,
5               SkateparkName from Skatepark"
6           cursor.execute(sql)
7           self.Coordinates=cursor.fetchall()
8           for coordinate in self.Coordinates:
9               Name=str(coordinate[3])
10              Name='{0}'.format(Name)
11
12              Description=str(coordinate[2])
13              Description='{0}'.format(Description)
14
15              self.CustomPage.mainFrame().evaluateJavaScript("MarkersFromDatabase({0},
16                  {1}, {2}, {3})".format(coordinate[0], coordinate[1], Description, Name))

```

The code above shows the first step in adding a marker to the Google maps object. This involves an SQL statement which selects all of the skatepark information which is stored inside the Skateparks table of the database. Once this is done the Name of the skatepark is stored inside the variable 'Name' and the description of the skatepark is stored in the variable description after being converted to a string. Once this is done the web pages main frame is accessed to enable me to run a javascript function inside the HTML of the web page. This function is called 'MarkersFromDatabase' and the latitude, longitude, name and description of the skatepark are passed into it.

```
1     function MarkersFromDatabase(SkateparkLat ,SkateparkLng ,SkateparkDescription ,
2                                     SkateparkName) {
3
4         var Skatepark = new google.maps.LatLng(SkateparkLat ,SkateparkLng );
5
6         AddMarker(Skatepark ,SkateparkDescription , SkateparkName); }
```

245

The above code shows the javascript function that is run. I create a javascript variable that contains a new Google maps latitude longitude object. This function then passes this object, the description and name into the javascript function 'AddMarker'

```
1     function AddMarker(Location ,Description , SkateparkName) {
2
3
4         var marker = new google.maps.Marker({
5             title: 'Test',
6             position: Location ,
7             animation: google.maps.Animation.DROP ,
8             map: map
9
10        });
11    }
```

```
11 //markers.push(marker);
12 var lat = marker.getPosition().lat();
13 var lng = marker.getPosition().lng();
14 markers.push({"Object":marker,"Lat":lat,"Lng":lng, "Desc":Description});
15
16 var contentString = ('<div id="content"><div id="siteNotice"></div> <h1
17     id="firstHeading" class="firstHeading">' + SkateparkName + '</h1> <div
18     id="bodyContent"><p>' + Description + '</p></div></div>');
19
20 var infowindow = new google.maps.InfoWindow({
21   content: contentString
22 });
23
24 google.maps.event.addListener(marker, 'rightclick', function(event) {
25   marker.setMap(null);
26 });
27 google.maps.event.addListener(marker, 'mouseover', function(event) {
28   infowindow.open(map,marker);
29 });
30 google.maps.event.addListener(marker, 'mouseout', function(event){
31   infowindow.close(map,marker)
32 });
```

The above code shows the 'AddMarker' function. First of all a marker object is created which gets placed at the location of the latitude longitude object that was passed in. I then created a content string to contain the information about the skatepark (name and description) and assign an info window to the marker containing the content string. Next I added a listener that opens the info window whenever the mouse is over the marker. This means that the name and the description of the skatepark that you have your mouse over will be visible. The full code for this module can be found in subsection 4.10.12.

Get Marker Information From Javascript Into Python

```
1 function GetMarkers(){
2     var Longitude=markers[markers.length - 1]["Lng"]
3     var Latitude=markers[markers.length - 1]["Lat"]
4     var coors=[Latitude,Longitude]
5     return coors;
6 }
```

The above code shows the process of getting the coordinates of all markers back into a python readable format. The javascript loop allows the function to return multiple coordinates and then these coordinates can be manipulated for use in python. For example, getting the longitude and latitude of a specific marker to display in a read-only QLineEdit. The full code for this module can be found in subsection 4.10.12.

4.8 Settings

No settings need to be changed on the client's computer to run my program. All of the neccesary modules required are supplied with python, PyQt and my public API key (AIzaSyC5RcJ7vLSEYF32KqDusnuRcLJiHW8EbDg) is used to run the google maps object.

4.9 Acknowledgements

- Acknowledgment 1 - YouTube link regular expression - Found on <http://stackoverflow.com/questions/3717115/regular-expression-for-youtube-links> by Stack Overflow user <http://stackoverflow.com/users/3652125/fanmade>
- Acknowledgment 2 - Google Maps JavaScript API - Gained from Google's APIs Console. - <https://developers.google.com/maps/documentation/javascript/tutorial>
- Acknowledgment 3 - Javascript help on Stack Overflow - [http://stackoverflow.com/questions/28253168/running-a-javascript-function-from-qwebview\google-maps-api-pyqt](http://stackoverflow.com/questions/28253168/running-a-javascript-function-from-qwebview-google-maps-api-pyqt) I posted a question to attempt to resolve an issue I had with my Javascript code.

249

```
1 import sys
2
3 import time
4 import subprocess
5 import os.path
6 from PyQt4.QtGui import *
7 from PyQt4 import QtGui
8 from PyQt4.QtCore import *
9 from PyQt4.QtWebKit import *
10
11 from menu_bar import *
12
13
14
15 from profile_widget import *
16 from profile_toolbar import *
17
18 from tricks_widget import *
19 from tricks_toolbar import *
20
21 from skateparks_widget import *
22 from skateparks_toolbar import *
23
24 from reviews_widget import *
```

4.10 Code Listing

4.10.1 Main Window

```
25
26 from support_widget import *
27
28
29 class MainWindow(QMainWindow):
30     """Class for the main window of my program"""
31     def __init__(self):
32         super().__init__()
33         self.setWindowTitle("Skateboard Progress Tracker")
34         self.app = QtGui.QApplication([])
35         self.set_icon()
36         self.main_VBoxLayout=QVBoxLayout()
37         self.central_widget=QWidget()
38         self.ProgressBar=QProgressBar()
39         self.ProgressBarLabel=QLabel("Percentage of Tricks Completed.")
40
41
42     #create tabs
43     self.create_tabs()
44
45     #Create Menu Bar
46     self.Menu=Menu(self)
47     self.setMenuBar(self.Menu.MenuBar)
48
49     #Create Statusbar
50     self.StatusBar=QStatusBar()
51     self.setStatusBar(self.StatusBar)
52
```

```
53         self.tabs.currentChanged.connect(self.progress_bar_hide)
54
55
56     def progress_bar_hide(self):
57         if (self.tabs.currentIndex() >=2):
58             self.ProgressBarLabel.hide()
59             self.ProgressBar.hide()
60         else:
61             self.ProgressBar.show()
62             self.ProgressBarLabel.show()
63
64
65
66
67
68     def set_icon(self):
69         self.app_icon=QtGui.QIcon()
70         self.app_icon.addFile("ProgramIcon.png",QSize(16,16))
71         self.app.setWindowIcon(self.app_icon)
72
73
74
75
76
77     def create_tabs(self):
78
79
80         self.tabs=QTabWidget()
```

```
81
82 #Create Widgets
83 self.profile_tab=DisplayProfileWidget(self)
84
85 self.tricks_tab=DisplayTricksWidget(self)
86 self.skateparks_tab=DisplaySkateparksWidget(self)
87 self.reviews_tab=DisplayReviewsWidget(self)
88 self.support_tab=DisplaySupportWidget(self)
89
90
91 #Add Tabs
92 self.tabs.addTab(self.profile_tab, "Profile")
93 self.tabs.addTab(self.tricks_tab, "Tricks")
94 self.tabs.addTab(self.skateparks_tab, "Skateparks")
95 self.tabs.addTab(self.reviews_tab, "Reviews")
96 self.tabs.addTab(self.support_tab, "Support")
97
98 self.main_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.tabs)
99 self.main_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.ProgressBarLabel)
100 self.main_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.ProgressBar)
101 self.central_widget.setLayout(self.main_VBoxLayout)
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
```

```
109
110
111     #Add all to the main window
112     self.setCentralWidget(self.central_widget)
113
114 def splash_screen():
115     splash_pix = QPixmap('SplashScreen1.png')
116     splash = QSplashScreen(splash_pix, Qt.WindowStaysOnTopHint)
117     splash.setMask(splash_pix.mask())
118     splash.show()
119     time.sleep(2)
120     splash.finish(splash)
121
122 def main():
123     application=QApplication(sys.argv)
124     window=MainWindow()
125     #splash_screen()
126
127
128     window.show()
129     window.raise_()
130     application.exec_()
131     print()
132
133
134
135 if __name__=="__main__":
136     main()
```

4.10.2 Main Tabbed Widget

```
1 from PyQt4.QtGui import *
2 from PyQt4 import QtGui
3 from PyQt4.QtCore import *
4
5 class CustomQTabWidget(QTabWidget):
6     """A class for my custom QTabWidget"""
7     def __init__(self, parent):
8         super().__init__()
9         self.parent=parent
10
11     def currentChanged(self):
12         print("Change in tab")
```

254

4.10.3 Menu Bar

```
1 from PyQt4.QtGui import *
2 from PyQt4 import QtGui
3 from PyQt4.QtCore import *
4 import shutil
5
6
7 from profile_sql_connections import *
8
9 class Menu(QMenu):
10     """A class to represent the menu bar for the profile"""
```

```
11 def __init__(self, parent):
12     super().__init__()
13     self.parent=parent
14     self.MenuBar=QMenuBar()
15     #create actions
16
17     self.change_picture=QAction("Change Picture",self)
18
19     self.add_trick=QAction("Add Trick", self)
20
21     self.add_skatepark=QAction("Add Skatepark",self)
22
23     self.add_review=QAction("Add Review",self)
24
25     self.contact_support=QAction("Contact Support",self)
26
27
28
29     #create options
30     self.profile_menu=self.MenuBar.addMenu("Profile")
31     self.tricks_menu=self.MenuBar.addMenu("Tricks")
32     self.skateparks_menu=self.MenuBar.addMenu("Skateparks")
33     self.reviews_menu=self.MenuBar.addMenu("Reviews")
34     self.support_menu=self.MenuBar.addMenu("Support")
35
36
37     #add actions to menu
38
```

```
39     self.profile_menu.addAction(self.change_picture)
40
41     self.tricks_menu.addAction(self.add_trick)
42
43     self.skateparks_menu.addAction(self.add_skatepark)
44
45     self.reviews_menu.addAction(self.add_review)
46
47     self.support_menu.addAction(self.contact_support)
48
49 #connections
50
51     self.change_picture.triggered.connect(self.change_picture_connection)
52     self.add_trick.triggered.connect(self.add_trick_connection)
53     self.add_skatepark.triggered.connect(self.add_skatepark_connection)
54     self.add_review.triggered.connect(self.add_review_connection)
55     self.contact_support.triggered.connect(self.contact_support_connection)
56
57
58     def contact_support_connection(self):
59         self.parent.tabs.setCurrentIndex(4)
60         print("Contact Support")
61
62     def add_review_connection(self):
63         self.parent.tabs.setCurrentIndex(3)
64         self.parent.reviews_tab.add_review_stacked()
65         print("add Trick")
66
```

```
67
68     def change_picture_connection(self):
69         self.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Changing Profile Picture... ")
70         self.parent.tabs.setCurrentIndex(0)
71         print("Find Picture")
72         path=QFileDialog.getOpenFileName()
73
74         if path=="":
75             print("Picture not changed.")
76             self.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Profile Picture Not Changed.",2000)
77         else:
78             replace="\. "
79             path=path.replace("/",replace[0])
80             destination = ("{0}{1}{2}" .format(os.getcwd(),replace[0],"ProfilePicture.jpeg"))
81             print(destination)
82             print(path)
83             shutil.copy2(path,destination)
84             self.connection=ProfileSQLConnections()
85             self.connection.change_picture(destination)
86             print(path)
87             self.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Profile Picture Successfully
     Changed.",2000)
88
89     def add_trick_connection(self):
90         self.parent.tabs.setCurrentIndex(1)
91         self.parent.tricks_tab.add_trick_stacked()
92         print("add Trick")
93
```

```
94     def add_skatepark_connection(self):
95         self.parent.tabs.setCurrentIndex(2)
96         self.parent.skateparks_tab.view_add_skatepark()
```

4.10.4 Profile Widget

```
1  import sys
2  from PyQt4.QtGui import *
3  from PyQt4 import QtGui
4  from PyQt4.QtCore import *
5  from PyQt4.QtSql import *
6
7  from main_window import *
8  from profile_toolbar import *
9  from profile_picture import *
10 from profile_sql_connections import *
11
12
13 class DisplayProfileWidget(QWidget):
14     """A class to display the model and represent a view on the profile tab"""
15
16     def __init__(self, parent):
17         super().__init__()
18         self.parent=parent
19
20         self.ProfileSQLConnections=ProfileSQLConnections()
```

```
22     selfToolBarWidgetLayout=QVBoxLayout()
23     selfLayoutWidget=QWidget()
24
25     selfHBoxLayout=QHBoxLayout()
26     selfLeftVBoxLayout=QVBoxLayout()
27     selfLeftHBoxLayout=QHBoxLayout()
28     selfMiddleVBoxLayout=QVBoxLayout()
29     selfRightVBoxLayout=QVBoxLayout()
30
31
32     self.display_profile_layout()
33     self.display_profile_toolbar_widget()
34     self.setLayout(selfToolBarWidgetLayout)
35     self.model=None
36
37     self.edit_button.clicked.connect(self.edit_button_clicked)
38     self.save_button.clicked.connect(self.save_button_clicked)
39
40
41
42
43
44
45     def display_profile_layout(self):
46         if not hasattr(self,"profile_picture"):
47             self.profile_picture=ProfilePicture()
48             self.profile_picture.setHorizontalScrollBarPolicy(1)
49             self.profile_picture.setVerticalScrollBarPolicy(1)
```

```
50         self.profile_picture.setMinimumSize(QSize(160,160))
51         self.profile_picture.setMaximumSize(QSize(160,160))
52         self.LeftVBoxLayout.addWidget(self.profile_picture)
53     if not hasattr(self, "edit_button"):
54         self.edit_button=QPushButton("Edit")
55         self.LeftHBoxLayout.addWidget(self.edit_button)
56     if not hasattr(self, "save_button"):
57         self.save_button=QPushButton("Save")
58         self.LeftHBoxLayout.addWidget(self.save_button)
59     self.LeftVBoxLayout.addLayout(self.LeftHBoxLayout)
60     self.HBoxLayout.addLayout(self.LeftVBoxLayout)
61
62
63
64
65     if not hasattr(self, "first_name"):
66         self.FirstName=self.ProfileSQLConnections.get_first_name()
67
68         self.first_name=QLineEdit(self.FirstName[0])
69         self.first_name.setReadOnly(True)
70         self.MiddleVBoxLayout.addWidget(self.first_name)
71     if not hasattr(self, "last_name"):
72         self.LastName=self.ProfileSQLConnections.get_last_name()
73
74         self.last_name=QLineEdit(self.LastName[0])
75         self.last_name.setReadOnly(True)
76         self.MiddleVBoxLayout.addWidget(self.last_name)
77     if not hasattr(self, "user_email"):
```

```
78         self.UserEmail=self.ProfileSQLConnections.get_email()
79         self.user_email=QLineEdit("{0}".format(self.UserEmail[0]))
80         self.user_email.setReadOnly(True)
81         self.MiddleVBoxLayout.addWidget(self.user_email)
82
83     self.HBoxLayout.addLayout(self.MiddleVBoxLayout)
84
85
86     if not hasattr(self,"recent_tricks"):
87         self.recent_tricks=QLabel("Recently Completed Tricks")
88         self.RightVBoxLayout.addWidget(self.recent_tricks)
89     if not hasattr(self,"recent_tricks_list"):
90         self.recent_tricks_list=QListWidget()
91         #self.recent_tricks_list.addItem("Ollie")
92         self.RightVBoxLayout.addWidget(self.recent_tricks_list)
93
94     self.HBoxLayout.addLayout(self.RightVBoxLayout)
95     self.LayoutWidget.setLayout(self.HBoxLayout)
96
97
98
99     def display_profile_toolbar_widget(self):
100        if not hasattr(self,"profile_tool_bar"):
101            self.profile_tool_bar=DisplayProfileToolbar(self)
102            self.profile_tool_bar.changedPicture.connect(self.refresh_picture)
103            self.ToolBarWidgetLayout.addWidget(self.profile_tool_bar)
104            self.ToolBarWidgetLayout.addWidget(self.LayoutWidget)
105
```

```
106     def refresh_picture(self):
107         print("Refresh Picture")
108         self.profile_picture.picture()
109         self.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Profile Picture Successfully Changed.", 2000)
110
111     def edit_button_clicked(self):
112         self.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Edit Mode")
113         self.change_name_edit()
114         self.change_email_edit()
115
116     def change_name_edit(self):
117         self.first_name.setReadOnly(False)
118         self.last_name.setReadOnly(False)
119
120     def change_email_edit(self):
121         self.user_email.setReadOnly(False)
122
123
124     def save_button_clicked(self):
125         self.ProfileSQLConnections.change_name(self.first_name.text(), self.last_name.text())
126         self.ProfileSQLConnections.change_email(self.user_email.text())
127         self.first_name.setReadOnly(True)
128         self.last_name.setReadOnly(True)
129         self.user_email.setReadOnly(True)
130         self.parent.StatusBar.clearMessage()
```

4.10.5 Profile Picture

```
1 import sys
2 import os
3 import sqlite3
4
5 from PyQt4.QtGui import *
6 from PyQt4 import QtGui
7 from PyQt4.QtCore import *
8 from profile_sql_connections import *
9
10 class ProfilePicture(QGraphicsView):
11     """This class provies a grpahics view for the profile picture"""
12     def __init__(self):
13         super().__init__()
14         self.PictureSQLConnection=ProfileSQLConnections()
15         self.scene=QGraphicsScene()
16
17         self.picture()
18
19
20
21
22     def picture(self):
23         self.FilePath=self.PictureSQLConnection.get_picture()
24         Picture=QPixmap("{0}".format(self.FilePath))
25         Picture=Picture.scaled(QSize(160,160))
26
```

```
27     self.profile_picture=(Picture)
28     self.scene.addPixmap(self.profile_picture)
29
30     print(self.scene.items())
31
32
33
34
35     self.setScene(self.scene)
```

4.10.6 Profile Toolbar

```
1  import sys
2  from PyQt4.QtGui import *
3  from PyQt4 import QtGui
4  from PyQt4.QtCore import *
5  from PyQt4.QtSql import *
6
7  from profile_widget import *
8  from profile_sql_connections import *
9  from main_window import *
10
11
12 class DisplayProfileToolbar(QToolBar):
13     """A class to create the profile tabs' toolbar"""
14     changedPicture=pyqtSignal()
15     def __init__(self,parent):
```

```
16     super().__init__()
17     self.parent=parent
18
19     self.change_picture=QAction("Change Picture",self)
20
21     self.addAction(self.change_picture)
22
23
24     self.change_picture.triggered.connect(self.change_picture_connection)
25
26 def change_picture_connection(self):
27     self.parent.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Changing Profile Picture...")
28
29     print("Find Picture")
30     path=QFileDialog.getOpenFileName()
31     if path=="":
32         print("Picture not changed.")
33         self.parent.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Profile Picture Not Changed.",2000)
34     else:
35         replace="\\".
36         path=path.replace("/",replace[0])
37         destination="{0}{1}{2}".format(os.getcwd(),replace[0],"ProfilePicture.jpeg")
38         print(destination)
39         print(path)
40         shutil.copy2(path,destination)
41         self.connection=ProfileSQLConnections()
42         self.connection.change_picture(destination)
```

```
43         print(path)
44         self.changedPicture.emit()
```

4.10.7 Profile SQL Connections

```
1 import sqlite3
2 import shutil
3 import os
4 import sys
5
6
7
8
9
10 class ProfileSQLConnections:
11     """Handles the connection to the SQL database for the profile tab"""
12
13     def __init__(self):
14         print("Profile SQL Connection")
15
16     def change_name(self, FirstName, LastName):
17         FirstName=FirstName
18         LastName=LastName
19         if (FirstName=="") or (LastName==""):
20             print("Name Not Changed")
21         else:
22             values=(FirstName, LastName, 1)
```

```
23         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
24             cursor = db.cursor()
25             sql="update User set FirstName=?, LastName=? where UserID=?"
26             cursor.execute(sql,values)
27             db.commit()
28
29
30
31     def change_email(self,Email):
32         Email=Email
33         if (Email==""):
34             print("Email Not Changed")
35         else:
36             values=(Email,1)
37             with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
38                 cursor = db.cursor()
39                 sql="update User set UserEmail=? where UserID=?"
40                 cursor.execute(sql,values)
41                 db.commit()
42
43
44
45     def change_picture(self,FilePath):
46         FilePath=FilePath
47
48         values=(FilePath,1)
49         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
50             cursor = db.cursor()
```

```
51     sql="update User set UserPicture=? where UserID=?"
52     cursor.execute(sql,values)
53     db.commit()
54     print("Picture Changed")
55
56
57
58
59     def get_first_name(self):
60         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
61             cursor=db.cursor()
62             cursor.execute("select FirstName from User where UserID=?",(1,))
63             FirstName=cursor.fetchone()
64             print(FirstName)
65             return FirstName
66
67     def get_last_name(self):
68         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
69             cursor=db.cursor()
70             cursor.execute("select LastName from User where UserID=?",(1,))
71             LastName=cursor.fetchone()
72             return LastName
73
74     def get_email(self):
75         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
76             cursor=db.cursor()
77             cursor.execute("select UserEmail from User where UserID=?",(1,))
78             UserEmail=cursor.fetchone()
79             return UserEmail
80
81     def get_picture(self):
```

```
79     FilePath = ("{}{}".format(os.getcwd(), "\ProfilePicture.jpeg"))
80     print(FilePath)
81     return FilePath
```

4.10.8 Tricks Widget

```
1  from tricks_toolbar import *
2  from tricks_sql_connections import *
3
4  import os
5  import sys
6  import re
269
7
8  class DisplayTricksWidget(QWidget):
9      """A class to display the Tricks widget"""
10
11
12      def __init__(self, parent):
13          super().__init__()
14          self.parent=parent
15          self.RedBorder="border: 1px solid red;"
16          self.GreenBorder="border: 1px solid green;"
17          self.TrickFilePath="{}\\ProgramIcon.png".format(os.getcwd())
18          self.main_stacked_layout=QStackedLayout()
19          self.add_trick_VBoxLayout=QVBoxLayout()
20          self.add_trick_button_layout=QHBoxLayout()
21          self.add_trick_HBoxLayout=QHBoxLayout()
```

```
22     self.add_trick_widget=QWidget()
23     self.add_trick_table=QTableView()
24
25
26     self.stacked_layout=QStackedLayout()
27     self.results_table=QTableView()
28     self.results_table.setSelectionBehavior(QAbstractItemView.SelectRows)
29     self.results_layout=QVBoxLayout()
30     self.results_widget=QWidget()
31
32
33
34     self.LayoutWidget=QWidget()
35     selfToolBarWidgetLayout=QVBoxLayout()
36
37
38     self.open_connection()
39     self.display_results()
40     self.show_tricks_layout()
41
42
43
44     self.add_tricks()
45
46     self.display_tricks_layout()
47     self.display_tricks_toolbar_widget()
48     self.setLayout(self.ToolBarWidgetLayout)
49
```

```
50
51     self.trick_image.clicked.connect(self.image_button_clicked)
52     self.cancel_trick.clicked.connect(self.cancel_button_clicked)
53     self.save_trick.clicked.connect(self.save_button_clicked)
54     self.trick_name.textChanged.connect(self.validate_trick_name)
55     self.trick_description.textChanged.connect(self.validate_trick_description)
56     self.trick_obstacle.textChanged.connect(self.validate_trick_obstacle)
57     self.trick_tutorial.textChanged.connect(self.validate_trick_tutorial)
58
59     def keyPressEvent(self, event):
60         indexes=self.results_table.selectionModel().selectedRows()
61         for index in indexes:
62             Row=index.row()
63             if event.key()==Qt.Key_Delete:
64                 self.delete_trick_warning(Row)
65
66
67
68     def delete_trick_warning(self,Row):
69         self.delete_dialog=QDialog()
70         self.dialog_VBoxLayout=QVBoxLayout()
71         self.dialog_button_layout=QHBoxLayout()
72         if not hasattr(self,"delete_message"):
73             self.delete_message=QLabel("Are you sure you wish to delte this trick?")
74             self.dialog_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.delete_message)
75         if not hasattr(self,"delete_cancel"):
76             self.delete_cancel=QPushButton("Cancel")
77             self.dialog_button_layout.addWidget(self.delete_cancel)
```

```
78     if not hasattr(self,"delete_save"):
79         self.delete_save=QPushButton("Save")
80         self.dialog_button_layout.addWidget(self.delete_save)
81         self.dialog_VBoxLayout.addLayout(self.dialog_button_layout)
82         self.delete_dialog.setLayout(self.dialog_VBoxLayout)
83         self.delete_dialog.show()
84         self.delete_cancel.clicked.connect(self.delete_cancel_clicked)
85         self.delete_save.clicked.connect(self.delete_save_clicked,Row)
86
87     def delete_cancel_clicked(self):
88         self.delete_dialog.close()
89         self.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Trick Not Deleted",2000)
90
91     def delete_save_clicked(self,Row):
92         self.delete_dialog.close()
93         self.connection.delete_row(Row)
94         query = self.connection.show_all_tricks()
95         self.model.setQuery(query)
96         self.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Trick Successfully Deleted",2000)
97
98
99
100
101
102     def validate_add_trick(self):
103         TrickName=self.validate_trick_name()
104         print(self.validate_trick_name())
105         TrickDescription=self.validate_trick_description()
```

```
106 TrickObstacle=self.validate_trick_obstacle()
107 if self.trick_tutorial.text()=='':
108     TrickTutorial=True
109 else:
110     TrickTutorial=self.validate_trick_tutorial()
111
112
113 if (TrickName==True) and (TrickDescription==True) and (TrickObstacle==True)
114     and (TrickTutorial==True):
115     self.connection.add_trick_to_database(self.trick_difficulty.currentIndex()+1,
116                                         self.trick_name.text(), self.trick_description.text(),
117                                         self.trick_obstacle.text(), self.TrickFilePath,
118                                         self.trick_tutorial.text())
119     self.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Trick Successfully Saved.",2000)
120     query = self.connection.show_all_tricks()
121     self.model.setQuery(query)
122     return True
123
124
125 def validate_trick_name(self):
126     Text=self.trick_name.text()
127     TrickNameExpression=re.compile("^(?!\\s*$).+")
128     Match=TrickNameExpression.match(Text.upper())
129     if Match:
```

```
130         self.trick_name.setStyleSheet(self.GreenBorder)
131     return True
132 else:
133     self.trick_name.setStyleSheet(self.RedBorder)
134 return False
135
136
137 def validate_trick_description(self):
138     Text=self.trick_description.text()
139     TrickDescriptionExpression=re.compile("^^(?!\\s*$).+")
140     Match=TrickDescriptionExpression.match(Text.upper())
141     if Match:
142         self.trick_description.setStyleSheet(self.GreenBorder)
143     return True
144 else:
145     self.trick_description.setStyleSheet(self.RedBorder)
146 return False
147
148 def validate_trick_obstacle(self):
149     Text=self.trick_obstacle.text()
150     TrickObstacleExpression=re.compile("^^(?!\\s*$).+")
151     Match=TrickObstacleExpression.match(Text.upper())
152     if Match:
153         self.trick_obstacle.setStyleSheet(self.GreenBorder)
154     return True
155 else:
156     self.trick_obstacle.setStyleSheet(self.RedBorder)
157
```

```
158         return False
159
160     def validate_trick_tutorial(self):
161         Text=self.trick_tutorial.text()
162         TrickTutorialExpression= re.compile("""
163             (?:(.+?)?)(?:\v\|watch\|)\|\?v=|\&v=|youtu\.be\|/\|v=|^youtu\.be\|)
164             ([a-zA-Z0-9_-]{11})+""")
165         Match=TrickTutorialExpression.match(Text)
166         if Match:
167             self.trick_tutorial.setStyleSheet(self.GreenBorder)
168             return True
169         else:
170             self.trick_tutorial.setStyleSheet(self.RedBorder)
171             return False
172
173
174
175     def clear_trick_line_edit(self):
176         self.trick_name.clear()
177         self.trick_description.clear()
178         self.trick_obstacle.clear()
179         self.trick_tutorial.clear()
180         self.trick_difficulty.setCurrentIndex(0)
181
182
183     def display_results(self):
184         self.results_layout.addWidget(self.results_table)
185         self.results_widget.setLayout(self.results_layout)
```

```
186         self.stacked_layout.addWidget(self.results_widget)
187
188
189     def open_connection(self):
190         self.path = "{0}{1}".format(os.getcwd(), "\skateboard_progress_tracker.db"))
191         print(self.path)
192         self.connection = TricksSQLConnections(self.path)
193         self.connection.open_database()
194
195     def show_tricks_layout(self):
196
197         if self.connection != None:
198             self.query = self.connection.show_all_tricks()
199
200             self.show_results(self.query)
201
202         else:
203             print("A DB Connection must be opened")
204
205
206     def show_results(self, query):
207
208         self.model = QSqlQueryModel()
209         self.model.setQuery(query)
210         self.results_table.setModel(self.model)
211         self.results_table.show()
212
213
```

```
214
215
216
217
218     def display_tricks_layout(self):
219         self.stacked_layout.addWidget(self.add_trick_widget)
220
221         self.LayoutWidget.setLayout(self.stacked_layout)
222
223     def table_stacked(self):
224         self.stacked_layout.setCurrentIndex(0)
225
226     def add_trick_stacked(self):
227         self.stacked_layout.setCurrentIndex(1)
228
229
230
231
232
233     def display_tricks_toolbar_widget(self):
234         if not hasattr(self, "tricks_tool_bar"):
235             self.tricks_tool_bar=DisplayTricksToolbar(self)
236             selfToolBarWidgetLayout.addWidget(self.tricks_tool_bar)
237             selfToolBarWidgetLayout.addWidget(self.LayoutWidget)
238
239     def add_tricks(self):
240         self.add_trick_table.setModel(self.model)
241         if not hasattr(self, "trick_name"):
```

```
242         self.trick_name=QLineEdit()
243         self.trick_name.setPlaceholderText("Trick name")
244
245         self.add_trick_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.trick_name)
246     if not hasattr(self,"trick_description"):
247         self.trick_description=QLineEdit()
248         self.trick_description.setPlaceholderText("Trick Description")
249         self.add_trick_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.trick_description)
250     if not hasattr(self,"trick_obstacle"):
251         self.trick_obstacle=QLineEdit()
252         self.trick_obstacle.setPlaceholderText("Trick Obstacle")
253         self.add_trick_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.trick_obstacle)
254     if not hasattr(self,"trick_image"):
255         self.trick_image=QPushButton("Browse Trick Image")
256         self.add_trick_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.trick_image)
257     if not hasattr(self,"trick_tutorial"):
258         self.trick_tutorial=QLineEdit()
259         self.trick_tutorial.setPlaceholderText("Trick Tutorial Link")
260         self.add_trick_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.trick_tutorial)
261     if not hasattr(self,"trick_difficulty"):
262         self.trick_difficulty=QComboBox()
263         self.trick_difficulty.addItem("Easy")
264         self.trick_difficulty.addItem("Medium")
265         self.trick_difficulty.addItem("Hard")
266         self.add_trick_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.trick_difficulty)
267
268     if not hasattr(self,"cancel_trick"):
269         self.cancel_trick=QPushButton("Cancel")
```

```
270         self.add_trick_button_layout.addWidget(self.cancel_trick)
271     if not hasattr(self, "save_trick"):
272         self.save_trick=QPushButton("Save")
273         self.add_trick_button_layout.addWidget(self.save_trick)
274     self.add_trick_VBoxLayout.addLayout(self.add_trick_button_layout)
275     self.add_trick_HBoxLayout.addLayout(self.add_trick_VBoxLayout)
276     self.add_trick_HBoxLayout.addWidget(self.add_trick_table)
277     self.add_trick_widget.setLayout(self.add_trick_HBoxLayout)
278
279     def cancel_button_clicked(self):
280         print("Cancel")
281         self.table_stacked()
282         self.clear_trick_line_edit()
283
284     def save_button_clicked(self):
285         Valid=self.validate_add_trick()
286         if Valid:
287             self.clear_trick_line_edit()
288         else:
289             print()
290
291
292
293
294
295
296     def image_button_clicked(self):
297         print("hi")
```

```
298     path=QFileDialog.getOpenFileName()
299     if path=="":
300         print("No picture Added")
301     else:
302
303         replace="\\".
304         path=path.replace("/",replace[0])
305         print(path)
306         self.TrickFilePath=path
```

4.10.9 Tricks Toolbar

```
280
1 import sys
2 from PyQt4.QtGui import *
3 from PyQt4 import QtGui
4 from PyQt4.QtCore import *
5 from PyQt4.QtSql import *
6
7
8 class DisplayTricksToolbar(QToolBar):
9     def __init__(self, parent):
10         super().__init__()
11         self.parent=parent
12
13         self.add_trick= QAction("Add Trick", self)
```

```
15         self.addAction(self.add_trick)
16
17         #connections
18         self.add_trick.triggered.connect(self.add_trick_connection)
19
20
21     def add_trick_connection(self):
22         self.parent.add_trick_stacked()
```

4.10.10 Tricks SQL Connections

```
1 import sqlite3
2 from PyQt4.QtSql import *
3
4 class TricksSQLConnections:
5     """Handles the connection to the SQL database for the tricks tab"""
6
7     def __init__(self, path):
8         self.path = path
9         self.db = None
10
11    def delete_row(self, Row):
12        values = (Row + 1, )
13        with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
14            cursor = db.cursor()
15            sql = "DELETE FROM Trick WHERE TrickID=?"
16            cursor.execute(sql, values)
```

```
17         db.commit()
18         print()
19
20
21     def open_database(self):
22         if self.db:
23             self.close_database()
24
25         self.db = QSqlDatabase.addDatabase("QSQLITE")
26         self.db.setDatabaseName(self.path)
27
28         opened_ok=self.db.open()
29         return opened_ok
30
31     def show_all_tricks(self):
32         query = QSqlQuery()
33         query.prepare(""" SELECT * FROM Trick""")
34         query.exec_()
35         return query
36
37     def add_trick_to_database(self,DifficultyID, TrickName, TrickDescription,
38                             TrickObstacle, TrickImage, TrickTutorialLink):
39         print("hi2")
40
41         values=(DifficultyID, "Ben Keppie", TrickName, TrickDescription,
42                 TrickObstacle, TrickImage, TrickTutorialLink)
43         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
44             cursor = db.cursor()
```

```
43     sql="insert into Trick(DifficultyID, TrickCreator, TrickName,
44         TrickDescription, TrickObstacle, TrickImage, TrickTutorialLink) values
45         (?,?,?,?,?,?)"
46     cursor.execute(sql,values)
47     db.commit()
48     print()
49     print("Trick Successfully Created.")
50     print()
```

4.10.11 Skateparks Widget

```
1  from PyQt4.QtWebKit import *
2
3  from skateparks_toolbar import *
4  from skateparks_sql_connections import *
5  from skatepark_view_only import *
6  import re
7
8
9
10
11 from google_maps_view import *
12 from google_maps_test import *
13
14 #GOOGLE MAPS API KEY: AIzaSyC5RcJ7vLSEYF32KqDusnuRcLJiHW8EbDg
15
16
```

```
17 class DisplaySkateparksWidget(QWidget):
18     """A class to display the Skatepark Widget"""
19
20     def __init__(self, parent):
21         super().__init__()
22         self.parent=parent
23
24         self.RedBorder="border: 1px solid red;"
25         self.GreenBorder="border: 1px solid green;"
26         self.SkateparksSQLConnections=SkateparksSQLConnections()
27         self.coordinate_change=None
28
29         self.add_skatepark_VBoxLayout=QVBoxLayout()
30         self.add_skatepark_HBoxLayout=QHBoxLayout()
31         self.add_skatepark_button_layout=QHBoxLayout()
32         self.add_skatepark_widget=QWidget()
33
34
35         self.LayoutWidget=QWidget()
36         selfToolBarWidgetLayout=QVBoxLayout()
37         self.VBoxLayout=QVBoxLayout()
38
39         self.add_skatepark()
40         self.display_skateparks_toolbar_widget()
41         self.setLayout(selfToolBarWidgetLayout)
42
43         self.cancel_skatepark.clicked.connect(self.cancel_button_clicked)
44         self.save_skatepark.clicked.connect(self.save_button_clicked)
```

```
45     self.skatepark_name.textChanged.connect(self.validate_skatepark_name)
46     self.skatepark_description.textChanged.connect(self.validate_skatepark_description)
47     self.skatepark_latitude.textChanged.connect(self.validate_latitude)
48     self.skatepark_longitude.textChanged.connect(self.validate_longitude)
49
50     def validate_skatepark_description(self):
51         Text=self.skatepark_description.text()
52         SkateparkDescriptionExpression=re.compile("^(?!\\s*$).+")
53         Match=SkateparkDescriptionExpression.match(Text.upper())
54         if Match:
55             self.skatepark_description.setStyleSheet(self.GreenBorder)
56             return True
57         else:
58             self.skatepark_description.setStyleSheet(self.RedBorder)
59             return False
60
61     def validate_skatepark_name(self):
62         Text=self.skatepark_name.text()
63         SkateparkNameExpression=re.compile("^(?!\\s*$).+")
64         Match=SkateparkNameExpression.match(Text.upper())
65         if Match:
66             self.skatepark_name.setStyleSheet(self.GreenBorder)
67             return True
68         else:
69             self.skatepark_name.setStyleSheet(self.RedBorder)
70             return False
71     def validate_longitude(self):
72         Text=self.skatepark_longitude.text()
```

```
73     if Text=="":  
74         self.skatepark_longitude.setStyleSheet(self.RedBorder)  
75         return False  
76     else:  
77         self.skatepark_longitude.setStyleSheet(self.GreenBorder)  
78         return True  
79     def validate_latitude(self):  
80         Text=self.skatepark_latitude.text()  
81         print(Text)  
82         if Text=="":  
83             self.skatepark_latitude.setStyleSheet(self.RedBorder)  
84             return False  
85         else:  
86             self.skatepark_latitude.setStyleSheet(self.GreenBorder)  
87             return True  
88  
89  
90  
91     def validate_add_skatepark(self):  
92         SkateparkName=self.validate_skatepark_name()  
93         SkateparkDescription=self.validate_skatepark_description()  
94         SkateparkLatitude=self.validate_latitude()  
95         print(SkateparkLatitude)  
96         SkateparkLongitude=self.validate_longitude()  
97         if (SkateparkName==True) and (SkateparkDescription==True) and  
98             (SkateparkLatitude==True) and (SkateparkLongitude==True):  
99             self.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Skatepark Successfully Saved.",2000)  
              return True
```

```
100     else:
101         self.parent.StatusBar.showMessage("Not all Fields are Valid.",2000)
102         return False
103
104     def cancel_button_clicked(self):
105         print("Cancel")
106         self.clear_skatepark_line_edit()
107         self.skatepark_name.hide()
108         self.skatepark_description.hide()
109         self.skatepark_longitude.hide()
110         self.skatepark_latitude.hide()
111         self.cancel_skatepark.hide()
112         self.save_skatepark.hide()
113         self.add_skatepark_map.delete_all_markers()
114         self.add_skatepark_map.get_marker_coordinates()
115
116
117     def save_button_clicked(self):
118         print("Save")
119         Valid=self.validate_add_skatepark()
120         if Valid:
121             self.SkateparksSQLConnections.add_skatepark(self.skatepark_name.text(),
122                 self.skatepark_description.text(), self.skatepark_latitude.text(),
123                 self.skatepark_longitude.text())
124             self.clear_skatepark_line_edit()
125             self.add_skatepark_map.delete_all_markers()
126             self.add_skatepark_map.get_marker_coordinates()
```

```
126         else:
127             print()
128
129     def view_add_skatepark(self):
130         self.skatepark_name.show()
131         self.skatepark_description.show()
132         self.skatepark_longitude.show()
133         self.skatepark_latitude.show()
134         self.cancel_skatepark.show()
135         self.save_skatepark.show()
136
137
138     def clear_skatepark_line_edit(self):
139         self.skatepark_name.clear()
140         self.skatepark_description.clear()
141         self.skatepark_latitude.clear()
142         self.skatepark_longitude.clear()
143
144     def fill_line_edits(self,LastMarker):
145         self.latitude_coor=str(LastMarker[0])
146         self.longitude_coor=str(LastMarker[1])
147         self.skatepark_latitude.setText(self.latitude_coor)
148         self.skatepark_longitude.setText(self.longitude_coor)
149
150
151
152     def add_skatepark(self):
153         if not hasattr(self,"skatepark_name"):
```

```
154         self.skatepark_name=QLineEdit()
155         self.skatepark_name.setPlaceholderText("Skatepark Name")
156         self.skatepark_name.hide()
157         self.add_skatepark_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.skatepark_name)
158     if not hasattr(self,"skatepark_description"):
159         self.skatepark_description=QLineEdit()
160         self.skatepark_description.setPlaceholderText("Skatepark Description")
161         self.skatepark_description.hide()
162         self.add_skatepark_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.skatepark_description)
163
164     if not hasattr(self,"skatepark_latitude"):
165         self.skatepark_latitude=QLineEdit()
166         self.skatepark_latitude.setPlaceholderText("Latitude")
167         self.skatepark_latitude.setReadOnly(True)
168         self.skatepark_latitude.hide()
169         self.add_skatepark_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.skatepark_latitude)
170     if not hasattr(self,"skatepark_longitude"):
171         self.skatepark_longitude=QLineEdit()
172         self.skatepark_longitude.setPlaceholderText("Longitude")
173         self.skatepark_longitude.setReadOnly(True)
174         self.skatepark_longitude.hide()
175         self.add_skatepark_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.skatepark_longitude)
176
177     if not hasattr(self,"cancel_skatepark"):
178         self.cancel_skatepark=QPushButton("Cancel")
179         self.cancel_skatepark.hide()
180         self.add_skatepark_button_layout.addWidget(self.cancel_skatepark)
181     if not hasattr(self,"save_skatepark"):
```

```
182         self.save_skatepark=QPushButton("Save")
183         self.save_skatepark.hide()
184         self.add_skatepark_button_layout.addWidget(self.save_skatepark)
185
186     if not hasattr(self,"add_skatepark_map"):
187         self.add_skatepark_map=ViewOnlyMap(self)
188
189
190
191
192     self.add_skatepark_VBoxLayout.setLayout(self.add_skatepark_button_layout)
193     self.add_skatepark_HBoxLayout.setLayout(self.add_skatepark_VBoxLayout)
194
195     self.add_skatepark_HBoxLayout.addWidget(self.add_skatepark_map)
196
197     self.LayoutWidget.setLayout(self.add_skatepark_HBoxLayout)
198
199
200
201
202
203     def display_skateparks_toolbar_widget(self):
204         if not hasattr(self,"skateparks_tool_bar"):
205             self.skateparks_tool_bar=DisplaySkateparksToolbar(self)
206             selfToolBarWidgetLayout.addWidget(self.skateparks_tool_bar)
207             selfToolBarWidgetLayout.addWidget(self.LayoutWidget)
```

4.10.12 Skateparks Map

```
1 from PyQt4.QtWebKit import *
2 import sqlite3
3 from PyQt4.QtSql import *
4 import time
5
6 #       my API key = "AIzaSyC5RcJ7vLSEYF32KqDusnuRcLJiHW8EbDg"
7
8 class CustomQWebPage(QWebView):
9     """A class to act as the webpage for the google maps module"""
10    def __init__(self):
11        super().__init__()
12        print("QWebPage constructor")
13
14    def javaScriptConsoleMessage(self,message,lineNumber,sourceID):
15        #An overridden method to display a javascript console message
16        print()
17        print(message,lineNumber,sourceID)
18        print("javascript console message^")
19
20
21 class ViewOnlyMap(QWebView):
22     """A class to create the google maps window"""
23
24
25    def __init__(self,parent):
26        super().__init__()
```

```
27     self.parent=parent
28
29     #Changing web settings to access certain functionality
30     self.settings().setAttribute(QWebSettings.JavascriptEnabled, True)
31     self.settings().setAttribute(QWebSettings.JavascriptCanOpenWindows, True)
32     self.settings().setAttribute(QWebSettings.JavascriptCanAccessClipboard, True)
33     self.settings().setAttribute(QWebSettings.DeveloperExtrasEnabled, True)
34
35
36     self.CustomPage=CustomQWebPage()
37     self.Coordinates=None
38     self.setPage(self.CustomPage)
39     self.loadFinished.connect(self.handle_load_finished)
40
41
42     self.set_code()
43     print("Code set")
44
45     def mousePressEvent(self,event):
46         super().mousePressEvent(event)
47         if not self.parent.skatepark_name.isReadOnly():
48             self.get_last_marker()
49         else:
50             print()
51             print("In view only mode.")
52             print()
53
54     def get_last_marker(self):
```

```
55     self.LastMarker= self.CustomPage.mainFrame().evaluateJavaScript("GetMarkers()")  
56     print(self.LastMarker)  
57     self.parent.fill_line_edits(self.LastMarker)  
58  
59     def delete_all_markers(self):  
60         self.CustomPage.mainFrame().evaluateJavaScript("DeleteMarkers()")  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65     def handle_load_finished(self,ok):  
66         if ok:  
67             self.get_marker_coordinates()  
68         else:  
69             print()  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75     def get_marker_coordinates(self):  
76         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:  
77             cursor=db.cursor()  
78             sql="select SkateparkLatitude, SkateparkLongitude, SkateparkDescription,  
79                 SkateparkName from Skatepark"  
80             cursor.execute(sql)  
81             self.Coordinates=cursor.fetchall()  
82             for coordinate in self.Coordinates:
```

```
294
82     Name=str(coordinate[3])
83     Name='{0}'.format(Name)
84
85     Description=str(coordinate[2])
86     Description='{0}'.format(Description)
87
88     self.CustomPage.mainFrame().evaluateJavaScript("MarkersFromDatabase({0},
89                                         {1}, {2}, {3})".format(coordinate[0], coordinate[1], Description, Name))
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97     def set_code(self):
98
99
100    self.html='''<!DOCTYPE html>
101 <html>
102   <head>
103     <meta name="viewport" content="initial-scale=1.0, user-scalable=no">
104     <meta charset="utf-8">
105     <title>Simple markers</title>
106     <style>
107       html, body, #map-canvas {
108         height: 100%;
```

```
109         width: 100%
110         margin: 0px;
111         padding: 0px
112     }
113 </style>
114 <script src=
115     "https://maps.googleapis.com/maps/api/js?key=AIzaSyC5RcJ7vLSEYF32KqDusnuRcLJiHW8EbDg">
116     </script>
117 <script>
118
119     var map;
120     var markers = [];
121     var results = [];
122     var coords = [];
123     var highestLevel;
124
125     function initialize() {
126
127         var Centre = new google.maps.LatLng(52.20255705185695 ,0.1373291015625) ;
128         var mapOptions = {
129             zoom: 8,
130             minZoom: 3,
131             center: Centre ,
132         }
133         map = new google.maps.Map(document.getElementById('map-canvas') ,mapOptions);
134     }
```

```
135     google.maps.event.addListener(map, 'click', function(event) {
136       AddMarker(event.latLng);
137     });
138   }
139
140
141   function MarkersFromDatabase(SkateparkLat,SkateparkLng,SkateparkDescription,
142     SkateparkName) {
143
144     var Skatepark = new google.maps.LatLng(SkateparkLat,SkateparkLng);
145
146     AddMarker(Skatepark,SkateparkDescription, SkateparkName); }
147
148
149
150   function AddMarker(Location,Description, SkateparkName) {
151
152
153     var marker = new google.maps.Marker({
154       title: 'Test',
155       position: Location,
156       animation: google.maps.Animation.DROP,
157       map: map
158
159     });
160     //markers.push(marker);
```

```
162     var lat = marker.getPosition().lat();
163     var lng = marker.getPosition().lng();
164     markers.push({"Object":marker,"Lat":lat,"Lng":lng, "Desc":Description});
165
166     var contentString = ('<div id="content"><div id="siteNotice"></div> <h1
167       id="firstHeading" class="firstHeading">' + SkateparkName + '</h1> <div
168       id="bodyContent"><p>' + Description + '</p></div></div>');
169
170     var infowindow = new google.maps.InfoWindow({
171       content: contentString
172     });
173
174     google.maps.event.addListener(marker, 'rightclick', function(event) {
175       marker.setMap(null);
176     });
177     google.maps.event.addListener(marker, 'mouseover', function(event) {
178       infowindow.open(map,marker);
179     });
180     google.maps.event.addListener(marker,'mouseout', function(event){
181       infowindow.close(map,marker)
182     });
183   }
184
185
186   function GetMarkers(){
187     var Longitude=markers[markers.length - 1]["Lng"]
```

```
188     var Latitude=markers[markers.length - 1]["Lat"]
189     var coors=[Latitude ,Longitude]
190     return coors;
191   }
192
193
194   function DeleteMarkers(){
195     markers = [];
196     initialize();
197   }
198
199   google.maps.event.addDomListener(window, 'load', initialize);
200   </script>
201 </head>
202 <body>
203   <div id="map-canvas"></div>
204 </body>
205 </html> '',
206   self.setHtml(self.html)
```

4.10.13 Skateparks Toolbar

```
1 import sys
2 from PyQt4.QtGui import *
3 from PyQt4 import QtGui
4 from PyQt4.QtCore import *
5 from PyQt4.QtSql import *
```

```
6
7
8 class DisplaySkateparksToolbar(QToolBar):
9     """A class to represent the skateparks tab toolbar"""
10    def __init__(self, parent):
11        super().__init__()
12        self.parent = parent
13
14        self.add_skatepark = QAction("Add Skatepark", self)
15
16        self.addAction(self.add_skatepark)
17
18        self.add_skatepark.triggered.connect(self.add_skatepark_connection)
19
20    def add_skatepark_connection(self):
21        print("Add Skatepark")
22        self.parent.view_add_skatepark()
```

4.10.14 Skateparks SQL Connections

```
1 import sqlite3
2
3 class SkateparksSQLConnections:
4     """Handles the connection to the SQL database for the skateparks tab"""
5
6     def __init__(self):
7         print("Skatepark SQL Connection")
```

```
8
9     def add_skatepark(self,SkateparkName,SkateparkDescription,Latitude,Longitude):
10        values=(SkateparkName,SkateparkDescription,Latitude,Longitude)
11        with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
12            cursor = db.cursor()
13            sql="insert into Skatepark(SkateparkName,SkateparkDescription,
14                SkateparkLatitude, SkateparkLongitude) values (?,?,?,?,?)"
15            cursor.execute(sql,values)
16            db.commit()
17            print()
18            print("Skatepark Successfully Created.")
19            print()
```

300

4.10.15 Reviews Widget

```
1 from reviews_toolbar import *
2 from reviews_sql_connections import *
3
4 import os
5 import sys
6 import re
7 class DisplayReviewsWidget(QWidget):
8     """A class to display the reviews widget"""
9
10    def __init__(self,parent):
11        super().__init__()
12        self.parent=parent
```

```
13
14
15     self.RedBorder="border: 1px solid red;"
16     self.GreenBorder="border: 1px solid green;"
17
18     self.main_stacked_layout=QStackedLayout()
19
20     self.add_review_VBoxLayout=QVBoxLayout()
21     self.add_review_button_layout=QHBoxLayout()
22     self.add_review_HBoxLayout=QHBoxLayout()
23     self.add_review_widget=QWidget()
24     self.add_review_table=QTableView()
25
26     self.stacked_layout=QStackedLayout()
27     self.results_table=QTableView()
28     self.results_layout=QVBoxLayout()
29     self.results_widget=QWidget()
30
31     self.LayoutWidget=QWidget()
32     self.ToolBarWidgetLayout=QVBoxLayout()
33
34     self.open_connection()
35     self.display_results()
36     self.show_review_layout()
37
38
39
40     self.add_review()
```

```
41
42     self.display_review_layout()
43     self.display_review_toolbar_widget()
44     self.setLayout(selfToolBarWidgetLayout)
45
46     self.cancel_review.clicked.connect(self.cancel_button_clicked)
47     self.save_review.clicked.connect(self.save_button_clicked)
48     self.review_type.currentIndexChanged.connect(self.update_review_boxes)
49
50     def cancel_button_clicked(self):
51         self.clear_review_line_edit()
52         self.table_stacked()
53
54
55
56
57     def save_button_clicked(self):
58         Valid=self.validate_add_review()
59         if Valid:
60             self.clear_review_line_edit()
61         else:
62             print()
63     def validate_add_review(self):
64         ReviewType=self.validate_review_type()
65         ReviewSize=self.validate_review_size()
66         ReviewName=self.validate_review_name()
67         ReviewRating=self.validate_review_rating()
68         ReviewReview=self.validate_review_review()
```

```
69     if (ReviewType==True) and (ReviewSize==True) and (ReviewName==True) and
70     (ReviewName==True) and (ReviewRating==True) and (ReviewReview==True):
71         self.connection.add_review_to_database(self.review_type.currentText(),
72             self.review_size.currentText(), self.review_brand.currentText(),
73             self.review_name.text(), self.review_rating.currentText(),
74             self.review_review.text())
75         query=self.connection.show_all_reviews()
76         self.model.setModel(query)
77         return True
78     else:
79         print("Not all fields valid")
80         return False
81
82     def validate_review_type(self):
83         return True
84
85     def validate_review_size(self):
86         return True
87     def validate_review_name(self):
88         return True
89     def validate_review_brand(self):
90         return True
91     def validate_review_rating(self):
92         return True
93
94     def clear_review_line_edit(self):
```

```
93     self.review_type.setCurrentIndex(0)
94     self.review_size.setCurrentIndex(0)
95     self.review_brand.setCurrentIndex(0)
96     self.review_name.clear()
97     self.review_rating.setCurrentIndex(0)
98     self.review_review.clear()
99     self.review_review.setText("Review")
100
101
102
103
104
105     def open_connection(self):
106         self.path = "{0}{1}".format(os.getcwd(), "\skateboard_progress_tracker.db"))
107         self.connection = ReviewsSQLConnections(self.path)
108         self.connection.open_database()
109
110     def display_results(self):
111         self.results_layout.addWidget(self.results_table)
112         self.results_widget.setLayout(self.results_layout)
113
114         self.stacked_layout.addWidget(self.results_widget)
115
116
117
118
119     def show_review_layout(self):
120         if self.connection != None:
```

```
121         self.query = self.connection.show_all_reviews()
122
123         self.show_results(self.query)
124     else:
125         print("A DB Connection must be opened")
126
127     def show_results(self,query):
128         self.model = QSqlQueryModel()
129         self.model.setQuery(query)
130         self.results_table.setModel(self.model)
131         self.results_table.show()
132
133     def update_review_boxes(self):
134         self.review_size.clear()
135         self.review_brand.clear()
136         self.review_size.addItem("-Select a Size-")
137         self.review_brand.addItem("-Select a Brand-")
138
139
140         SizeOptions=self.size_options_check(self.review_type.currentText())
141         for Size in SizeOptions:
142             self.review_size.addItem(Size)
143
144     def type_options_check(self):
145         self.type_options=self.connection.get_all_product_type()
146         #self.type_options=["Deck","Trucks","Wheels","Bearings","Griptape","Bolts"]
147         return self.type_options
148
```

```
149     def size_options_check(self,Type):
150         pass
151     ##        if Type=="Deck":
152     ##            self.size_options=
153     ##        elif Type=="Trucks":
154     ##            self.size_options=
155     ##        elif Type=="Wheels":
156     ##            self.size_options=
157     ##        elif Type=="Bearings":
158     ##            self.size_options=
159     ##        elif Type=="Griptape":
160     ##            self.size_options=
161     ##        elif Type=="Bolts":
162     ##            self.size_options=
163     ##        else:
164     ##            self.size_options=[]
165     ##        return self.size_options
166
167     def brand_options_check(self,):
168         self.brand_options=self.connection.get_all_product_brand()
169
170         return self.brand_options
171
172
173
174
175     def add_review(self):
176         self.add_review_table.setModel(self.model)
```

```
177
178     if not hasattr(self, "review_type"):
179         self.review_type=QComboBox()
180         self.review_type.addItem("-Select a Type-")
181         TypeOptions=self.type_options_check()
182         self.review_type.setModel(TypeOptions)
183
184         self.add_review_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.review_type)
185     if not hasattr(self, "review_size"):
186         self.review_size=QComboBox()
187         self.review_size.addItem("-Select a Size-")
188
189         self.add_review_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.review_size)
190     if not hasattr(self, "review_brand"):
191         self.review_brand=QComboBox()
192         self.review_brand.addItem("-Select a Brand-")
193         self.add_review_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.review_brand)
194     if not hasattr(self, "review_name"):
195         self.review_name=QLineEdit()
196         self.review_name.setPlaceholderText("Product Name")
197         self.add_review_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.review_name)
198     if not hasattr(self, "review_rating"):
199         self.review_rating=QComboBox()
200         self.review_rating.addItem("-Select a Rating-")
201         for count in range(1,6):
202             self.review_rating.addItem(str(count))
203         self.add_review_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.review_rating)
204     if not hasattr(self, "review_review"):
```

```
205         self.review_review=QTextEdit("Review")
206         self.add_review_VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.review_review)
207
208
209
210
211     if not hasattr(self,"cancel_review"):
212         self.cancel_review=QPushButton("Cancel")
213         self.add_review_button_layout.addWidget(self.cancel_review)
214     if not hasattr(self,"save_review"):
215         self.save_review=QPushButton("Save")
216         self.add_review_button_layout.addWidget(self.save_review)
217
218     self.add_review_VBoxLayout.setLayout(self.add_review_button_layout)
219     self.add_review_HBoxLayout.setLayout(self.add_review_VBoxLayout)
220     self.add_review_HBoxLayout.addWidget(self.add_review_table)
221     self.add_review_widget.setLayout(self.add_review_HBoxLayout)
222
223 def display_review_layout(self):
224     self.stacked_layout.addWidget(self.add_review_widget)
225
226     self.LayoutWidget.setLayout(self.stacked_layout)
227
228
229
230 def display_review_toolbar_widget(self):
231     if not hasattr(self,"reviews_tool_bar"):
232         self.reviews_tool_bar=DisplayReviewsToolbar(self)
```

```
233         selfToolBarLayout.addWidget(self.reviews_tool_bar)
234         selfToolBarLayout.addWidget(self.LayoutWidget)
235
236     def table_stacked(self):
237         self.stacked_layout.setCurrentIndex(0)
238
239     def add_review_stacked(self):
240         self.stacked_layout.setCurrentIndex(1)
```

4.10.16 Reviews Toolbar

```
1 import sys
2 from PyQt4.QtGui import *
3 from PyQt4 import QtGui
4 from PyQt4.QtCore import *
5 from PyQt4.QtSql import *
6
7
8 class DisplayReviewsToolbar(QToolBar):
9     """A class to create the toolbar for the review tab"""
10    def __init__(self, parent):
11        super().__init__()
12        self.parent=parent
13
14        self.add_review=QAction("Add Review",self)
15
16        self.addAction(self.add_review)
```

```
17
18     #connections
19     self.add_review.triggered.connect(self.add_review_connection)
20
21
22     def add_review_connection(self):
23         self.parent.add_review_stacked()
24         print()
25         print("Add Review")
26         print()
```

4.10.17 Reviews SQL Connections

```
310
1 import sqlite3
2 from PyQt4.QtSql import *
3
4 class ReviewsSQLConnections:
5     """Handles the connection to the SQL database for the reviews tab"""
6
7     def __init__(self, path):
8         self.path = path
9         self.db = None
10
11    def open_database(self):
12        if self.db:
13            self.close_database()
```

```
15     self.db = QSqlDatabase.addDatabase("QSQLITE")
16     self.db.setDatabaseName(self.path)
17
18     opened_ok=self.db.open()
19     return opened_ok
20
21 def show_all_reviews(self):
22     query = QSqlQuery()
23     query.prepare(""" SELECT ProductType, ProductName, ReviewDescription,
24                     ReviewRating, ProductBrand, ProductSize, ReviewCreator FROM review,
25                     product, productbrand, producttype, productsize""")
26     query.exec_()
27     return query
28
29 def get_all_product_type(self):
30     query=QSqlQuery()
31     query.prepare("""SELECT ProductType FROM ProductType""")
32     query.exec_()
33     model=QSqlQueryModel().setQuery(query)
34     return model
35
36
37 def get_deck_sizes(self):
38     pass
39
40 def get_trucks_sizes(self):
```

```
41         pass
42
43     def get_wheels_sizes(self):
44         pass
45
46     def get_bearings_sizes(self):
47         pass
48
49     def get_griptape_sizes(self):
50         pass
51
52     def get_bolts_sizes(self):
53         pass
54
55     def get_all_product_brand(self):
56         pass
57
58     def add_review_to_database(self, ReviewType, ReviewSize, ReviewBrand, ReviewName,
59                               ReviewRating, ReviewReview):
60         pass
```

4.10.18 Support Widget

```
1 import smtplib
2
3 from PyQt4.QtGui import *
4 from PyQt4 import QtGui
```

```
5  from PyQt4.QtCore import *
6
7  from email.mime.text import MIMEText
8
9  class DisplaySupportWidget(QWidget):
10     """A class to display the model and represent a view on the support tab"""
11
12     def __init__(self, parent):
13         super().__init__()
14         self.parent=parent
15         self.VBoxLayout=QVBoxLayout()
16         self.form_layout=QGridLayout()
17         self.form_widget=QWidget()
18
19         self.display_support_layout()
20
21         self.setLayout(self.VBoxLayout)
22
23         self.submit_button.pressed.connect(self.send_email)
24
25     def send_email(self):
26         msg=MIMEText(self.form_email_line_edit.text()+
27                     self.form_message_line_edit.toPlainText())
28         print(msg)
29         msg["Subject"]="Skateboard Progress Tracker Support"
30         msg["From"]="SkateboardProgressTracker@gmail.com"
31         msg["To"] = "BenKeppie@hotmail.co.uk"
```

```
32     Send=smtplib.SMTP("smtp.gmail.com")
33     Send.sendmail(msg["From"],msg["To"],msg)
34     Send.quit
35
36     def display_support_layout(self):
37         if not hasattr(self, "developer"):
38             self.developer=QLabel("Application Developed By: Ben Keppie")
39             self.VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.developer)
40
41         if not hasattr(self, "form_name"):
42             self.form_name=QLabel("Name: ")
43             self.form_layout.addWidget(self.form_name,0,0)
44         if not hasattr(self, "form_name_line_edit"):
45             self.form_name_line_edit=QLineEdit()
46             self.form_layout.addWidget(self.form_name_line_edit,0,1)
47
48         if not hasattr(self, "form_email"):
49             self.form_email=QLabel("Email Address: ")
50             self.form_layout.addWidget(self.form_email,1,0)
51         if not hasattr(self, "form_email_line_edit"):
52             self.form_email_line_edit=QLineEdit()
53             self.form_layout.addWidget(self.form_email_line_edit,1,1)
54
55         if not hasattr(self, "form_message"):
56             self.form_message=QLabel("Message: ")
57             self.form_layout.addWidget(self.form_message,2,0)
58         if not hasattr(self, "form_message_line_edit"):
59             self.form_message_line_edit=QTextEdit()
```

```
60     #print(self.form_message_line_edit.toPlainText())
61     self.form_layout.addWidget(self.form_message_line_edit,2,1)
62
63     self.form_widget.setLayout(self.form_layout)
64     self.VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.form_widget)
65
66     if not hasattr(self,"submit_button"):
67         self.submit_button=QPushButton("Submit")
68         self.VBoxLayout.addWidget(self.submit_button)
```

4.10.19 CLI Menu

```
315 1 from database import *
2 from database_table_menu import *
3 from get_menu_option import *
4
5
6 def display_menu():
7     print()
8     print("Skateboard Progress Tracker Database Management")
9     print()
10    print("1. (Re)Create Database")
11    print("2. Edit Profile Table")
12    print("3. Edit Trick Table")
13    print("4. Edit Skatepark Table")
14    print("5. Edit Review Table")
15    print("0. Exit")
```

```
16
17
18 def main():
19     Finished=False
20     while not Finished:
21         display_menu()
22         Choice=get_menu_option()
23         if Choice==0:
24             Finished=True
25             print()
26         elif Choice==1:
27             Finished=database_creator()
28
29
30         elif Choice==2:
31             Finished=profile_table()
32
33         elif Choice==3:
34             Finished=trick_table()
35
36         elif Choice==4:
37             Finished=skatepark_table()
38
39         elif Choice==5:
40             Finished=review_table()
41         else:
42             print()
43     print("Menu Terminated")
```

```
44
45 if __name__=="__main__":
46     main()
```

4.10.20 CLI Get Menu Option

```
1 def get_menu_option():
2     Option=int(input("Please select an option: "))
3     return Option
4 if __name__=="main":
5     pass
```

317

4.10.21 CLI Database Table Menu

```
1 from profile_edit_options import *
2 from trick_edit_options import *
3 from skatepark_edit_options import *
4 from review_edit_options import *
5 from get_menu_option import *
6 from database import *
7 from menu import *
8
9 def database_creator_menu():
10     print()
11     print("Database Table Management")
```

```
12     print()
13     print("1.  (Re)Create All Tables")
14     print("2.  (Re)Create User Table")
15     print("3.  (Re)Create Difficulty Table")
16     print("4.  (Re)Create Trick Table")
17     print("5.  (Re)Create Review Table")
18     print("6.  (Re)Create Product Brand Table")
19     print("7.  (Re)Create Product Type Table")
20     print("8.  (Re)Create Product Size Table")
21     print("9.  (Re)Create Skatepark Table")
22     print("10. (Re)Create User Trick Table")
23     print("11. (Re)Create User Review Table")
24     print("12. (Re)Create User Skatepark Table")
25     print("13. (Re)Create Review Table")
26     print("0.  Exit")
27
28 def database_creator():
29     Finished=False
30     while not Finished:
31         database_creator_menu()
32         Choice=get_menu_option()
33         if Choice==0:
34             return False
35         elif Choice==1:
36             create_user_table()
37             create_difficulty_table()
38             create_trick_table()
39             create_review_table()
```

```
40         create_product_brand_table()
41         create_product_type_table()
42         create_product_size_table()
43         create_skatepark_table()
44         create_user_trick_table()
45         create_user_review_table()
46         create_user_skatepark_table()
47         Finished=create_product_table()

48
49     elif Choice == 2:
50         create_user_table()
51     elif Choice == 3:
52         create_difficulty_table()
53     elif Choice == 4:
54         create_trick_table()
55     elif Choice ==5:
56         create_review_table()
57     elif Choice==6:
58         create_product_brand_table()
59     elif Choice==7:
60         create_product_type_table()
61     elif Choice==8:
62         create_product_size_table()
63     elif Choice==9:
64         create_skatepark_table()
65     elif Choice==10:
66         create_user_trick_table()
67     elif Choice==11:
```

```
68         create_user_review_table()
69     elif Choice==12:
70         create_user_skatepark_table()
71     elif Choice==13:
72         create_product_table()
73
74
75
76
77
78
79 def profile_table_menu():
80     print()
81     print("Profile Table Management")
82     print()
83     print("1. Add Profile")
84     print("2. Change Name")
85     print("3. Change Email")
86     print("4. Change Picture")
87     print("5. Delete Profile")
88     print("0. Exit")
89
90 def profile_table():
91     Finished=False
92     while not Finished:
93         profile_table_menu()
94         Choice=get_menu_option()
95         if Choice==0:
```

```
96             return False
97     elif Choice==1:
98         Finished=add_profile()
99
100    elif Choice == 2:
101        Finished=change_name()
102    elif Choice == 3:
103        Finished=change_email()
104    elif Choice == 4:
105        Finished=change_picture()
106    elif Choice ==5:
107        Finished=delete_profile()
108
109
321 110 def trick_table_menu():
111     print()
112     print("Trick Table Management")
113     print()
114     print("1. Add a New Trick")
115     print("2. Edit an Existing Trick")
116     print("3. Delete an Existing Trick")
117     print("0. Exit")
118
119 def trick_table():
120     Finished=False
121     while not Finished:
122         trick_table_menu()
123         Choice=get_menu_option()
```

```
124         if Choice==0:
125             return False
126
127         elif Choice == 1:
128             Finished=add_trick()
129         elif Choice == 2:
130             Finished=edit_trick()
131         elif Choice == 3:
132             Finished=delete_trick()
133
134
135     def skatepark_table_menu():
136         print()
137         print("Skatepark Table Management")
138         print()
139         print("1. Add a New Skatepark")
140         print("2. Edit an Existing Skatepark")
141         print("3. Delete an Existing Skatepark")
142         print("0. Exit")
143
144     def skatepark_table():
145         Finished=False
146         while not Finished:
147             skatepark_table_menu()
148             Choice=get_menu_option()
149             if Choice==0:
150                 return False
151             elif Choice == 1:
```

```
152         Finsihed=add_skatepark()
153     elif Choice == 2:
154         Finished=edit_skatepark()
155     elif Choice == 3:
156         Finished=delete_skatepark()
157
158
159 def review_table_menu():
160     print()
161     print("Skatepark Table Management")
162     print()
163     print("1. Add a New Review")
164     print("2. Edit an Existing Review")
165     print("3. Delete an Existing Review")
166     print("4. Filter Brand")
167     print("5. Filter Type")
168     print("6. Filter Size")
169     print("0. Exit")
170
171 def review_table():
172     Finished=False
173     while not Finished:
174         review_table_menu()
175         Choice=get_menu_option()
176         if Choice==0:
177             return False
178         elif Choice == 1:
```

```
180         Finished=add_review()
181     elif Choice == 2:
182         Finished=edit_review()
183     elif Choice == 3:
184         Finished=delete_review()
185     elif Choice==4:
186         Finished=filter_brand()
187     elif Choice ==5():
188         Finished=filter_type()
189     elif Choice==6():
190         Finished=filter_size()
191
192 if __name__=="__main__":
193     pass
```

324

4.10.22 CLI Create Database

```
1
2 import sqlite3
3
4 def create_table(db_name, table_name, sql):
5     with sqlite3.connect(db_name) as db:
6         cursor = db.cursor()
7         cursor.execute("select name from sqlite_master where name=?", (table_name,))
8         result=cursor.fetchall()
9
10    keep_table=True
```

```
11     if len(result)==1:
12         response=input("The table {0} already exists, do you wish to recreate it?
13             (y/n) ".format(table_name))
14         if response == "y":
15             keep_table=False
16             print("The {0} table will be recreated - all existing data will be
17                 lost".format(table_name))
18             cursor.execute("drop table if exists {0}".format(table_name))
19             db.commit()
20         else:
21             print("The existing table was kept")
22     else:
23         keep_table=False
24     if not keep_table:
25
26         cursor.execute(sql)
27         db.commit()
28
29     db.commit()
30
31     def create_user_table():
32         db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
33         sql= """create table User (UserID integer, FirstName text, LastName text,
34             UserPicture image, UserEmail text, Primary Key(UserID))"""
35         create_table(db_name,"User", sql)
36         print("Blank User Table Created.")
37
38     def create_user_trick_table():
```

```
36     db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
37     sql= """create table UserTrick (UserTrickID integer, UserID integer, TrickID
38             integer, Primary Key(UserTrickID), Foreign Key(UserID) references User(UserID),
39             Foreign Key(TrickID) references Trick(TrickID))"""
40     create_table(db_name,"UserTrick", sql)
41     print("Blank UserTrick Table Created.")
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57 def create_trick_table():
    db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
    sql= """create table Trick (TrickID integer, DifficultyID integer, TrickCreator
        text, TrickName text, TrickDescription text, TrickObstacle text, TrickImage
        image, TrickTutorialLink text, TrickCompleted boolean,
    TrickCompletedDate text, Primary Key(TrickID), Foreign Key(DifficultyID)
        references Difficulty(DifficultyID))"""
    create_table(db_name,"Trick", sql)
    print("Blank Trick Table Created.")

def create_difficulty_table():
    db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
    sql= """create table Difficulty (DifficultyID integer, TrickDifficulty text,
        DifficultyDescription text, Primary Key(DifficultyID))"""
    create_table(db_name,"Difficulty", sql)
    print("Blank Difficulty Table Created.")

def create_user_review_table():
    db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
```

```
58     sql= """create table UserReview (UserReviewID integer, UserID integer, ReviewID
      integer, Primary Key(UserReviewID), Foreign Key(UserID) references
      User(UserID), Foreign Key(ReviewID) references Review(ReviewID))"""
59     create_table(db_name,"UserReview", sql)
60     print("Blank UserReview Table Created.")
61
62 def create_review_table():
63     db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
64     sql= """create table Review (ReviewID integer, ProductID integer, ReviewCreator
      text, ReviewDescription text, ReviewRating integer , Primary Key(ReviewID),
      Foreign Key(ProductID) references Product(ProductID))"""
65     create_table(db_name,"Review", sql)
66     print("Blank Review Table Created.")
67
68 def create_product_table():
69     db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
70     sql= """create table Product(ProductID integer, ProductBrandID integer,
      ProductTypeID integer, ProductSizeID integer, ProductName text ,
      Primary Key(ProductID), Foreign Key(ProductBrandID) references
      ProductBrand(ProductBrandID),Foreign Key(ProductSizeID) references
      ProductSize(ProductSizeID),Foreign Key(ProductTypeID) references
      ProductType(ProductTypeID))"""
71     create_table(db_name,"Product", sql)
72     print("Blank Product Table Created.")
73
74
75
76 def create_product_brand_table():
77     db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
```

```
78     sql= """create table ProductBrand (ProductBrandID integer, ProductBrand text ,
    Primary Key(ProductBrandID))"""
79     create_table(db_name,"ProductBrand", sql)
80     print("Blank ProductBrand Table Created.")
81
82     def create_product_type_table():
83         db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
84         sql= """create table ProductType (ProductTypeID integer, ProductType text ,
    Primary Key(ProductTypeID))"""
85         create_table(db_name,"ProductType", sql)
86         print("Blank ProductType Table Created.")
87
88     def create_product_size_table():
89         db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
90         sql= """create table ProductSize (ProductSizeID integer, ProductSize text ,
    Primary Key(ProductSizeID))"""
91         create_table(db_name,"ProductSize", sql)
92         print("Blank ProductSize Table Created.")
93
94     def create_user_skatepark_table():
95         db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
96         sql= """create table UserSkatepark (UserSkateparkID integer, UserID integer,
    SkateparkID integer, Primary Key(UserSkateparkID), Foreign Key(UserID)
        references User(UserID), Foreign Key(SkateparkID) references
        Skatepark(SkateparkID))"""
97         create_table(db_name,"UserSkatepark", sql)
98         print("Blank UserTrick Table Created.")
99
```

```
100 def create_skatepark_table():
101     db_name="skateboard_progress_tracker.db"
102     sql= """create table Skatepark (SkateparkID integer, SkateparkName text,
103                                     SkateparkLongitude integer, SkateparkLatitude integer, SkateparkDescription
104                                     text, Primary Key(SkateparkID))"""
105     create_table(db_name,"Skatepark", sql)
106     print("Blank ProductType Table Created.")
107
108
109 if __name__=="__main__":
110     create_user_table()
111     create_difficulty_table()
112     create_trick_table()
113     create_review_table()
114     create_product_brand_table()
115     create_product_type_table()
116     create_product_size_table()
117     create_skatepark_table()
118     create_user_trick_table()
119     create_user_review_table()
329     create_user_skatepark_table()
119     create_product_table()
```

4.10.23 CLI Profile Edit Options

```
1 import sqlite3
2
```

```
3 def test_profile():
4     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
5         cursor=db.cursor()
6         cursor.execute("select * from User")
7         User=cursor.fetchall()
8         User=len(User)
9         return User
10
11
12 def add_profile():
13     existing_user=test_profile()
14     if existing_user==0:
15         FirstName=get_first_name()
16         LastName=get_last_name()
17         Email=get_email()
18         FilePath=get_file_path()
19         values=(FirstName,LastName,Email,FilePath)
20         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
21             cursor = db.cursor()
22             sql="insert into User(FirstName,LastName,UserEmail,UserPicture) values
23                 (?, ?, ?, ?)"
24             cursor.execute(sql,values)
25             db.commit()
26             print()
27             print("Profile Successfully Created.")
28             print()
29     else:
330         print()
```

```
30     print("Profile already exists - To create a new profile, please delete the
31         existing profile.")
32     print()
33
33 def delete_profile():
34     Finished=False
35     while not Finished:
36         Delete=input("Are you sure you wish to delete your profile? (Y/N) ")
37         Delete=Delete.upper()
38
39     if Delete=="Y":
40
41         data=(1,)
42         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
43             cursor=db.cursor()
44             sql="delete from User where UserID=?"
45             cursor.execute(sql,data)
46             db.commit()
47             print()
48             print("Profile Successfully Deleted.")
49             print()
50             Finished=True
51     elif Delete == "N":
52         print()
53         print("Delete Aborted")
54         print()
55         Finished=True
56 else:
```

```
57         print()
58     print("Incorrect input")
59     print()
60
61
62
63
64 def get_first_name():
65     print()
66     FirstName=input("Please Enter Your First Name: ")
67     print()
68     return FirstName
69
70
71 def get_last_name():
72     print()
73     LastName=input("Please Enter Your Last Name: ")
74     print()
75     return LastName
76
77 def change_name():
78     FirstName=get_first_name()
79     LastName=get_last_name()
80     values=(FirstName,LastName, 1)
81     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
82         cursor = db.cursor()
83         sql="update User set FirstName=?, LastName=? where UserID=?"
84         cursor.execute(sql,values)
```

```
85         db.commit()
86
87
88     def get_email():
89         print()
90         Email=input("Please Enter Your Email Address: ")
91         print()
92         return Email
93
94     def change_email():
95         Email=get_email()
96         values=(Email,1)
97         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
98             cursor = db.cursor()
99             sql="update User set UserEmail=? where UserID=?"
100            cursor.execute(sql,values)
101            db.commit()
102
103    def get_file_path():
104        print()
105        FilePath=input("Please Enter The File Path For The JPEG Image: ")
106        print()
107        return FilePath
108
109    def change_picture():
110        FilePath=get_file_path()
111        values=(FilePath,1)
112        with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
```

```
113     cursor = db.cursor()
114     sql="update User set UserPicture=? where UserID=?"
115     cursor.execute(sql,values)
116     db.commit()
117
118 if __name__=="__main__":
119     test_profile()
```

4.10.24 CLI Trick Edit Options

```
1 import sqlite3
2
3 def get_difficulty_id():
4     Finished=False
5     while not Finished:
6         Difficulty=input("Please enter a difficulty: (Easy/Medium/Hard) ")
7         Difficulty=Difficulty.lower()
8         if Difficulty=="easy":
9             Difficulty=1
10            Finished=True
11        elif Difficulty == "medium":
12            Difficulty=2
13            Finished=True
14        elif Difficulty=="hard":
15            Difficulty=3
16            Finished=True
17        else:
```

```
18         print()
19         print("Please select a correct difficulty.")
20         print()
21     return Difficulty
22
23 def get_trick_creator():
24     User="Name"
25     return User
26
27
28
29 def get_trick_name():
30     TrickName=input("Please enter the trick name: ")
31     return TrickName
335
32
33 def get_trick_description():
34     TrickDescription=input("Please enter the trick description: ")
35     return TrickDescription
36
37 def get_trick_obstacle():
38     TrickObstacle=input("Please enter the trick obstacle: ")
39     return TrickObstacle
40
41 def get_trick_image():
42     TrickImage = input("Please enter a JPEG images file path: ")
43     return TrickImage
44
45 def get_trick_tutorial_link():
```

```
46     TrickTutorialLink=input("Please enter a trick tutorial link: ")
47     return TrickTutorialLink
48
49 def get_trick_completed():
50     pass
51
52 def get_trick_completed_date():
53     pass
54
55 def add_trick():
56     DifficultyID=get_difficulty_id()
57     TrickCreator=get_trick_creator()
58     TrickName=get_trick_name()
59     TrickDescription=get_trick_description()
60     TrickObstacle=get_trick_obstacle()
61     TrickImage=get_trick_image()
62     TrickTutorialLink=get_trick_tutorial_link()
63     TrickCompleted=get_trick_completed()
64     TrickCompletedDate=get_trick_completed_date()
65
66     values=(DifficultyID, TrickCreator, TrickName, TrickDescription, TrickObstacle,
67             TrickImage, TrickTutorialLink, TrickCompleted, TrickCompletedDate)
68     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
69         cursor = db.cursor()
70         sql="insert into Trick(DifficultyID, TrickCreator, TrickName,
71             TrickDescription, TrickObstacle, TrickImage, TrickTutorialLink,
72             TrickCompleted, TrickCompletedDate) values (?,?,?,?,?,?,?,?,?,?)"
73         cursor.execute(sql,values)
```

```
71         db.commit()
72         print()
73         print("Trick Successfully Created.")
74         print()
75
76     def edit_trick():
77         TrickID=int(input("Please enter the TrickID of the trick you wish to edit: "))
78         DifficultyID=get_difficulty_id()
79         TrickCreator=get_trick_creator()
80         TrickName=get_trick_name()
81         TrickDescription=get_trick_description()
82         TrickObstacle=get_trick_obstacle()
83         TrickImage=get_trick_image()
84         TrickTutorialLink=get_trick_tutorial_link()
85         TrickCompleted=get_trick_completed()
86         TrickCompletedDate=get_trick_completed_date()
87
88         values=(DifficultyID, TrickCreator, TrickName, TrickDescription, TrickObstacle,
89                 TrickImage, TrickTutorialLink, TrickCompleted, TrickCompletedDate, TrickID)
90         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
91             cursor = db.cursor()
92             sql="update Trick set DifficultyID=?, TrickCreator=?, TrickName=?,
93                         TrickDescription=?, TrickObstacle=?, TrickImage=?,
94                         TrickTutorialLink=?, TrickCompleted=?, TrickCompletedDate=? where TrickID=?"
95             cursor.execute(sql,values)
96             db.commit()

97     def delete_trick():
```

```
96     data=int(input("Please enter the TrickID of the trick you wish to delete: "))
97     data=(data,)
98     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
99         cursor=db.cursor()
100        sql="delete from Trick where TrickID=?"
101        cursor.execute(sql,data)
102        db.commit()
103        print()
104        print("Trick Successfully Deleted.")
105        print()
106
107
108 if __name__=="__main__":
109     get_trick_creator()
```

338

4.10.25 CLI Skatepark Edit Options

```
1 import sqlite3
2
3 def get_skatepark_name():
4     Name=input("Please enter the skateparks name: ")
5     return Name
6
7 def get_skatepark_description():
8     Description=input("Please enter the description for the skatepark: ")
9     return Description
10
```

```
11 def get_skatepark_longitude():
12     Longitude = input("Please enter the longitude for the skatepark: ")
13     return Longitude
14
15 def get_skatepark_latitude():
16     Latitude = input("Please enter the latitude for the skatepark: ")
17     return Latitude
18
19
20
21
22 def add_skatepark():
23     SkateparkName = get_skatepark_name()
24     SkateparkDescription = get_skatepark_description()
25     SkateparkLongitude = get_skatepark_longitude()
26     SkateparkLatitude = get_skatepark_latitude()
27     values = (SkateparkName, SkateparkLongitude, SkateparkLatitude, SkateparkDescription)
28     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
29         cursor = db.cursor()
30         sql = "insert into Skatepark(SkateparkName, SkateparkLongitude,
31             SkateparkLatitude, SkateparkDescription) values(?, ?, ?, ?)"
32         cursor.execute(sql, values)
33         db.commit()
34         print()
35         print("Skatepark Successfully Created.")
36         print()
37 def edit_skatepark():
```

```
38     SkateparkID=int(input("Please enter the SkateparkID of the skatepark you wish to
39         edit: "))
40     SkateparkName=get_skatepark_name()
41     SkateparkDescription=get_skatepark_description()
42     SkateparkLongitude=get_skatepark_longitude()
43     SkateparkLatitude=get_skatepark_latitude()
44     values=(
45         SkateparkName,SkateparkLongitude,SkateparkLatitude,SkateparkDescription,SkateparkID)
46     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
47         cursor = db.cursor()
48         sql="update Skatepark set SkateparkName=?, SkateparkLongitude=?,
49             SkateparkLatitude=?, SkateparkDescription=? where SkateparkID=?"
50         cursor.execute(sql,values)
51         db.commit()
52
53     def delete_skatepark():
54         data=int(input("Please enter the SkateparkID of the skatepark you wish to delete:
55             "))
56         data=(data,)
57         with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
58             cursor=db.cursor()
59             sql="delete from Skatepark where SkateparkID=?"
60             cursor.execute(sql,data)
61             db.commit()
62             print()
63             print("Skatepark Successfully Deleted.")
64             print()
```

4.10.26 CLI Review Edit Options

```
1 import sqlite3
2
3 def get_product_id():
4     value=int(input("Please enter the product id of the product you wish to review: "))
5     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
6         cursor=db.cursor()
7         cursor.execute("select ProductID from Product where ProductID=?",(value,))
8         ProductID=cursor.fetchone()
9         return productID
10
11 def get_review_creator():
12     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
13         cursor=db.cursor()
14         cursor.execute("select FirstName,LastName from User where UserID=?",(1,))
15         User=cursor.fetchone()
16         User= ("{} {}".format(User[0], User[1]))
17         return User
18
19 def get_review_description():
20     ReviewDescription=input("Please enter a description for your review: ")
21     return ReviewDescription
22
23 def get_review_rating():
24     Finished=False
25     while not Finished:
26         ReviewRating=int(input("Please rate the product: (1-5) "))
```

```
27     if (ReviewRating>0) and (ReviewRating<=5):
28         Finished=True
29         print()
30     else:
31         print("Invalid entry")
32         print()
33     return ReviewRating
34
35
36
37 def add_review():
38     ProductID= 1
39     ReviewCreator=get_review_creator()
40     ReviewDescription=get_review_description()
41     ReviewRating=get_review_rating()
42
43     values=[ProductID,ReviewCreator,ReviewDescription,ReviewRating]
44     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
45         cursor = db.cursor()
46         sql="insert into Review(ProductID, ReviewCreator, ReviewDescription,
47             ReviewRating) values (?,?,?,?,?)"
48         cursor.execute(sql,values)
49         db.commit()
50         print()
51         print("Review Successfully Created.")
52         print()
53 def edit_review():
```

```
54     TrickID=int(input("Please enter the ReviewID of the review you wish to edit: "))
55 #ProductID=get_product_id()
56 ProductID=1
57 ReviewCreator=get_review_creator()
58 ReviewDescription=get_review_description()
59 ReviewRating=get_review_rating()
60
61     values=(ProductID,ReviewCreator,ReviewDescription,ReviewRating,TrickID)
62     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
63         cursor = db.cursor()
64         sql="update Review set ProductID=?, ReviewCreator=?, ReviewDescription=?,
65             ReviewRating=? where ReviewID=?"
66         cursor.execute(sql,values)
67         db.commit()
343
68
69 def delete_review():
70     data=int(input("Please enter the ReviewID of the review you wish to delete: "))
71     data=(data,)
72     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
73         cursor=db.cursor()
74         sql="delete from Review where ReviewID=?"
75         cursor.execute(sql,data)
76         db.commit()
77         print()
78         print("Review Successfully Deleted.")
79         print()
80
```

```
81 def filter_size():
82     pass
83
84 def filter_brand():
85     pass
86
87 def filter_size():
88     pass
```

4.10.27 CLI Make New Difficulty

```
1 import sqlite3
344 2
3 def get_difficulty():
4     difficulty=input("Please enter a difficulty: ")
5     return difficulty
6
7 def get_description():
8     description=input("Please enter a description: ")
9     return description
10
11
12 def create_difficulties():
13     TrickDifficulty=get_difficulty()
14     DifficultyDescription=get_description()
15     values=(TrickDifficulty,DifficultyDescription)
16     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
```

```
17     cursor = db.cursor()
18     sql="insert into Difficulty(TrickDifficulty,DifficultyDescription) values
19         (?,?)"
20     cursor.execute(sql,values)
21     db.commit()
22     print()
23     print("Difficulty Successfully Created.")
24     print()
25
26 if __name__ == "__main__":
27     create_difficulties()
```

345

4.10.28 CLI Make New Product

```
1 import sqlite3
2
3 def get_product_brand():
4     Brand=input("Please enter a product brand: ")
5     return Brand
6
7 def get_product_size():
8     Size=input("Please enter a product size: ")
9     return Size
10
11 def get_product_type():
12     Type=input("Please enter a product type: ")
```

```
13     return Type
14
15
16 def create_product_brand():
17     ProductBrand=get_product_brand()
18
19     values=(ProductBrand,)
20     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
21         cursor = db.cursor()
22         sql="insert into ProductBrand(ProductBrand) values (?)"
23         cursor.execute(sql,values)
24         db.commit()
25         print()
26         print("Product Brand Successfully Created.")
27         print()
28
29 def create_product_size():
30     ProductSize=get_product_size()
31     values=(ProductSize,)
32     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
33         cursor = db.cursor()
34         sql="insert into ProductSize(ProductSize) values (?)"
35         cursor.execute(sql,values)
36         db.commit()
37         print()
38         print("Product Size Successfully Created.")
39         print()
40
```

```
41 def create_product_type():
42     ProductType=get_product_type()
43     values=(ProductType,)
44     with sqlite3.connect("skateboard_progress_tracker.db") as db:
45         cursor = db.cursor()
46         sql="insert into ProductType(ProductType) values (?)"
47         cursor.execute(sql,values)
48         db.commit()
49         print()
50         print("Product Type Successfully Created.")
51         print()
52
53
54
55
56 if __name__ == "__main__":
57     while 1==1:
58         #create_product_brand()
59         #create_product_size()
60         create_product_type()
```

Chapter 5

User Manual

5.1	Introduction	348
5.2	Installation	349
5.2.1	Prerequisite Installation	350
5.2.2	System Installation	357
5.2.3	Running the System	360
5.3	Tutorial	363
5.3.1	Introduction	363
5.3.2	Assumptions	363
5.3.3	Tutorial Questions	363
5.3.4	Saving	384
5.3.5	Limitations	384
5.4	Error Recovery	385
5.5	System Recovery	392
5.5.1	Backing-up Data	392
5.5.2	Restoring Data	394

5.1 Introduction

The purpose of my program is to act as a skateboarding progress tracker and personal assistant. The program was built to aid skateboarding progress, maximise physical performance and enhance muscle memory by reminding the user

of newly learnt tricks. The skateboard progress tracker also caters for the users skateboarding buying needs as it includes its very own skateboard part review hub. The integrated Google maps keeps a store of all of the skateparks and skate spots in the world, which skaters using the program can add to.

The intended audience of my program is purely for my client, Stuart Keppie.

The skateboard progress tracker includes a personalised profile tab where you can change the profile picture, email address and name to your own personal information. The tricks tab contains a table with a list of all the tricks in the database. You may delete tricks from your database by selecting the desired row and pressing delete. Another function on the tricks tab is the ability to add a trick to the database. With an easy to fill, side form that appears when 'add trick' is selected. This tab is used to keep a record of all the tricks that the user can do. The skatepark tab contains a customisable Google maps object which allows you to add and remove skateparks. This tab is used so that the user can plan on visiting new skateparks that they have never been to before. The review tab contains a table which displays all the reviews in the database. The support tab allows the user to report any problems with the program, and request any additional functionality that they wish me to implement. The command line interface functionality of my program allows the user to add, edit and delete all information from any table within the database. For example, reviews can be added which you would then be able to view in the reviews tab.

5.2 Installation

System Requirements

Before installing, your computer must meet the system requirements. I am developing this program for my client, therefore the system is built to run on:

- 15.6" HD 1366x768 Screen
- i5-2450M Dual Core Processor (Sandy Bridge) 2.5GHz (overclocked to 3.1GHz) 3MB Cache
- 8GB DDR3 RAM
- 500GB HDD Memory
- Intel HD3000 Graphics Card
- Windows 7 Operating System

Although the program will be optimised to run on this specification, the minimum requirements to run my program would be the minimum requirements for the Windows 7 operating system. This is listed below.

- 1 GHz or faster 32-bit (x86) or 64-bit (x64) processor

- 1 GB RAM (32-bit) or 2 GB RAM (64-bit)
- 16 GB available disk space (32-bit) or 20 GB (64-bit)
- DirectX 9 graphics processor with Windows Display Driver Model (WDDM) 1.0 or higher

My program has been tested, and works on Windows 7 and Vista. Although the program hasn't been tested on Mac computers or windows 8, the program should still work fine as long as the required programs are installed correctly as discussed below.

5.2.1 Prerequisite Installation

Installing Python 3.4

To install Python 3.4, first you must go to the web page: <https://www.python.org/downloads/release/python-340/>. The following web page will be presented.

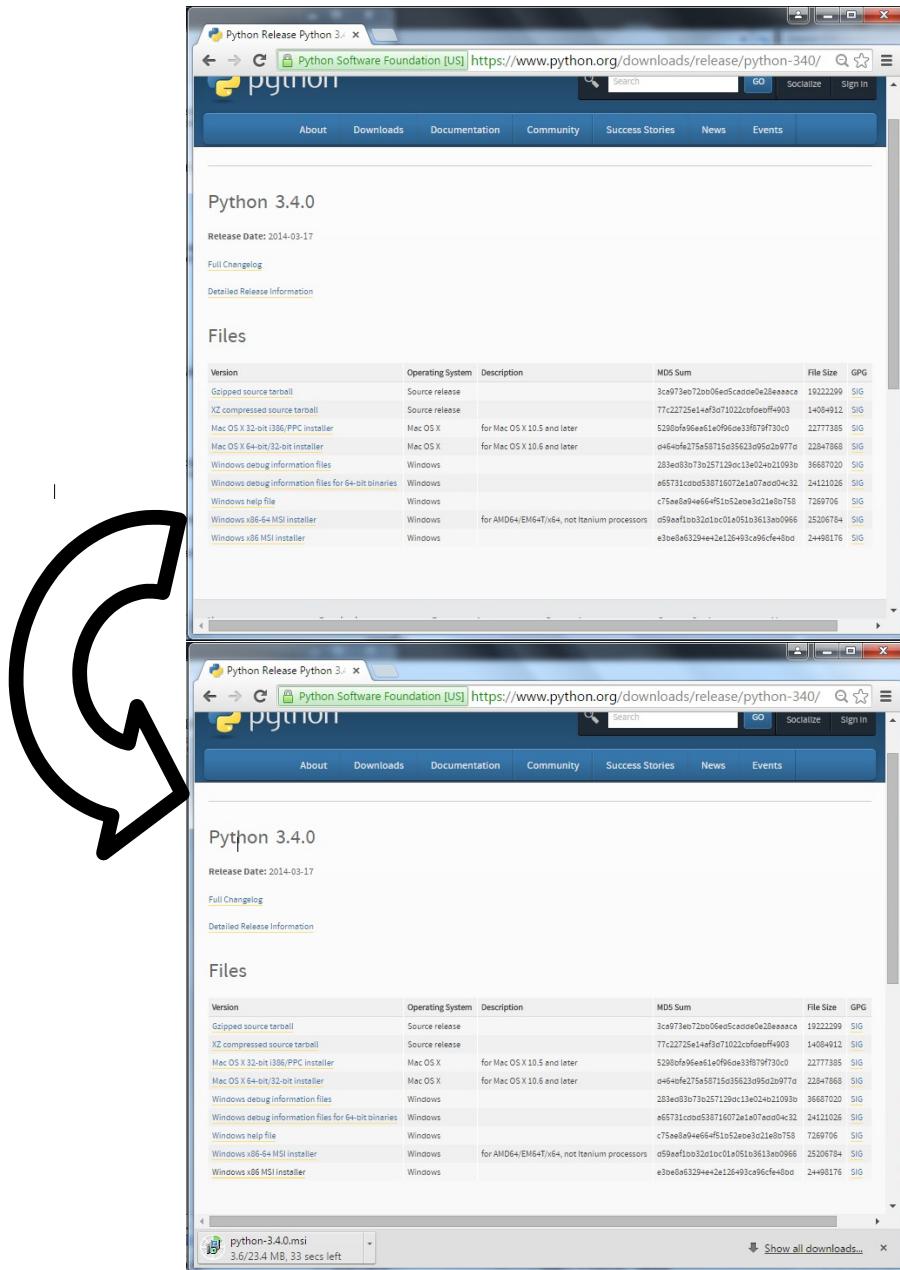


Figure 5.1: Downloading Python 3.4

Select the appropriate installer for your computer. Once the installer has been

downloaded, click on the downloaded file.

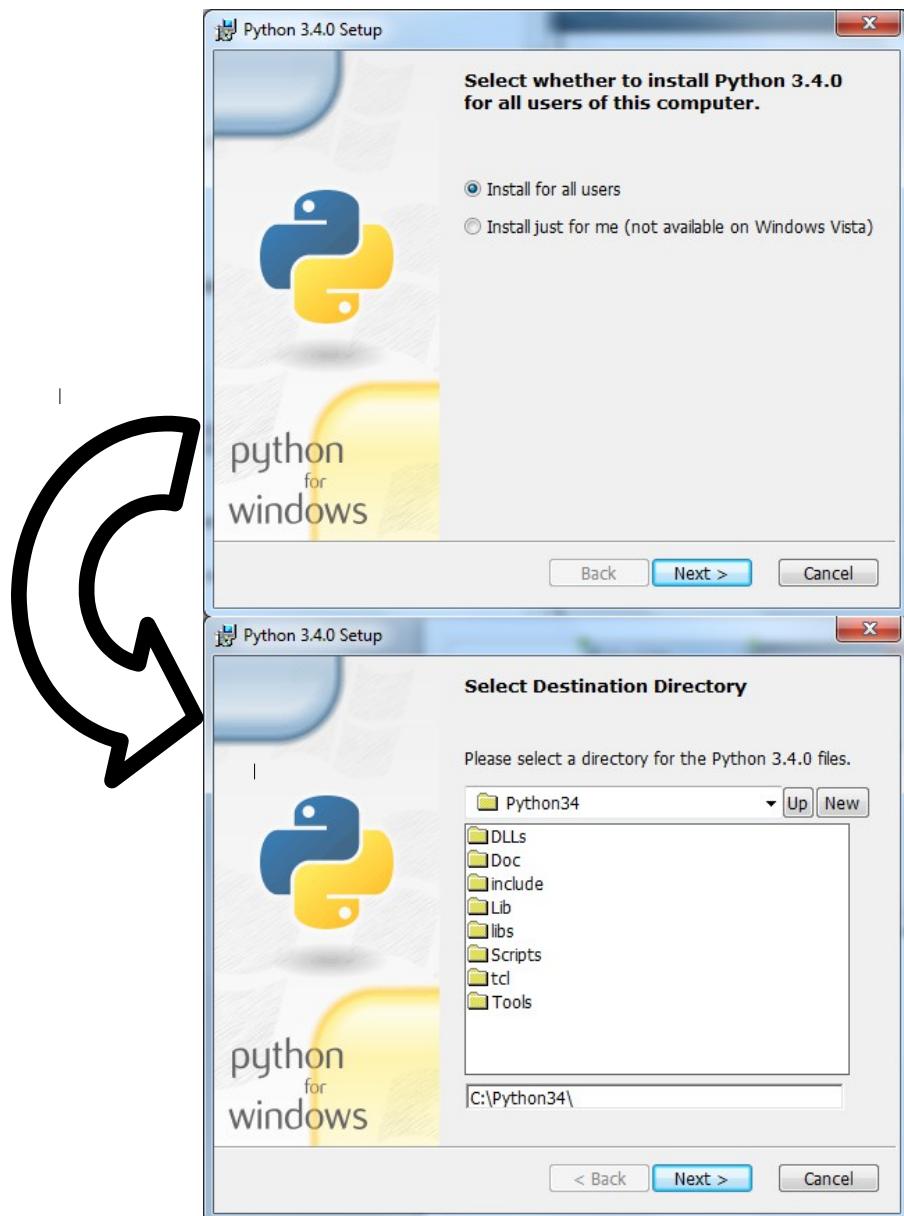


Figure 5.2: Installing Python 3.4

The figure above shows the python set up process. Click next on both installer windows and wait for the installing process to complete. After the installer has finished, python 3.4 will now be installed, and ready to use on your computer.

Installing PyQt 4

To install PyQt 4, first you must go to the web page: <http://www.riverbankcomputing.co.uk/software/pyqt/download>. The following web page will be presented.

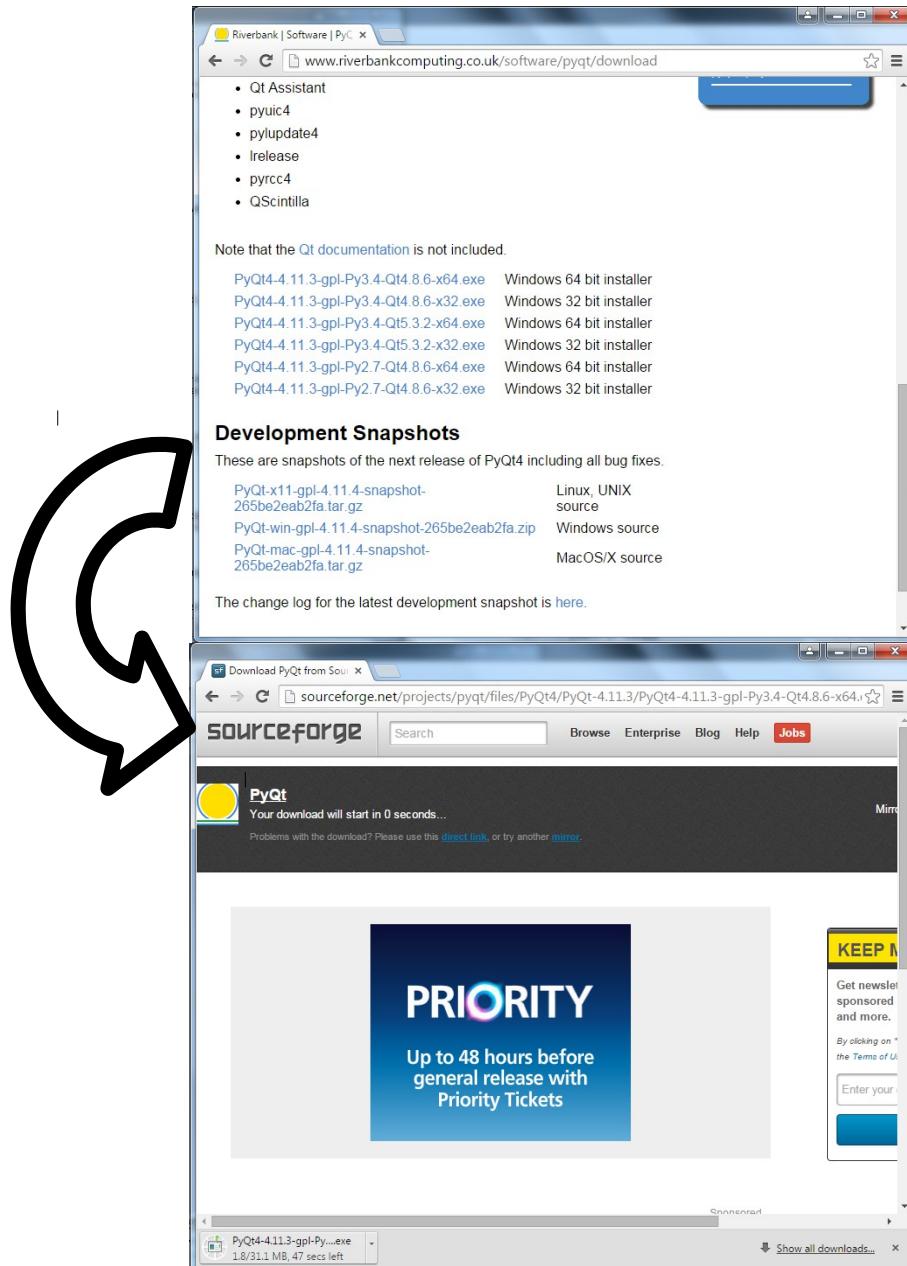


Figure 5.3: Downloading PyQt

Select the appropriate installer of PyQt 4 for your computer. Once the installer

has been downloaded, click on the downloaded file.

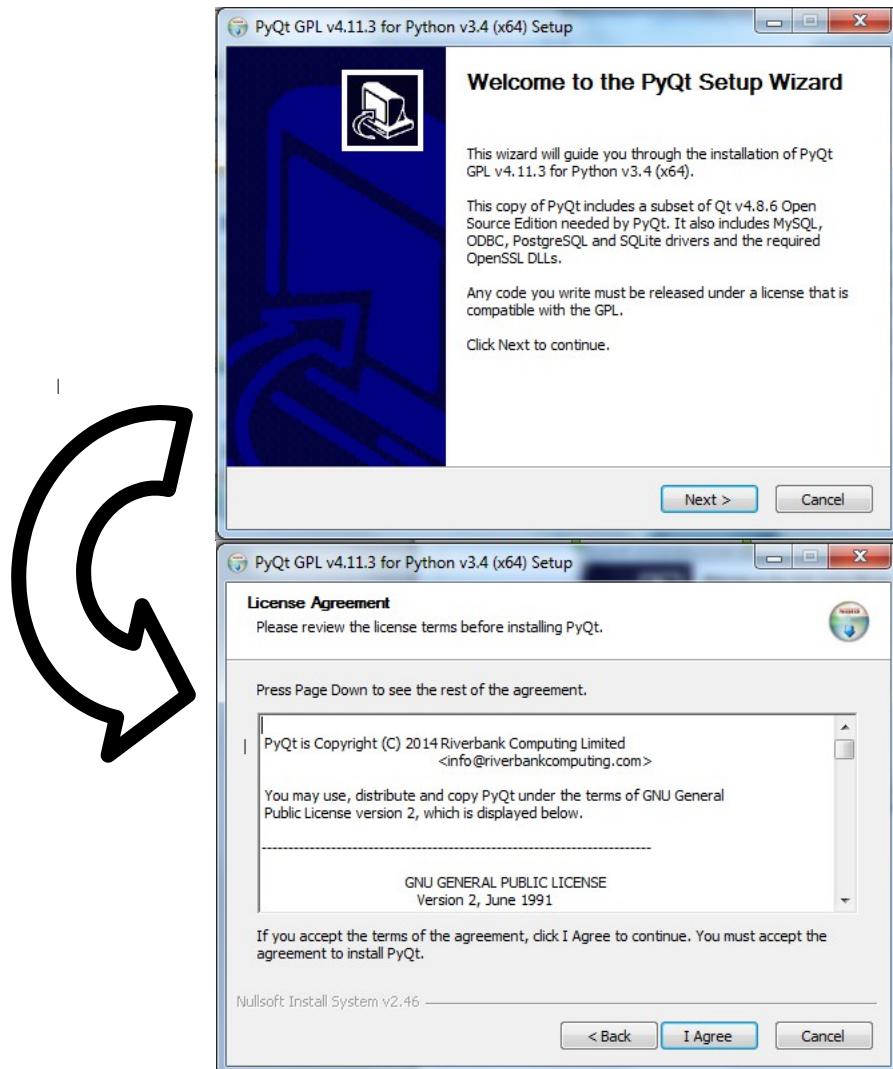


Figure 5.4: Installing PyQt 4

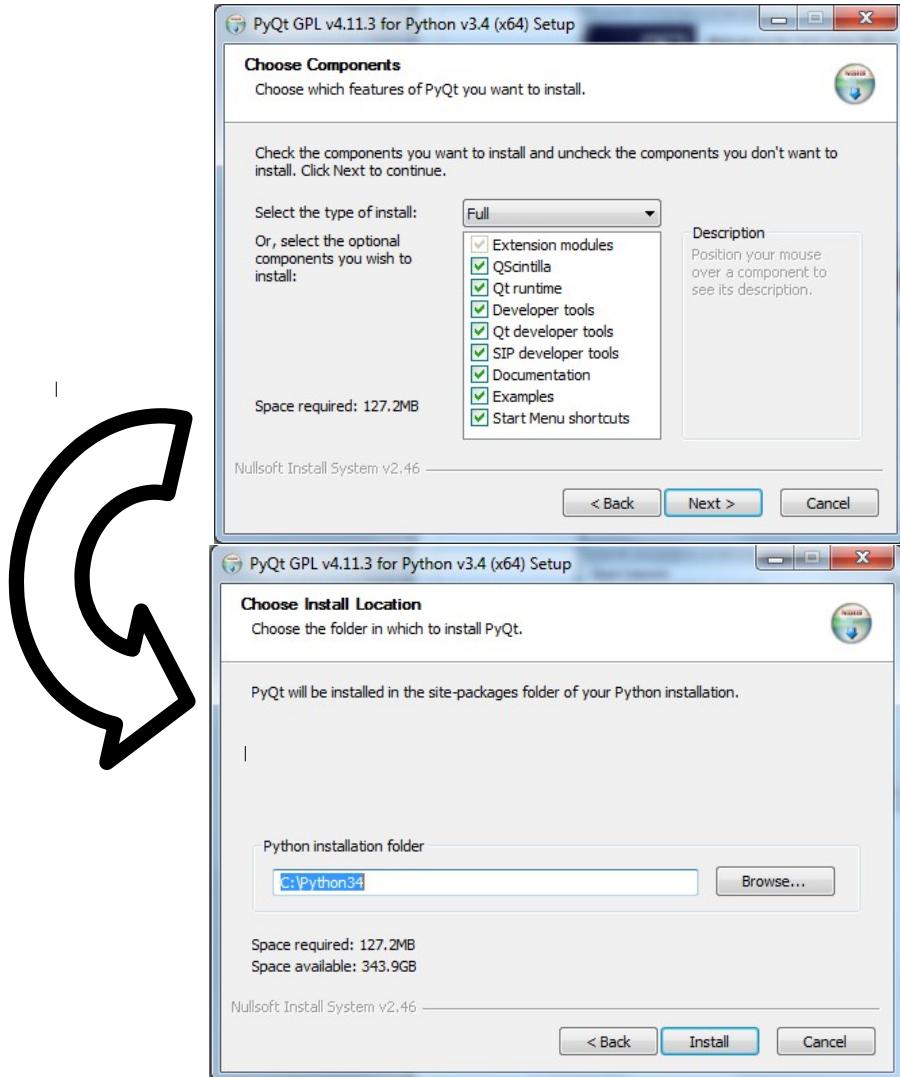


Figure 5.5: Installing PyQt 4 Part 2

The figure above shows the PyQt set up process. Click 'Next' followed by 'I agree', followed by 'Next' and finally 'Install'. Wait for the installing process to complete. Once the installer has finished, PyQt4 will now be installed, and ready to use on your computer.

5.2.2 System Installation

To install the system go to my personal github page and find the Comp4 repository (<http://www.github.com/BenKeppie>). Click on the download zip button and then save the file in an appropriate place on your hard drive.

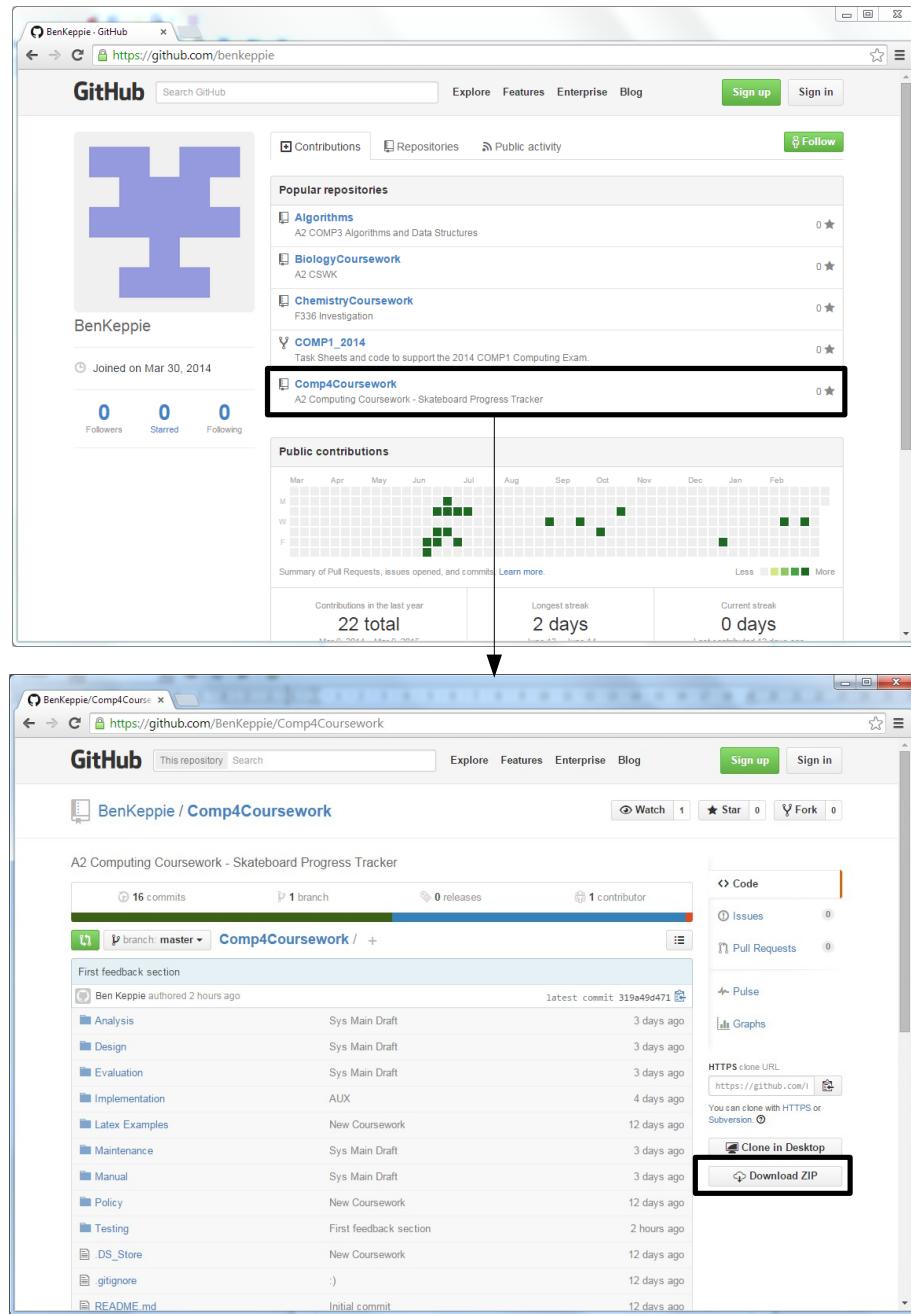


Figure 5.6: Downloading Skateboarding Progress Tracker Application

To extract the files to a usable form you will need to extract the zip file. To do this you need to find the downloaded zip file, right click on it and save the extracted folder in an appropriate destination.

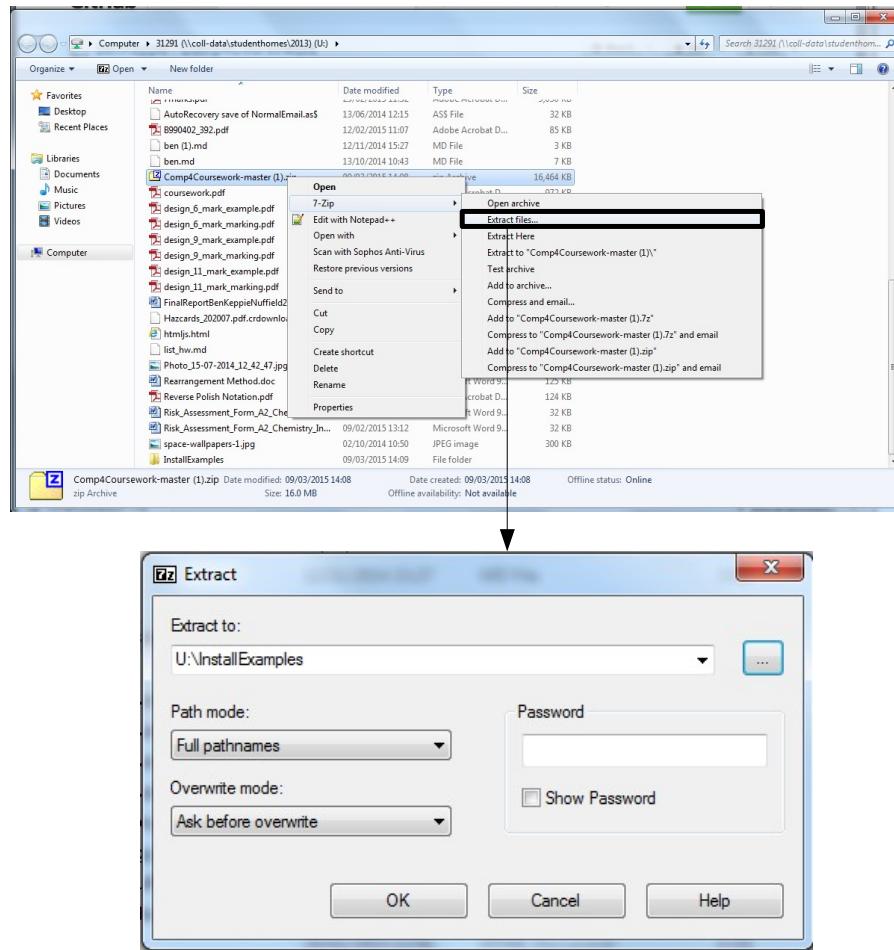


Figure 5.7: Extracting the zip File

The system is now available to run as long as the appropriate programs discussed above are installed.

5.2.3 Running the System

To run the system, open the file location that you extracted the zip file to previously and navigate into the folder 'Implementation' and then click on the file 'main_window.pyw', the program will now be loading, as shown by the start up of the splash screen.

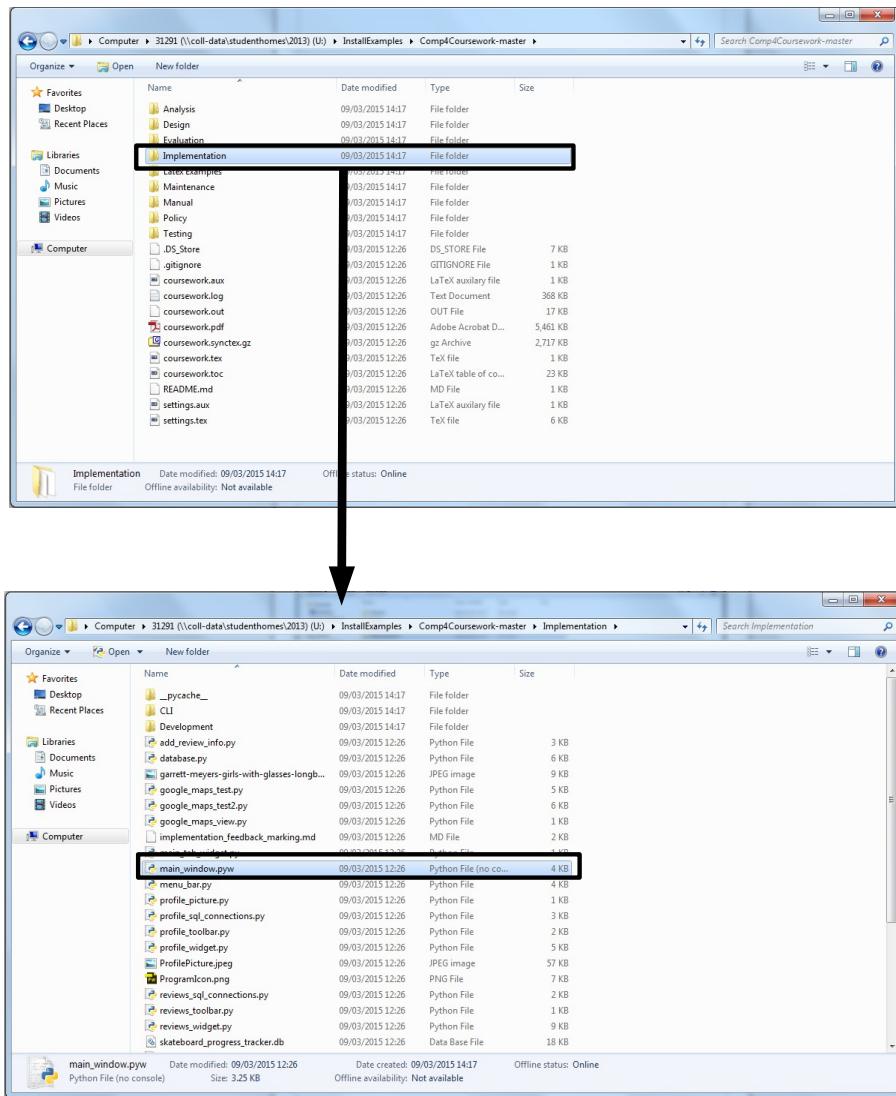


Figure 5.8: Starting up the program

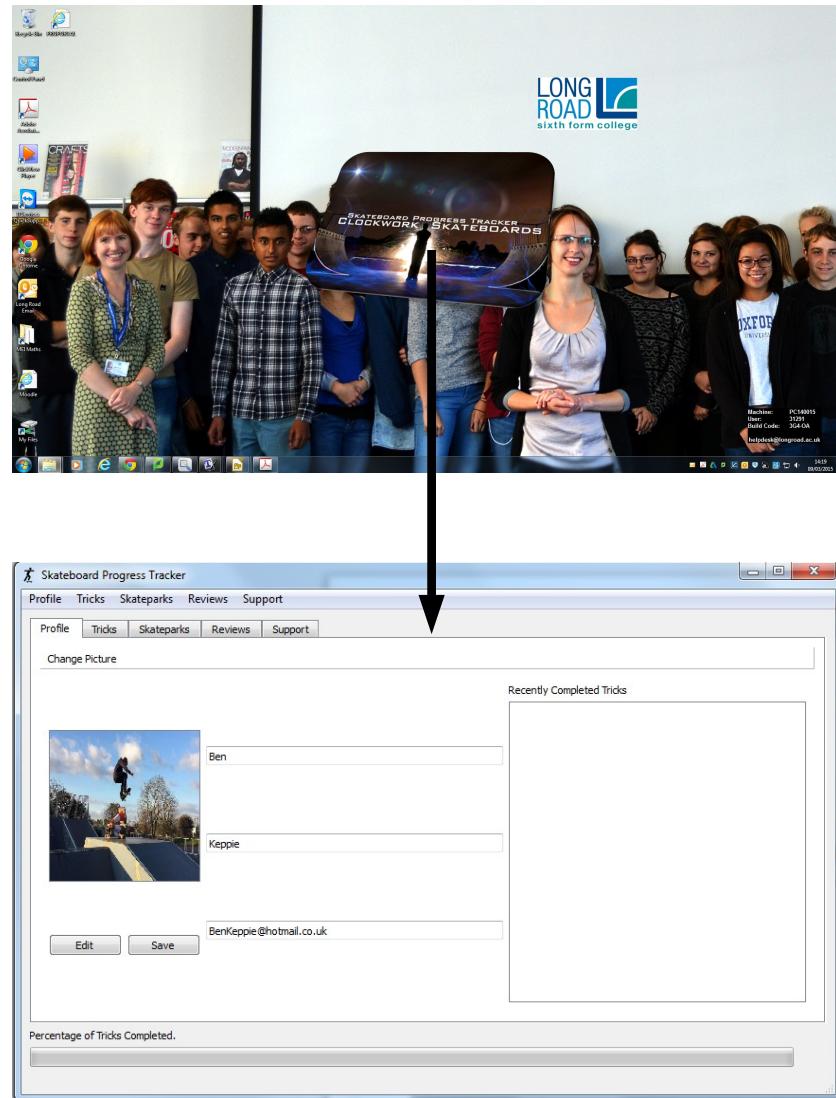


Figure 5.9: Program loading stages

5.3 Tutorial

5.3.1 Introduction

This tutorial will talk you through how to navigate and operate the Skateboard Progress Tracker application, with annotated screen shots.

5.3.2 Assumptions

I am assuming that the user has basic computer operating skills. These include: Using a mouse and keyboard. Apart from that, to use the Skateboard Progress Tracker, you need no prior knowledge of the system, or how it works in order to operate the program.

5.3.3 Tutorial Questions

Question	Page Reference
How Do I Change My Profile Picture?	Page 364
How Do I Change My Profile Name?	Page 366
How Do I Change My Profile Email Address?	Page 368
How Do I Add a Trick?	Page 369
How Do I Delete a Trick?	Page 371
How Do I Add a Skatepark?	Page 373
How Do I Access Existing Skatepark Details?	Page 375
How Do I Hide Skateparks?	Page 377
How Do I Contact Support?	Page 379
How Do I Add a Review?	Page 381
How Do I Edit a Review?	Page 382
How Do I Delete a Review?	Page 383

How Do I Change My Profile Picture?

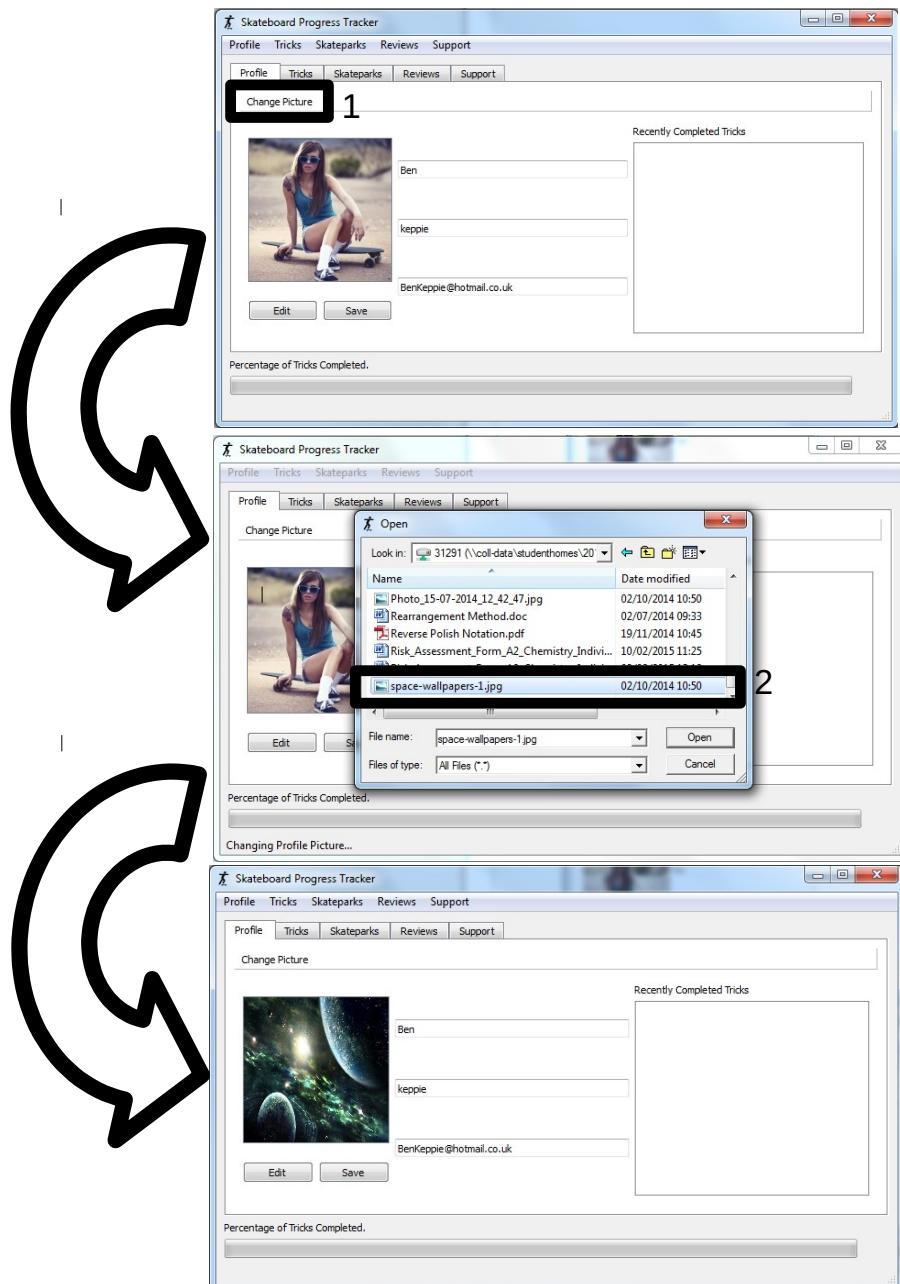


Figure 5.10: Changing The Profile Picture

The figure above shows you a step by step graphical tutorial in how to change your profile picture. Below, a text tutorial will guide you through the numbers represented on the figure.

1. Click on the 'Change Picture' button on the profile tool bar.
2. A pop-up will appear, allowing you to chose a JPEG image to use as your profile picture. Double click on an appropriate JPEG image, this will save the profile picture and change the image on your profile.

How Do I Change My Profile Name?

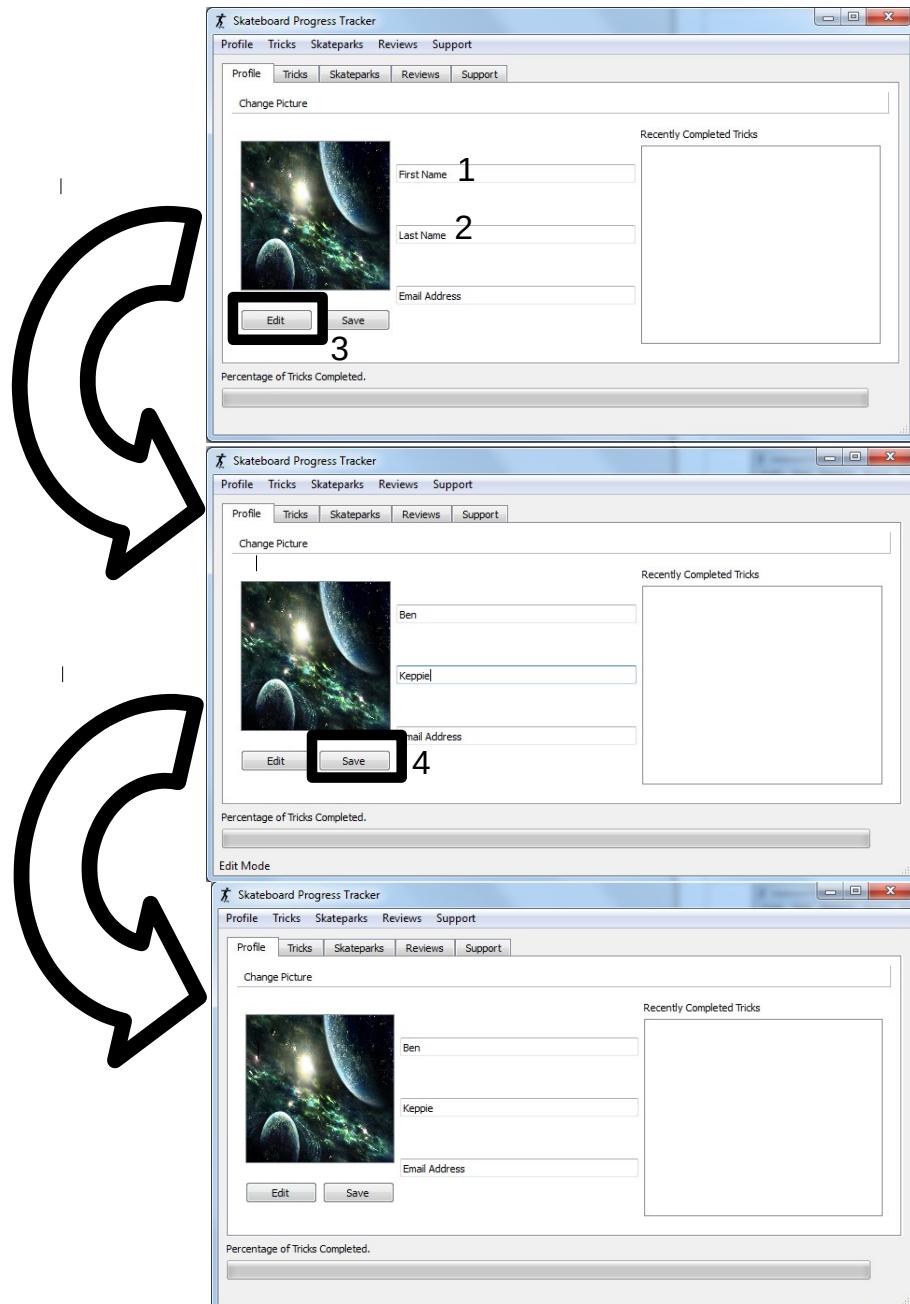


Figure 5.11: Changing The Profile name

The figure above shows you a step by step graphical tutorial in how to change your profile picture. Below, a text tutorial will guide you through the numbers represented on the figure.

1. This is the field available to put your First Name in.
2. This is the field available to put your Last Name in.
3. Click edit to enter edit mode, which allows you to edit your name. Once this is done, enter your name in the fields.
4. Once you have changed your name, save the changes by clicking save.

How Do I Change My Profile Email Address?

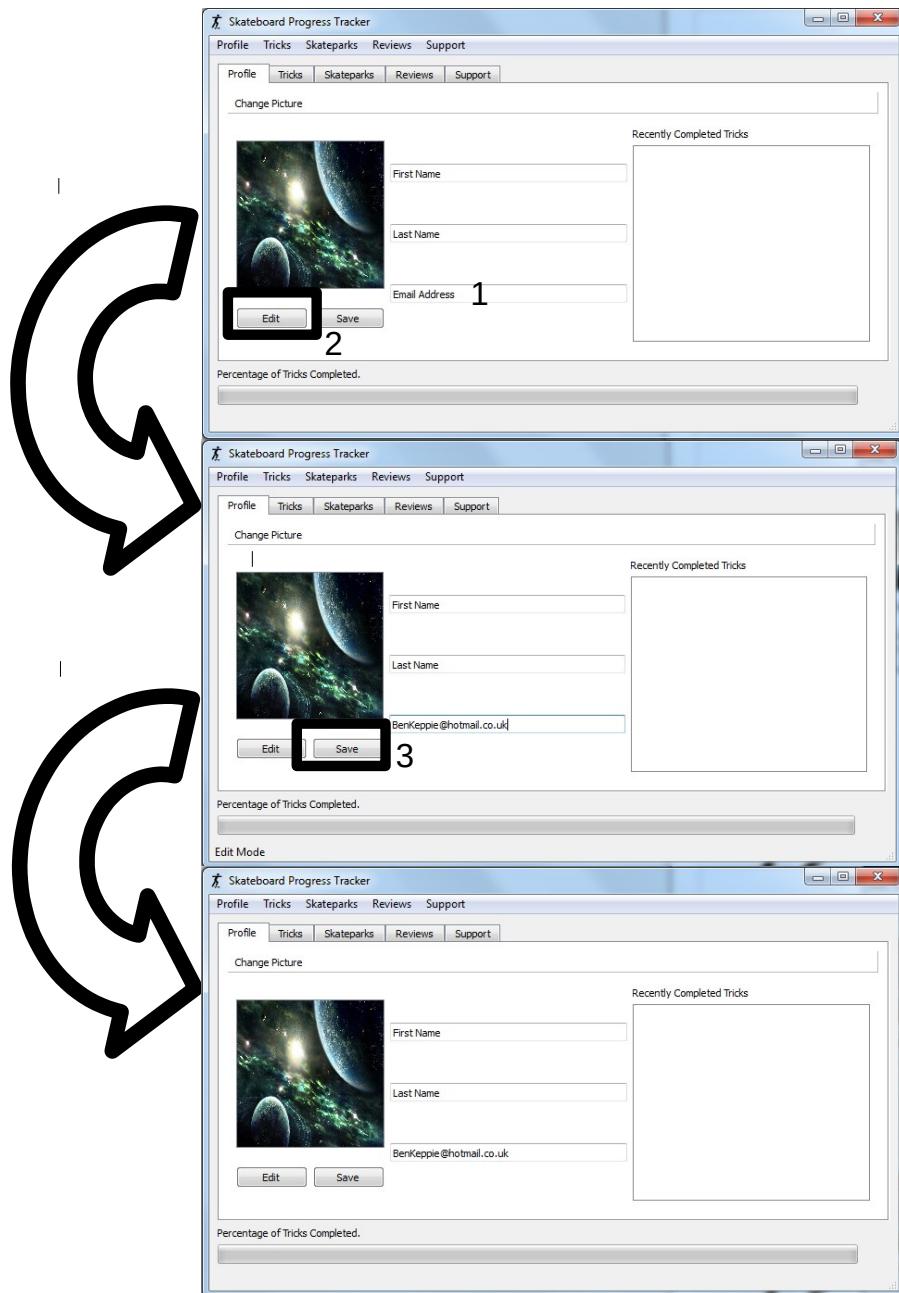


Figure 5.12: Changing The Profile Email Address

The figure above shows you a step by step graphical tutorial in how to change your profile picture. Below, a text tutorial will guide you through the numbers represented on the figure.

1. This field is available to put your email address in.
2. Click edit to enter edit mode, which allows you to change your email. Once this is done, enter your email address in the appropriate field.
3. Once you have changed your email address, save the changes by clicking save.

How Do I Add a Trick?

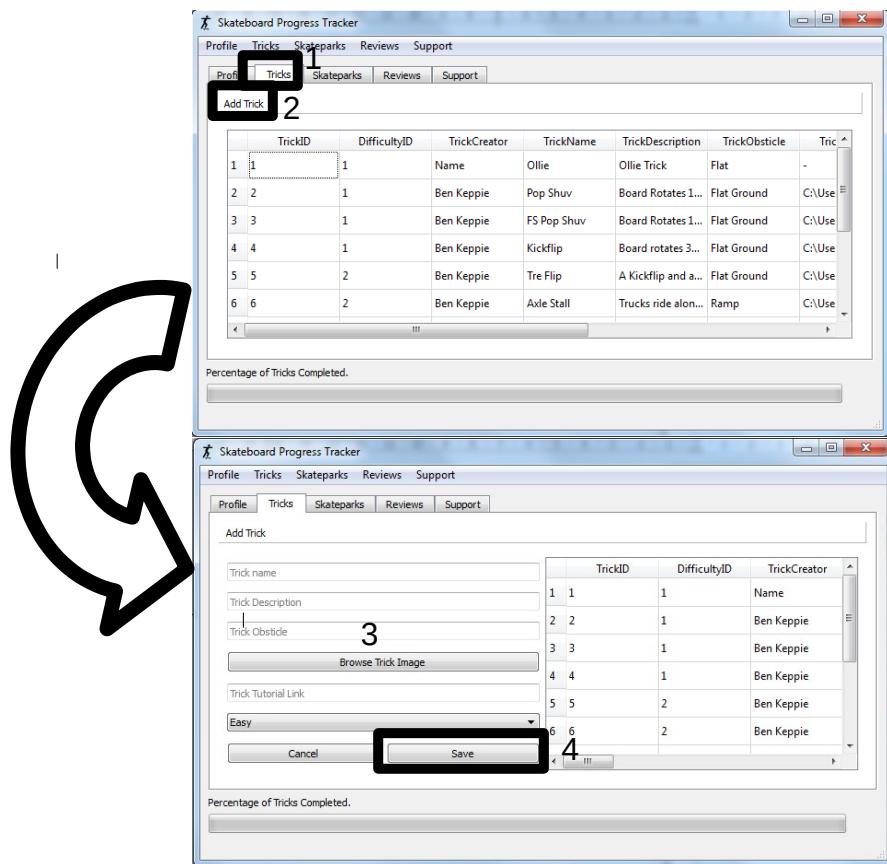


Figure 5.13: Adding a Trick

The figure above shows you a step by step graphical tutorial in how to change your profile picture. Below, a text tutorial will guide you through the numbers represented on the figure.

1. Click on the tricks tab.
2. Click on the 'Add Trick' button in the tricks tool bar, this will load a side form allowing you to add details about the trick you wish to add.
3. Fill in all of the fields that you can about that trick. The two optional fields are the trick image and tutorial link.
4. Once you have filled in the information you wish about the trick, click save to add the trick to the database.

How Do I Delete a Trick?

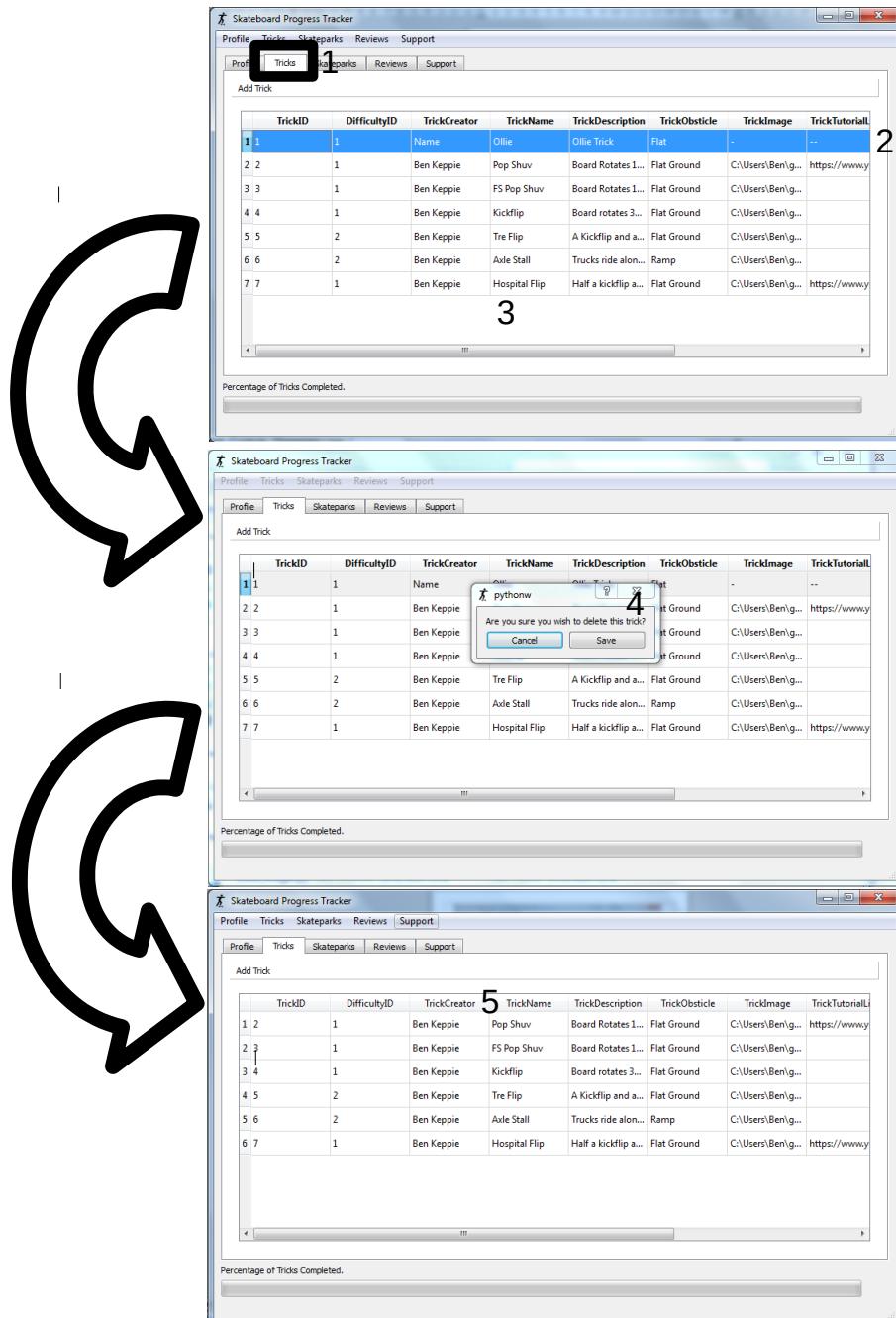


Figure 5.14: Changing The Profile name

The figure above shows you a step by step graphical tutorial in how to change your profile picture. Below, a text tutorial will guide you through the numbers represented on the figure.

1. Click on the 'Tricks' tab.
2. Select the row of the trick that you wish to delete.
3. Press the delete key on your keyboard.
4. Pressing the delete key will stimulate a dialog box to appear, confirming that you wish to delete that trick. To delete the trick click on the save button and to keep the trick press the cancel button.
5. If the delete button is pressed the trick will be removed from the database.

How Do I Add a Skatepark?

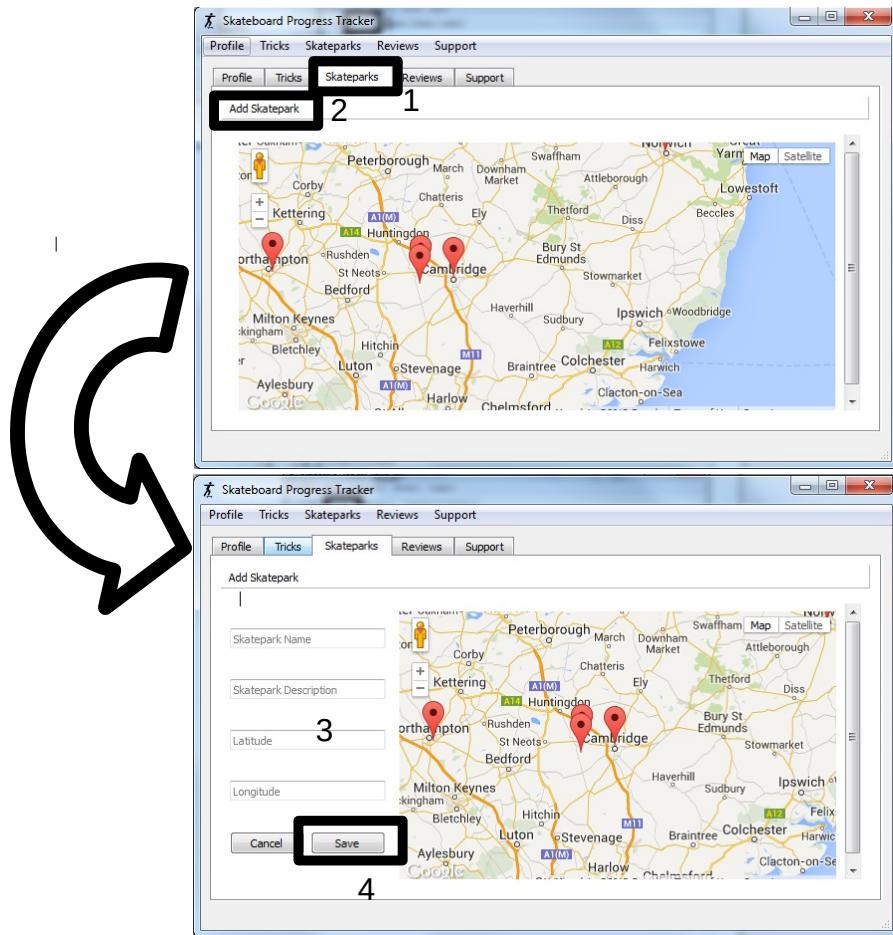


Figure 5.15: Adding a Skatepark

The figure above shows you a step by step graphical tutorial in how to change your profile picture. Below, a text tutorial will guide you through the numbers represented on the figure.

1. Click on the 'Skateparks' tab.
2. Click on the 'Add Skatepark' button in the skateparks tool bar, this will load a side form allowing you to add details about the skatepark you wish to add.

3. Fill in all of the fields that you can about the trick, and then click on the location of the skatepark on the map to fill in the coordinates of the skateparks location.
4. Once all the fields have been filled in, click save to add the skatepark to the database, only the last marker you placed will be saved.

How Do I Access Existing Skatepark Details?

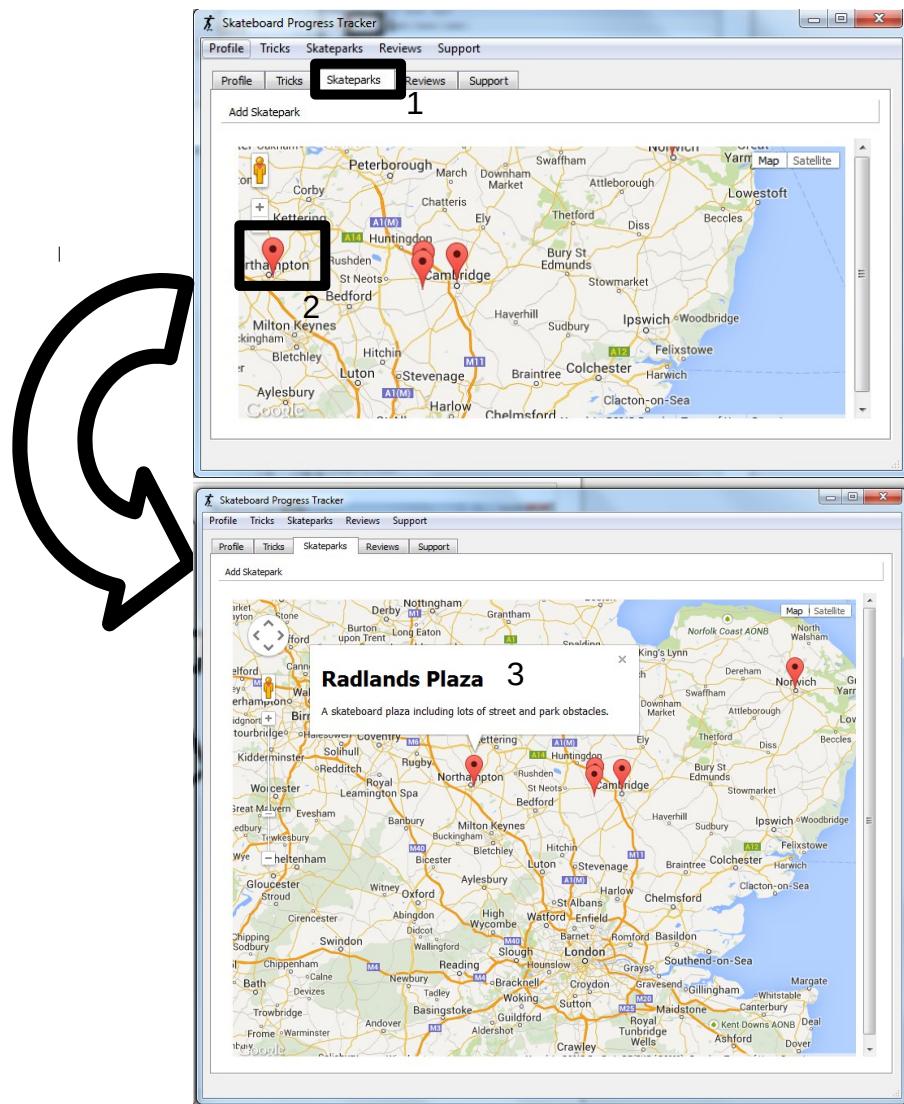


Figure 5.16: Accessing Skatepark Details

The figure above shows you a step by step graphical tutorial in how to change your profile picture. Below, a text tutorial will guide you through the numbers represented on the figure.

1. Click on the 'Skateparks' tab.
2. Find the marker of the skatepark which you wish to find the details of.
3. Hover your mouse over that marker, and an information window will appear, giving you details about that specific skatepark.

How Do I Hide Skateparks?

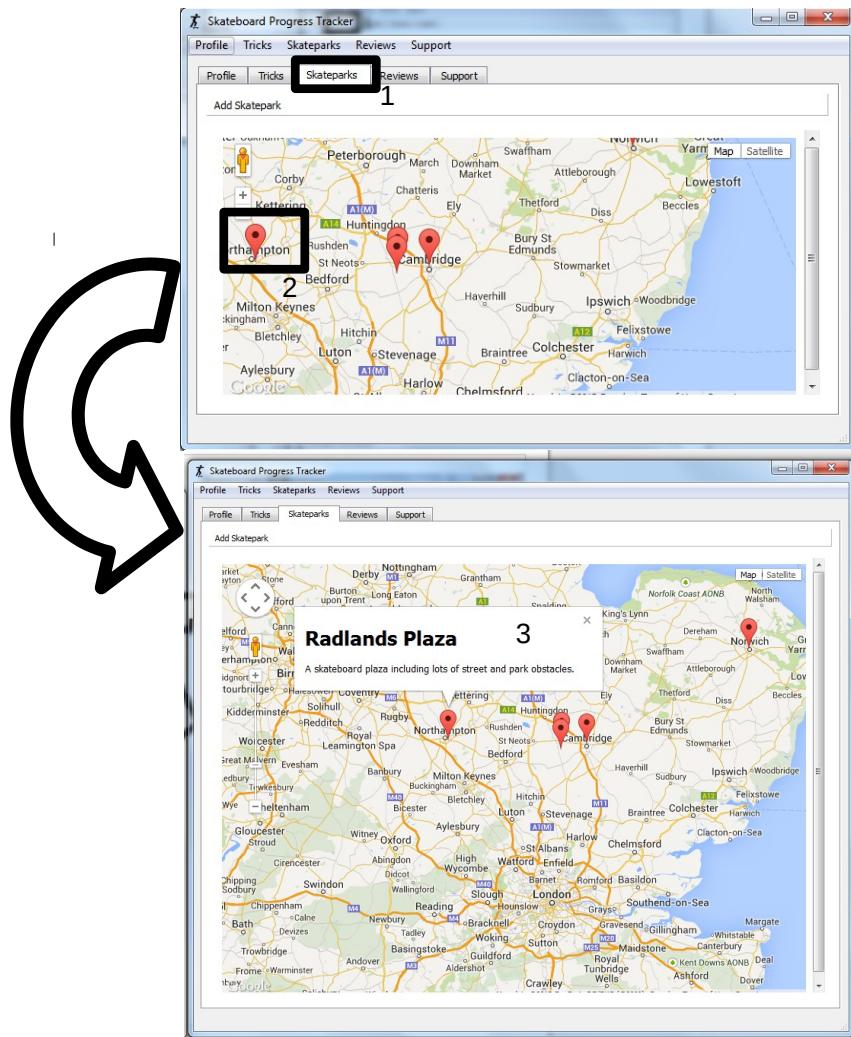


Figure 5.17: Hiding Skatepark Markers

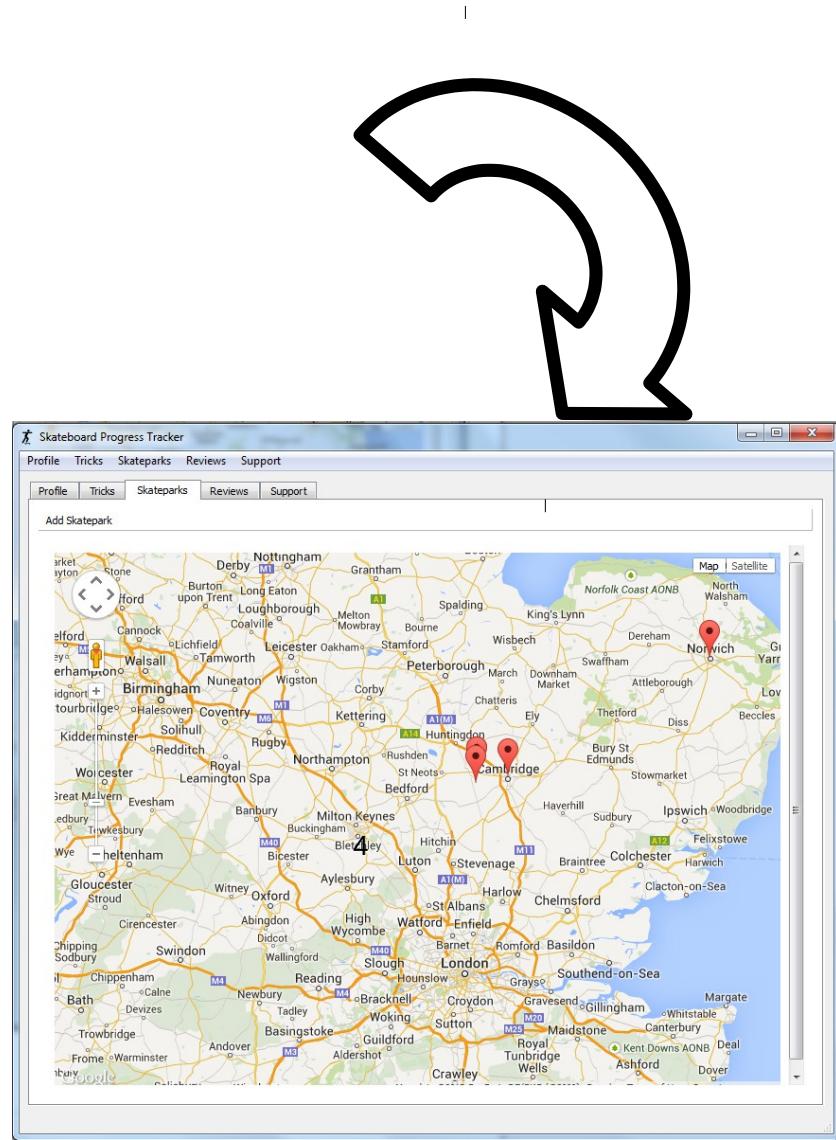


Figure 5.18: Hiding Skatepark Markers part 2

The figure above shows you a step by step graphical tutorial in how to change your profile picture. Below, a text tutorial will guide you through the numbers represented on the figure.

1. Click on the 'Skateparks' tab.
2. Find the marker of the skatepark which you want to hide.
3. Hover over the skatepark you wish to hide and right click on it.
4. The skatepark is now hidden.

How Do I Contact Support?

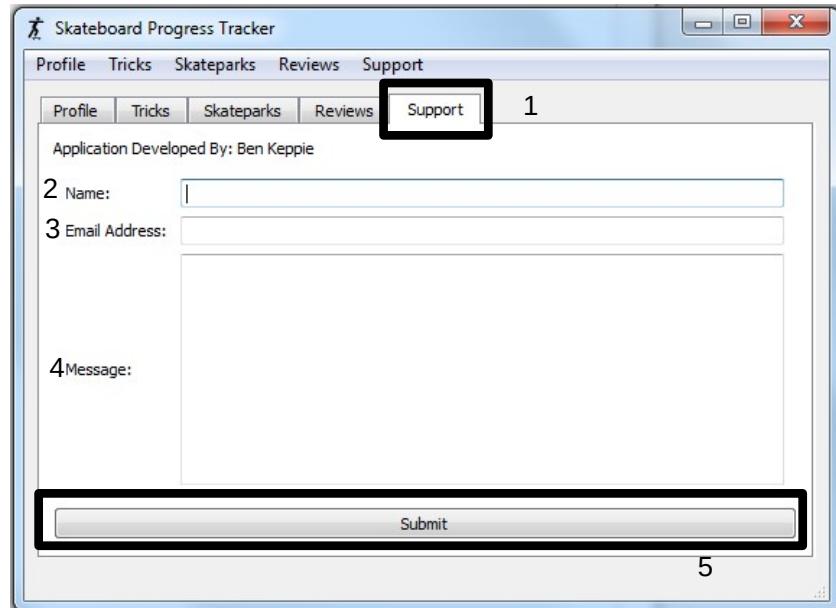


Figure 5.19: Contacting Support

The figure above shows you a step by step graphical tutorial in how to change your profile picture. Below, a text tutorial will guide you through the numbers represented on the figure.

1. Click on the 'Support' tab.
2. Fill your name in the field labeled: Name.
3. Fill your Email Address in the field labeled: Email Address.
4. Fill your query in the field labeled: Message.

5. Click the submit button to send your query to the support team.

Command Line Interface Tutorials

For the next tutorials you will need to open up the command line interface menu. This is shown below.

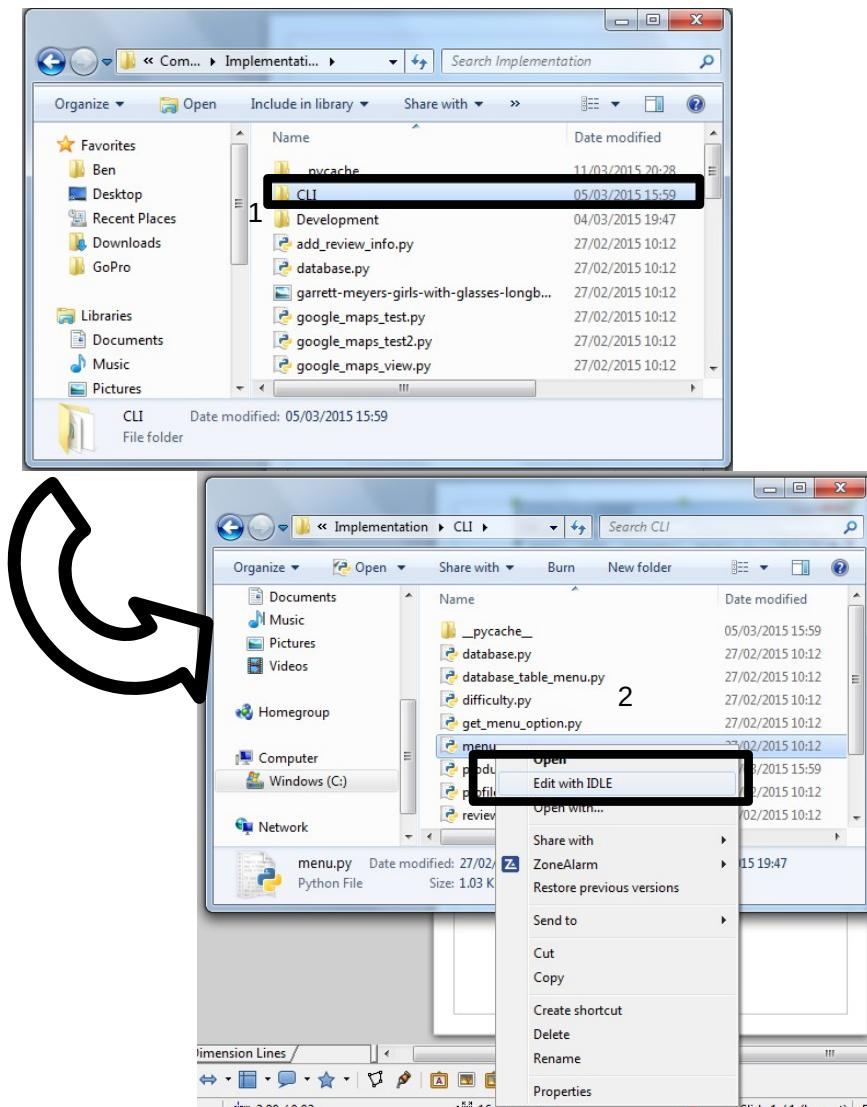


Figure 5.20: Loading The CLI Menu

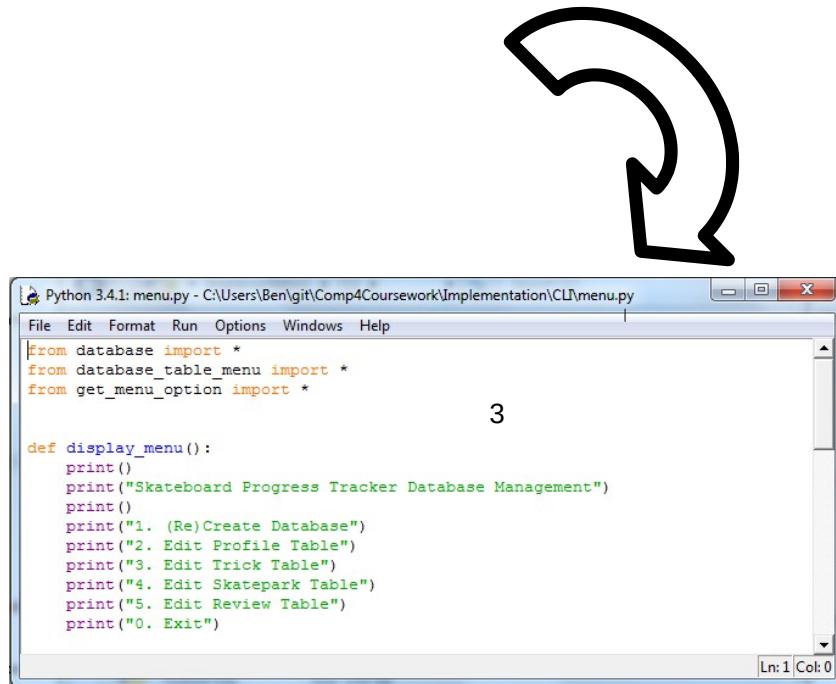


Figure 5.21: Loading The CLI Menu part 2

1. Double click the 'CLI' folder.
2. Right click on the file named 'menu.py' and click on the 'Edit with IDLE' option.
3. Press F5 to start up the Command Line Interface.

How Do I Add a Review?

The figure below shows the options you need to choose in order to add a review.

The screenshot shows a Windows command-line interface window titled "Python 3.4.1 Shell". The window contains the following text:

```
>>> ===== RESTART =====
>>>

Skateboard Progress Tracker Database Management

1. (Re)Create Database
2. Edit Profile Table
3. Edit Trick Table
4. Edit Skatepark Table
5. Edit Review Table
0. Exit

Please select an option: 5

Skatepark Table Management

1. Add a New Review
2. Edit an Existing Review
3. Delete an Existing Review
4. Filter Brand
5. Filter Type
6. Filter Size
0. Exit

Please select an option: 1
Please enter a description for your review: Review Example
Please rate the product: (1-5) 1

Review Successfully Created.

Skatepark Table Management

1. Add a New Review
2. Edit an Existing Review
3. Delete an Existing Review
4. Filter Brand
5. Filter Type
6. Filter Size
0. Exit

Please select an option: |
```

Figure 5.22: Adding a Review in CLI

How Do I Edit a Review?

The figure below shows the options you need to choose in order to edit a review.

The screenshot shows a Windows command-line interface window titled "Python 3.4.1 Shell". The window contains the following text:

```
D64]) on win32
Type "copyright", "credits" or "license()" for more information.
>>> ===== RESTART =====
>>>

Skateboard Progress Tracker Database Management

1. (Re)Create Database
2. Edit Profile Table
3. Edit Trick Table
4. Edit Skatepark Table
5. Edit Review Table
0. Exit

Please select an option: 5

Skatepark Table Management

1. Add a New Review
2. Edit an Existing Review
3. Delete an Existing Review
4. Filter Brand
5. Filter Type
6. Filter Size
0. Exit

Please select an option: 2
Please enter the ReviewID of the review you wish to edit: 1
Please enter a description for your review: Review Example 2
Please rate the product: (1-5) 2

Skatepark Table Management

1. Add a New Review
2. Edit an Existing Review
3. Delete an Existing Review
4. Filter Brand
5. Filter Type
6. Filter Size
0. Exit

Please select an option: |
```

Figure 5.23: Editing a Review in CLI

How Do I Delete a Review?

The figure below shows the options you need to choose in order to delete a review.

The screenshot shows a Windows-style application window titled "Python 3.4.1 Shell". The window has a menu bar with File, Edit, Shell, Debug, Options, Windows, and Help. The main area displays a command-line interface for managing a database. It starts with a copyright notice and a restart message. The user is prompted to select an option from a menu. The menu includes options for (Re)Create Database, Edit Profile Table, Edit Trick Table, Edit Skatepark Table, Edit Review Table, and Exit. The user selects option 5, which leads to a "Skatepark Table Management" submenu. This submenu includes options for Add a New Review, Edit an Existing Review, Delete an Existing Review, Filter Brand, Filter Type, Filter Size, and Exit. The user selects option 3, which prompts them to enter a ReviewID. They enter the value 1. A confirmation message "Review Successfully Deleted." is displayed. The user then exits the submenu by selecting option 0.

Figure 5.24: Deleting a Review in CLI

5.3.4 Saving

My program saves information automatically due to the underlying SQL framework.

5.3.5 Limitations

As discussed in the introduction some sections are not fully implemented into a graphical user interface. This limitation has occurred due to the time limit that I had in order to complete the project. The part of my system which hasn't been implemented into a graphical user interface yet is the review section. The

user interface is in place, but there is currently no functionality which enables the user to add, edit or delete reviews; However this functionality is available in a command line interface.

Some of the functionality which was meant to be implemented, has not been complete. For example, the ability to tick whether you are able to perform a specific trick, and the progress bar which shows the percentage of tricks that you have completed.

5.4 Error Recovery

My program contains no errors which causes the program to crash; however some validation is not correctly handled on the profile tab.

Profile Picture File Type Validation Error Recovery

When changing the profile picture on the profile tab, the program does not check if it is a valid file type. Therefore you are able to change your profile picture to any file. An example of this is shown below.

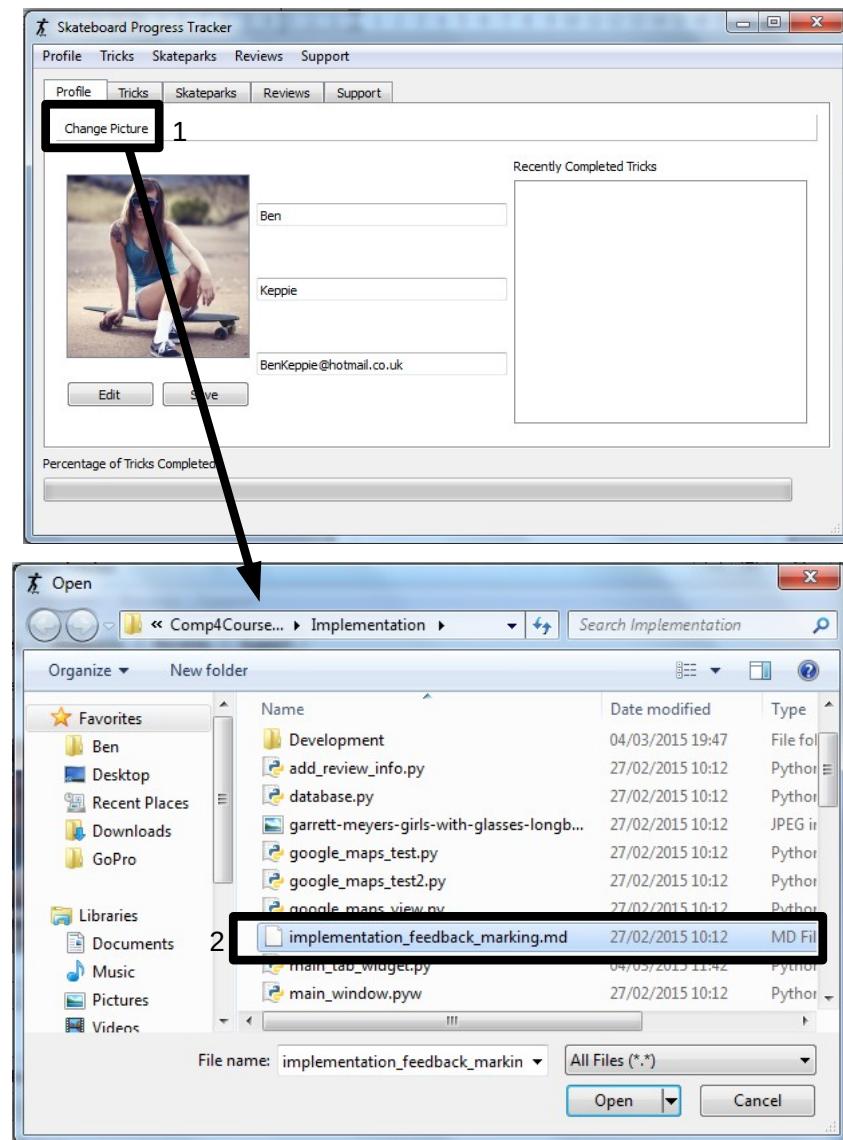


Figure 5.25: Choosing an Incorrect File Type for the Profile Picture

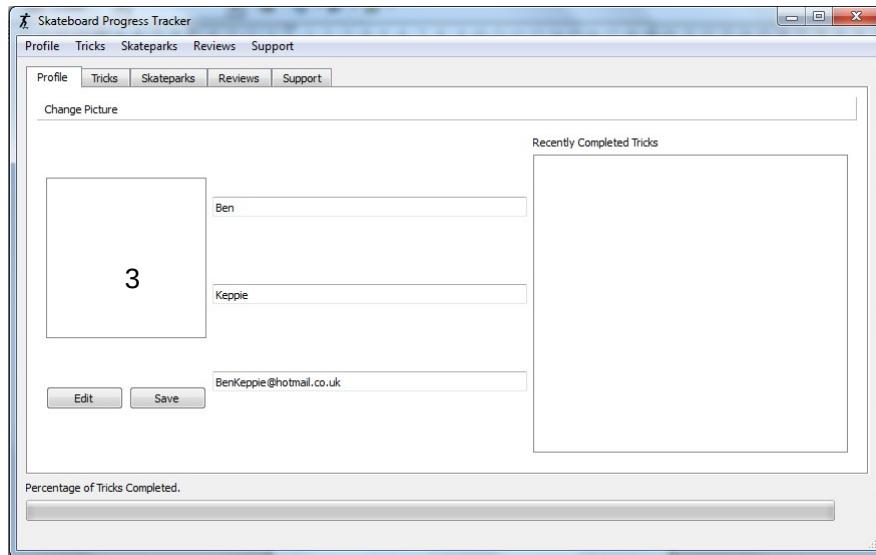


Figure 5.26: Choosing an Incorrect File Type for the Profile Picture part 2

1. Click the 'Change Picture' button in the profile tabs tool bar.
2. Selecting a file which is not a .JPEG image.
3. Changes the profile picture to a blank space.

This error can be recovered by changing the profile picture again to a suitable picture file type. This is shown below.

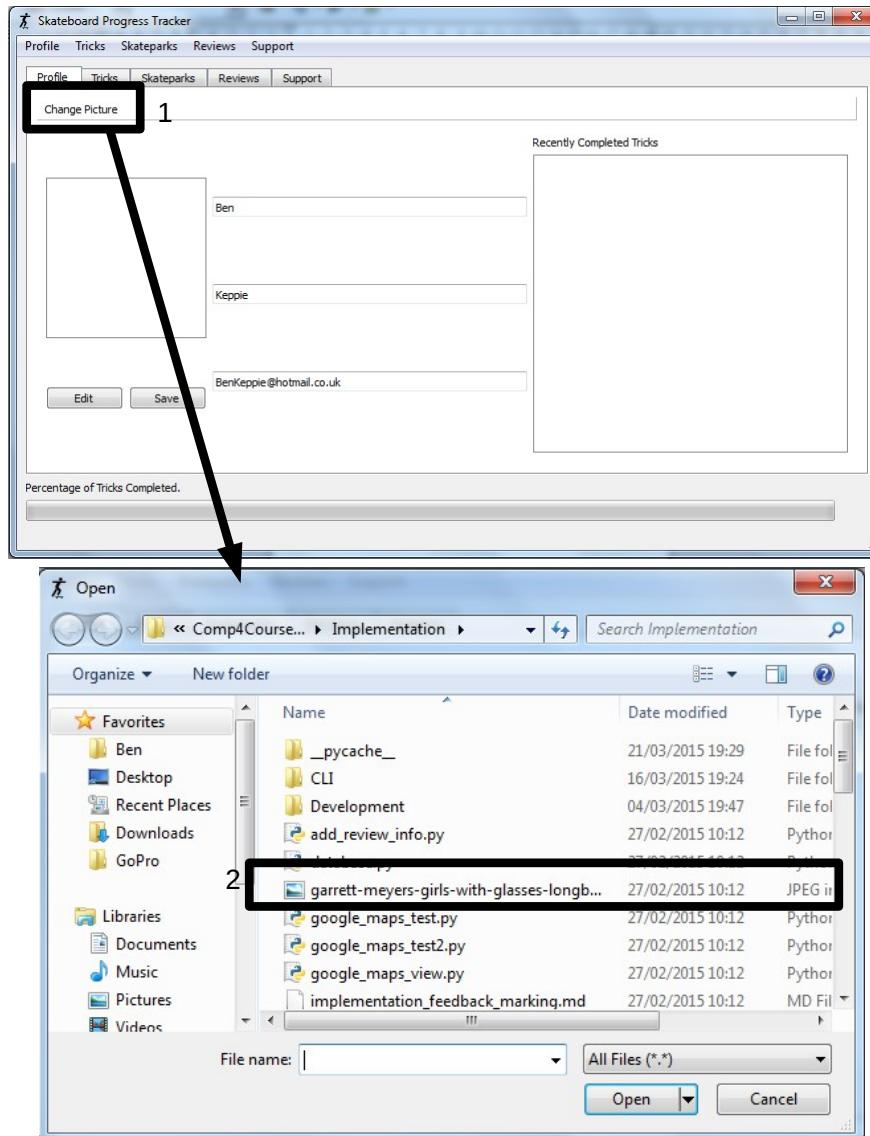


Figure 5.27: Incorrect File Type for the Profile Picture Error Recovery

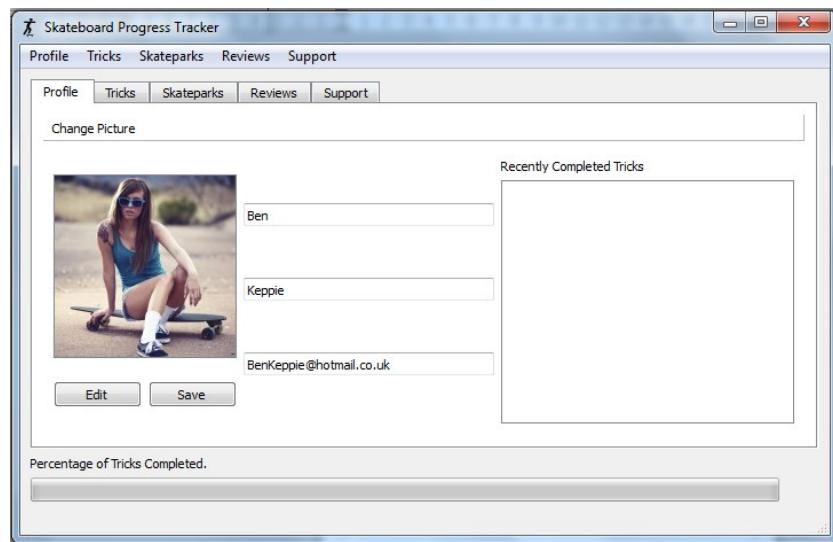


Figure 5.28: Incorrect File Type for the Profile Picture Error Recovery part 2

1. Click the 'Change Picture' button in the profile tabs tool bar.
2. Selecting a file which is a .JPEG image.
3. Changes the profile picture to that JPEG image.

Name and Email Field Validation Error Recovery

When changing your name and email address on the profile tab, the program doesn't validate the name and email being put in. Therefore you are able to put anything, or nothing in these fields. This error can be recovered by correctly entering your first name, last name and email in edit mode. This is shown below.

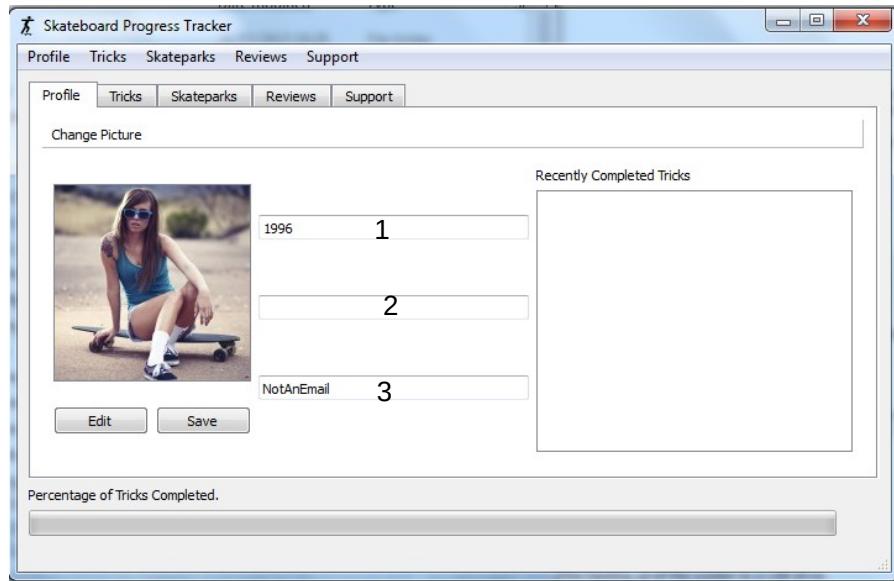


Figure 5.29: Name and Email Validation Error

The figure above shows an example of where the validation for the profile fields are not present. This is shown by the number indicators, there are explained below.

1. The First Name field contains numbers, which isn't a valid name.
2. The Last Name field contains nothing, this also isn't a valid name.
3. The Email Address field contains an incorrect format of an email address.

The only way to fix the validation error is by changing the fields to contain the correct information. To do this you need to enter edit mode and change each text field to a correct value. This is shown below.

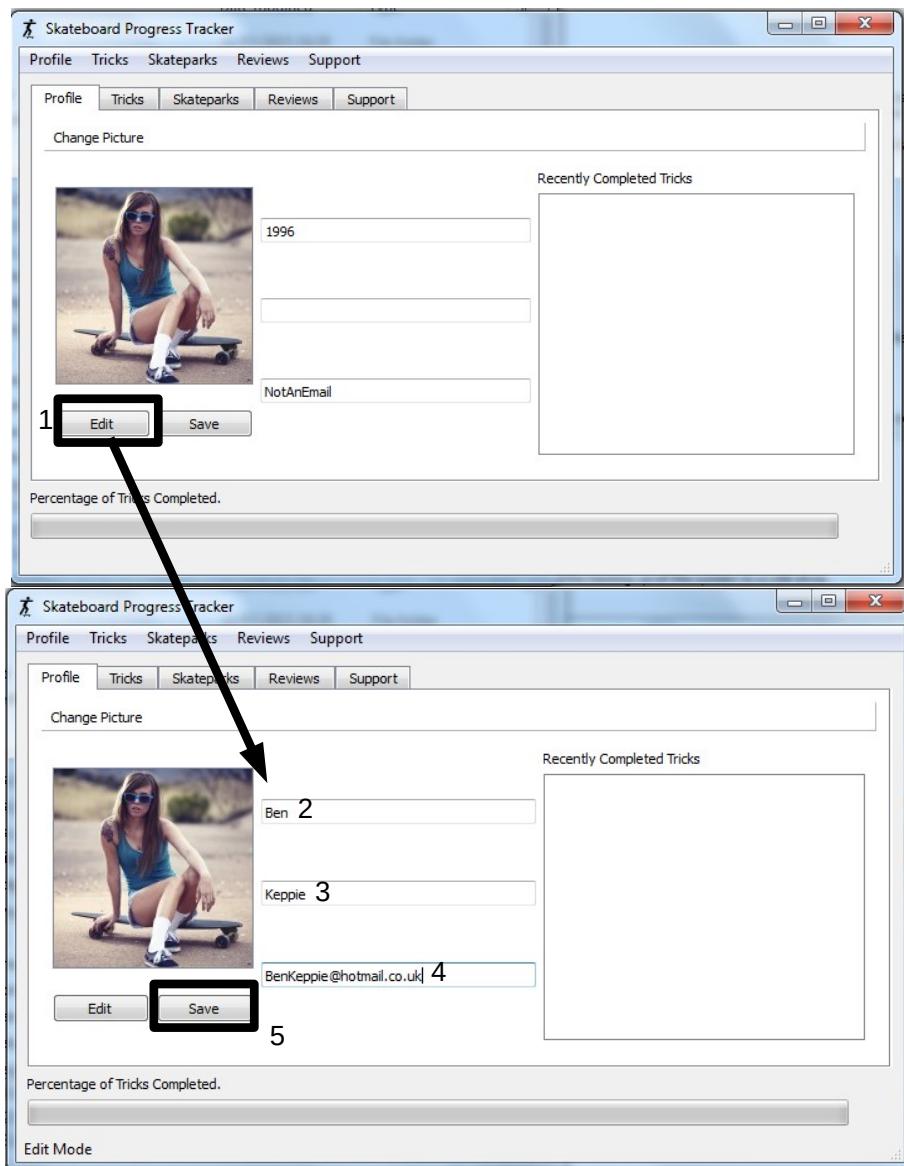


Figure 5.30: Name and Email Validation Error Recovery

1. Click on the edit button to enter edit mode.
2. Change the First Name field to contain your first name.
3. Change the Last Name field to contain your last name.

4. Change the Email Address field to contain your email address.
5. Click the save button to save your changes.

5.5 System Recovery

5.5.1 Backing-up Data

To back up the program, you need to copy the folder that you extracted during the installation to an external hard drive/USB drive. The figure below shows the backing up of the system to a USB drive.

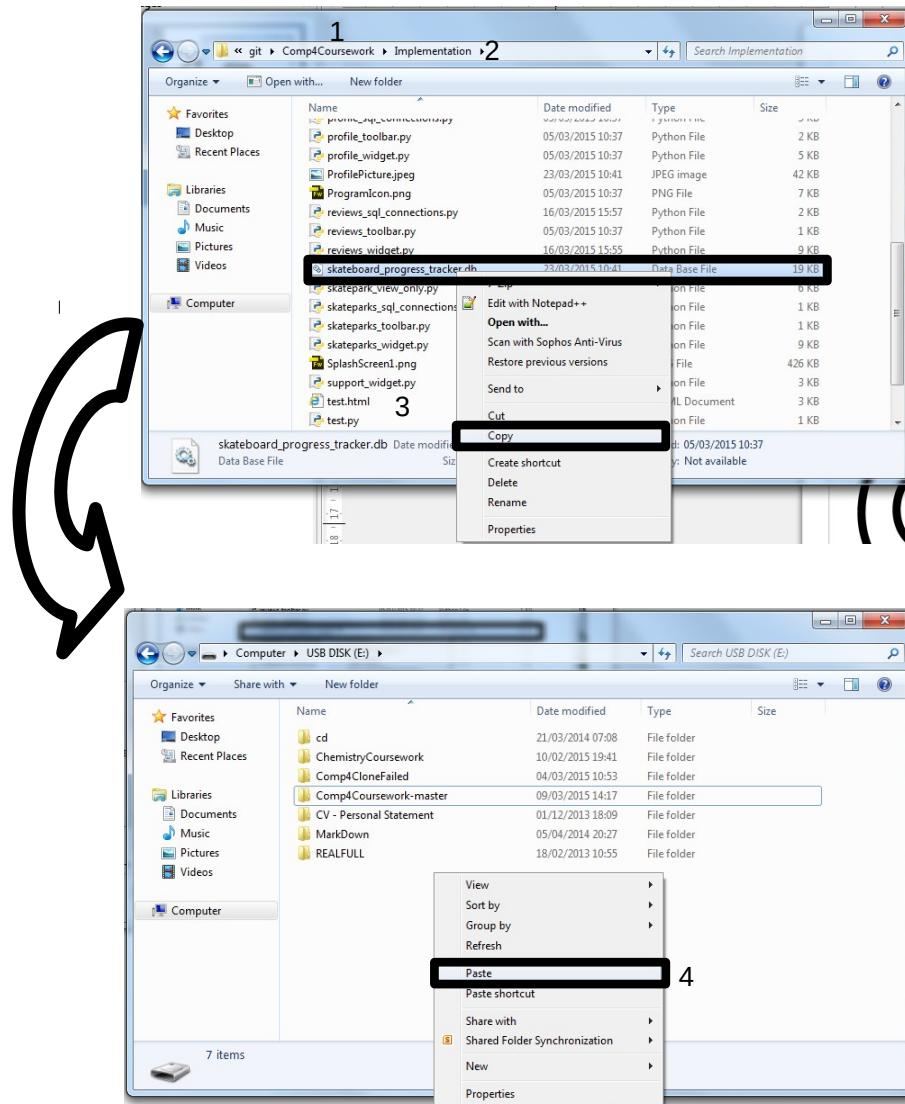


Figure 5.31: Backing Up The Skateboard Progress Tracker

1. Find the location of the folder that you extracted during the installation of the program.
2. Go into the folder and click 'implementation', then on the 'skateboard_progress_tracker.db' file right click and press 'copy'.

3. Find the USB drive folder and open it.
4. Right click in the folder and select 'paste'
5. Wait for the copying process to finish, and the back up of the program will be on your USB drive.

5.5.2 Restoring Data

The process for restoring the program data is shown below.

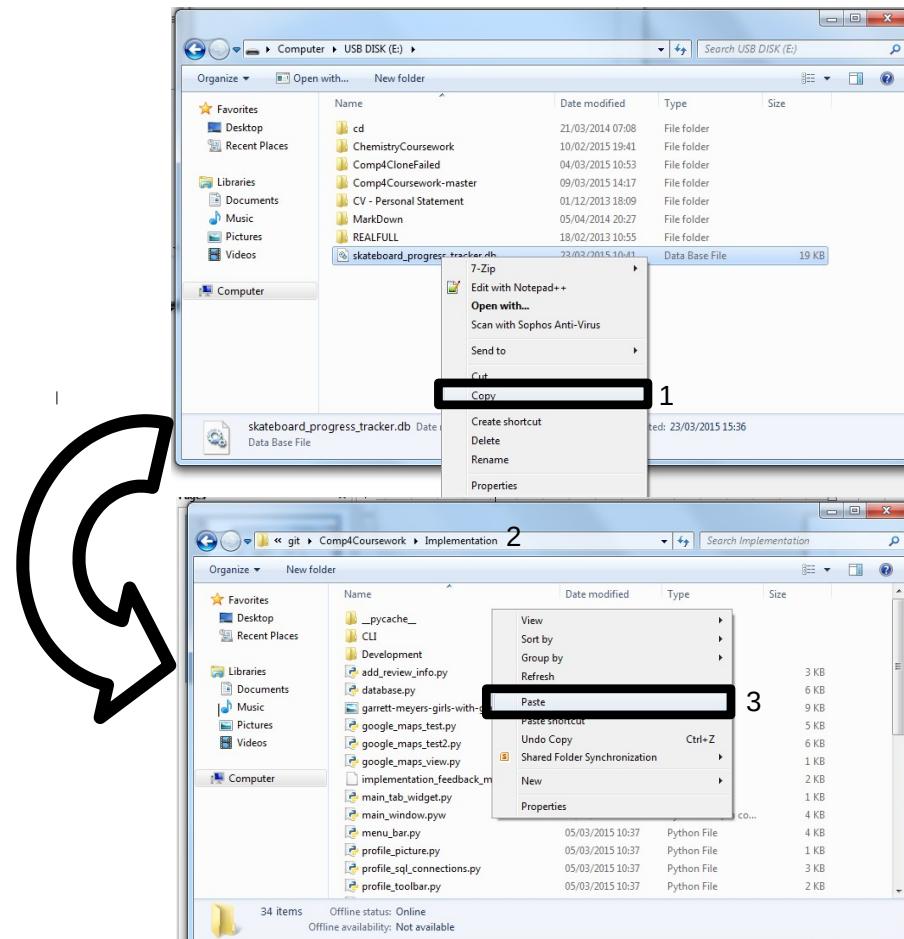


Figure 5.32: Restoring The Skateboard Progress Tracker Data part 1

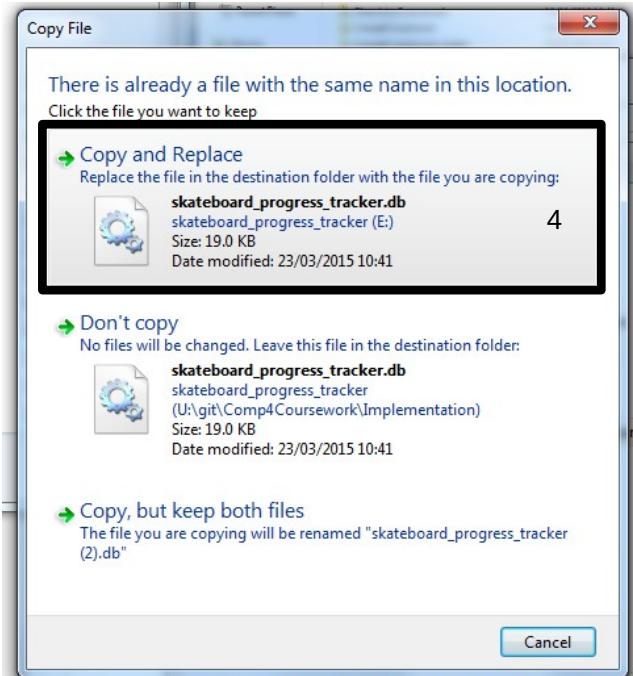


Figure 5.33: Restoring The Skateboard Progress Tracker Data part 2

1. Find the device that you used to back up the program and right click on the folder and press 'copy'.
2. Go to the location of the program on your computer.
3. Right click in the folder location and select 'paste'.
4. Select copy and replace, then the database back up will be restored.

Chapter 6

Evaluation

6.1 Customer Requirements

6.1.1 Objective Evaluation

Below is a list of all my general and specific objectives that I set myself in the analysis section. In this section I will determine whether I have met all of these objectives and the reasoning behind it. The subsections with *NEW* in the title are objectives that I did not identify in my analysis section; however during the course of my implementation, I attempted to meet the objectives.

Aesthetically pleasing, easy to navigate GUI.

This objective has been met.

From the bar chart in Figure 6.19 on page 425, which gives a bar chart analysis of all of the questionnaire responses to asking about the aesthetics and ease of navigating the program. you can see that 60% of the questionnaires that were filled in responded that they strongly agree that the program is aesthetically pleasing and easy to navigate, with a further 40% agreeing. Making a total of 100% positive feedback in response to the question posed. Therefore I believe that my program is aesthetically pleasing and easy to navigate.

Videos organised and filtering capabilities.

This objective has been partially met.

The video links (tricks tutorial link) are organised in the tricks table in the order of TrickID; however there are no filtering capabilities implemented in the program at this stage.

TrickID	DifficultyID	TrickCreator	TrickName	TrickDescription	TrickObstacle	TrickImage	TrickTutor
1 1	1	Name	Ollie	Ollie Trick	Flat	-	--
2 2	1	Ben Keppie	Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 1...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...	https://www.you...
3 3	1	Ben Keppie	FS Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 1...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...	
4 4	1	Ben Keppie	Kickflip	Board rotates 3...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...	
5 5	2	Ben Keppie	Tre Flip	A Kickflip and a...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...	
6 6	2	Ben Keppie	Axle Stall	Trucks ride alon...	Ramp	C:\Users\Ben\g...	
7 7	1	Ben Keppie	Hospital Flip	Half a kickflip a...	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\g...	https://www.you...
8 8	1	Ben Keppie	Ollie	Board lifts off t...	Flat Ground	U:\git\Comp4C...	
9 9	1	Ben Keppie	Heelflip	Example Trick D...	Example Trick ...	U:\git\Comp4C...	

Percentage of Tricks Completed.

Figure 6.1: Tricks Organised by TrickID

The figure above shows that the video links have been organised by TrickID. With the first TrickID being at the top of the table and the last being at the bottom; however, from the figure above you can see that there are no filtering capabilities within the Tricks tab which contribute to the functionality of filtering the tricks table.

Correct and accurate mapping to the skate parks/spots.

This objective has been met.

I am using the most recent Google maps image available and therefore the roads in between skate parks and spots are up to date.

Correct directions from current location to skate park/ spot on the map.

This objective has not been met.

Currently my program has no functionality which allows the user to plot a route which gives step by step instructions.

Non-biased reviews.

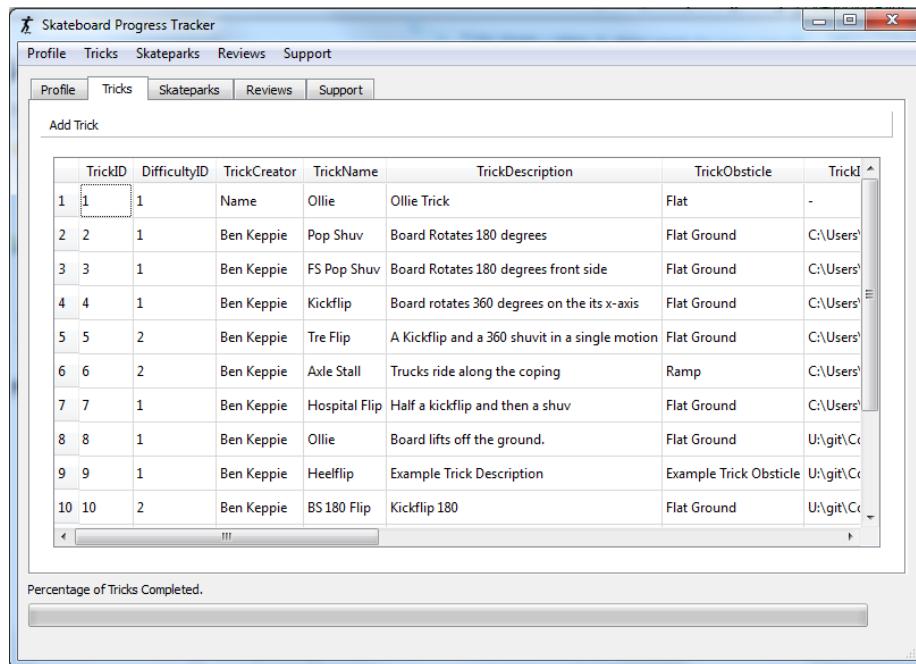
This objective has been met to an extent.

As the program is currently a single user application, the only reviews that will be in place will be the reviews that my client adds. Therefore the only way the review would be biased is if my client specifically made a biased review.

Clear database with a list of tricks in.

This objective has been met.

My bar chart in Figure 6.20 on page 426 shows that 80% of the feedback that I received on my questionnaire agreed with the fact that it was easy to read, with a further 20% of feedback strongly agreeing which leaves a 100% turn over of positive feedback.



The screenshot shows a Windows application window titled "Skateboard Progress Tracker". The menu bar includes "Profile", "Tricks", "Skateparks", "Reviews", and "Support". The "Tricks" tab is selected, showing a sub-menu with "Profile", "Tricks", "Skateparks", "Reviews", and "Support". Below this is a section titled "Add Trick" with a table. The table has columns: TrickID, DifficultyID, TrickCreator, TrickName, TrickDescription, TrickObstacle, and TrickID (repeated). The table contains 10 rows of data:

TrickID	DifficultyID	TrickCreator	TrickName	TrickDescription	TrickObstacle	TrickID
1	1	Name	Ollie	Ollie Trick	Flat	-
2	2	Ben Keppie	Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 180 degrees	Flat Ground	C:\Users\
3	3	Ben Keppie	FS Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 180 degrees front side	Flat Ground	C:\Users\
4	4	Ben Keppie	Kickflip	Board rotates 360 degrees on the its x-axis	Flat Ground	C:\Users\
5	5	Ben Keppie	Tre Flip	A Kickflip and a 360 shuvit in a single motion	Flat Ground	C:\Users\
6	6	Ben Keppie	Axle Stall	Trucks ride along the coping	Ramp	C:\Users\
7	7	Ben Keppie	Hospital Flip	Half a kickflip and then a shuv	Flat Ground	C:\Users\
8	8	Ben Keppie	Ollie	Board lifts off the ground.	Flat Ground	U:\git\Co
9	9	Ben Keppie	Heelflip	Example Trick Description	Example Trick Obstacle	U:\git\Co
10	10	Ben Keppie	BS 180 Flip	Kickflip 180	Flat Ground	U:\git\Co

At the bottom left, there is a progress bar labeled "Percentage of Tricks Completed." with a value of 0%.

Figure 6.2: Tricks Table with a List of Tricks in

The figure above shows my table with my list of tricks in.

Easy to filter through tricks known.

This objective has not been met.

As discussed before, filtering capabilities have not been implemented in this version of the program.

Display status bar messages at appropriate times to inform the user of changes *NEW*

This objective has been met.

I have decided this as 100% of my questionnaires that I received back strongly agree with the statement. This is shown by my questionnaire section (6.7.1) of my evaluation on page 416.

Allow for the user to contact the developer *NEW*

This objective has been met.

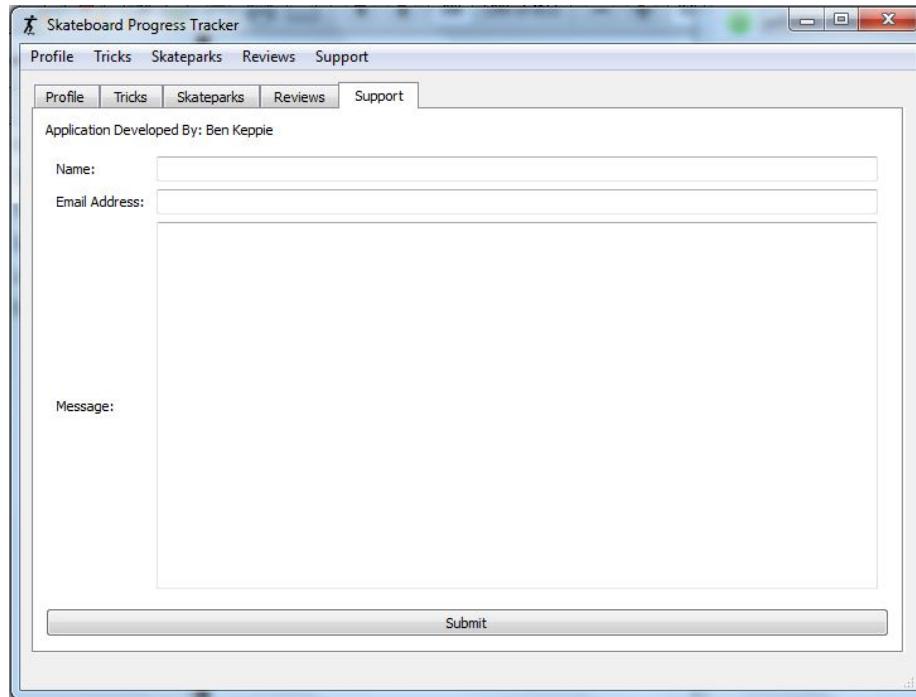


Figure 6.3: Contacting Developer Form

The figure above shows the form in the support tab which users can fill in, in order to contact the developer with any problems or queries about the program.

Ensure that the profile picture can be changed easily *NEW*

This objective has been met.

This is backed up by the feedback received from my questionnaire where everyone who responded, replied with 'yes' to the question asking if the profile picture was easy to change. My questionnaire responses can be found in section 6.7.1 on page 416.

Ensure that the profile name can be edited easily *NEW*

This objective has been met.

This is backed up by the feedback received from my questionnaire where everyone who responded, replied with 'yes' to the question asking if the profile picture

was easy to change. My questionnaire responses can be found in section 6.7.1 on page 416.

Ensure that the profile email can be edited easily *NEW*

This objective has been met.

This is backed up by the feedback received from my questionnaire where everyone who responded, replied with 'yes' to the question asking if the profile picture was easy to change. My questionnaire responses can be found in section 6.7.1 on page 416.

Ensure that videos can be filtered by categories. e.g easy, medium, hard tricks.

This objective hasn't been met.

As discussed before, filtering capabilities have not been implemented in this version of the program.

Ensure that videos load correctly and are linked to the right video.

This objective has been met.

I have used a regular expression to validate an official YouTube video link, and on top of that referential integrity has been enforced in the database so that the tutorial link will be assigned to the trick that it was added to by the user.

Ensure that videos are displayed at the correct size/resolution that the monitor of the computer is.

This objective has been met.

As the videos are viewed in the computers default web browser, the videos will be shown in the correct size/resolution that the monitor is.

Ensure the database can add, edit and remove trick data (Name, description, image, completed status and tutorial link).

This objective has been met.

The program is able to graphically add and delete trick data and within the command line interface, the trick data can be edited. This is proven by the testing section of my coursework (Table 3.5 on page 150)

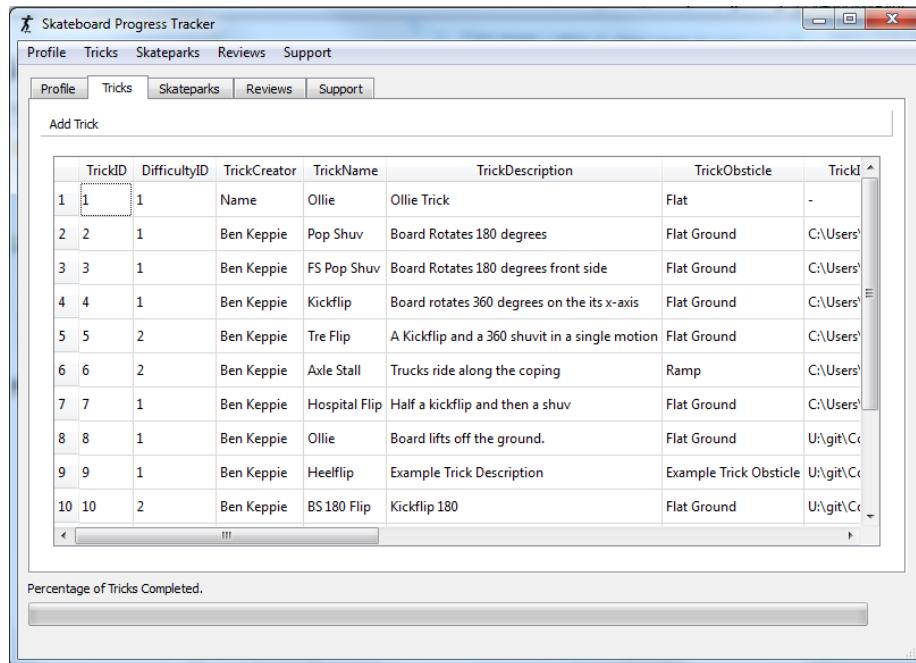
Ensure that the database is displayed correctly inside the application at all resolutions.

This objective has been met.

I have used a QTableView object within my graphical user interface which has allowed the database to stay in the layout. The program is also displayed at the resolution of the monitor that is run on and therefore is displayed at the appropriate resolution.

Ensure that the tricks are marked by how hard they are by a three way scale of: Easy, Medium or Hard.

This objective has been met.



The screenshot shows a Windows application window titled "Skateboard Progress Tracker". The menu bar includes Profile, Tricks, Skateparks, Reviews, and Support. The main window has tabs: Profile (selected), Tricks, Skateparks, Reviews, and Support. Below the tabs is a section titled "Add Trick" with fields for TrickID, DifficultyID, TrickCreator, TrickName, TrickDescription, TrickObstacle, and TrickLevel. A scrollable table lists 10 tricks:

TrickID	DifficultyID	TrickCreator	TrickName	TrickDescription	TrickObstacle	TrickLevel
1	1	Ben Keppie	Ollie	Ollie Trick	Flat	-
2	2	Ben Keppie	Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 180 degrees	Flat Ground	C:\Users\
3	3	Ben Keppie	FS Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 180 degrees front side	Flat Ground	C:\Users\
4	4	Ben Keppie	Kickflip	Board rotates 360 degrees on the its x-axis	Flat Ground	C:\Users\
5	5	Ben Keppie	Tre Flip	A Kickflip and a 360 shuvit in a single motion	Flat Ground	C:\Users\
6	6	Ben Keppie	Axle Stall	Trucks ride along the coping	Ramp	C:\Users\
7	7	Ben Keppie	Hospital Flip	Half a kickflip and then a shuv	Flat Ground	C:\Users\
8	8	Ben Keppie	Ollie	Board lifts off the ground.	Flat Ground	U:\git\Co
9	9	Ben Keppie	Heelflip	Example Trick Description	Example Trick Obstacle	U:\git\Co
10	10	Ben Keppie	BS 180 Flip	Kickflip 180	Flat Ground	U:\git\Co

Percentage of Tricks Completed.

Figure 6.4: Tricks Marked With a Difficulty

In the figure above, the table shows that each individual trick has a trick difficulty. The trick difficulty is a number which corresponds to the three way scale.

- 1 = *Easy*

- 2 = *Medium*
- 3 = *Hard*

Ensure a checkbox is by the side of a trick to represent whether the user has completed that trick or not.

This objective hasn't been met.

I did not get time to implement the check box functionality into the QTableView.

Ensure there is a search bar for a specific trick name.

This objective hasn't been met.

I did not get time to implement the searching for a tricks functionality in the tricks tab.

Ensure there are filters for tricks e.g Switch trick filters.

This objective hasn't been met.

As discussed before, filtering capabilities have not been implemented in this version of the program.

Ensure that the map is accurate to current roads.

This objective has been met.

I am using the most recent Google maps image available and therefore the maps object is as up to date with current roads as possible. The way that I have implemented my Google maps object means that the map will be automatically updated to the most recent version of Google maps.

Ensure location of the user is not revealed to anyone else.

This objective has been met.

The program doesn't take in the users current location and therefore it isn't stored and cannot be found.

Ensure that the current location marker is accurate.

This objective hasn't been met.

My program hasn't got a current location marker implemented as the computers used to program my system did not have access to any location functionality.

Ensure that when giving directions to skate parks from your current location that the mapping route is correct and on viable roads.

This objective hasn't been met.

I did not get time to add location to location directions whilst implementing my program.

Ensure that the program can mark skate park locations.

This objective has been met.

The user can mark skatepark locations by left clicking on the mouse whilst the cursor is inside the Google maps object. The coordinates will only be recorded for adding purposes when the map is in editing mode.

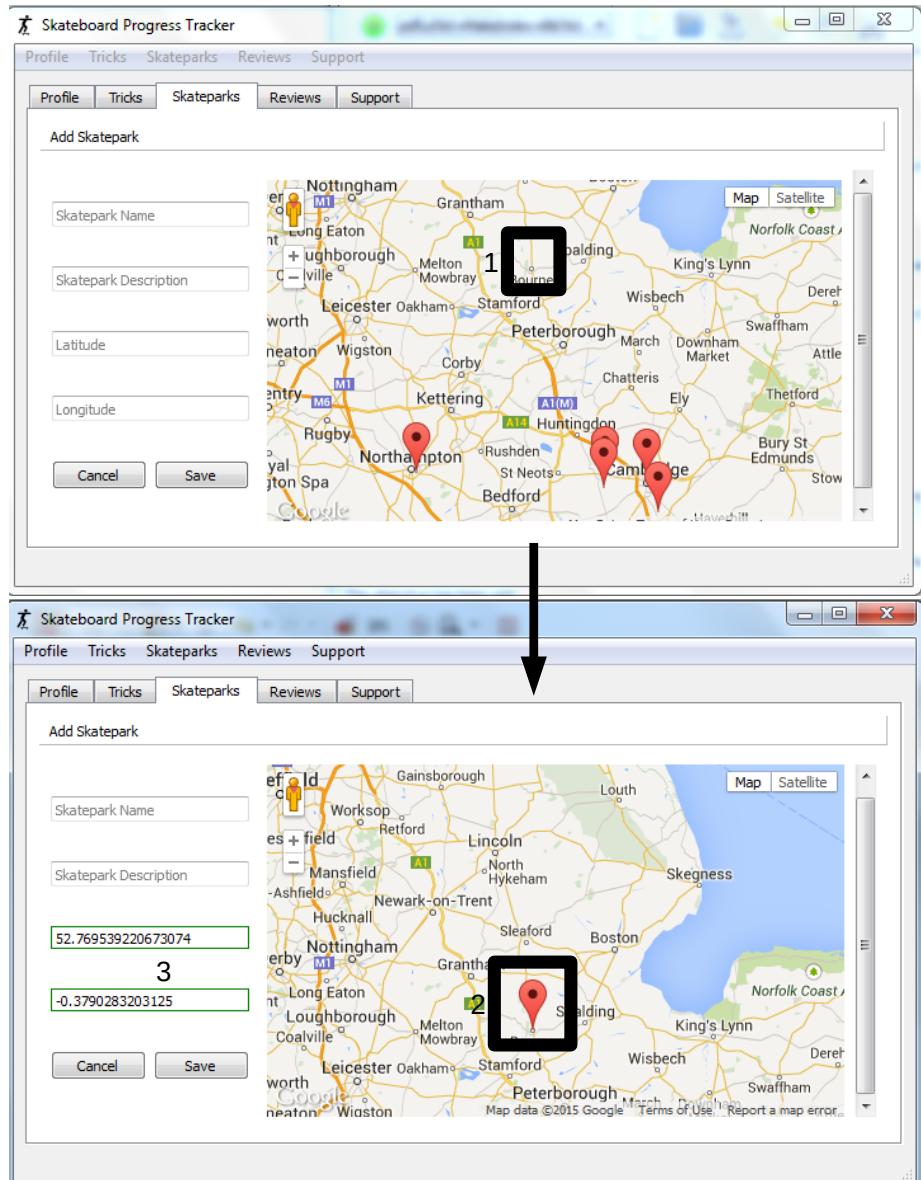


Figure 6.5: Marking a Skatepark Location

The figure above shows the process of left clicking on a specific location and a marker appearing. The numbers annotated on the image above correspond to an explanation below.

1. Left click on a specific location.

2. A Google maps marker appears at that location.
3. If in edit mode, the longitude and latitude of that skatepark will appear in the coordinate fields.

This objective is also backed up by the 100% feedback saying that it is easy to add a skatepark. My questionnaire responses can be found in section 6.7.1 on page 416.

Ensure no biased reviews are posted to the app and that they're moderated before they are universally posted.

This objective has been met to an extent.

As the program is currently a single user application, the only reviews that will be in place will be the reviews that my client adds. Therefore the only way the review would be biased is if my client specifically made a biased review.

Ensure the program runs fast without lag when navigating between areas of the application.

This objective has been met.

For my questionnaire users were given a choice to select a number from 1 - 10 corresponding to the response of the program to activities (1 = *Slow* and 10 = *Fast*) all of the questionnaires that I received back gave the highest possible mark of 10. This leads me to believe that my program doesn't have any lag and runs fast. Whilst using my program I have also experienced the same speeds in response to activities.

6.2 Effectiveness

6.2.1 Fully Effective Solutions

Correct and accurate mapping to the skateparks/ spots.

As the Google maps object is automatically updated whenever Google updates the map, this objective is very effective. This automatic update is able to occur as I have embedded a Google maps object which is taken from the most recent version of Google maps.

Display status bar messages at appropriate times to inform the user of changes *NEW*

100% of my questionnaires that I received back strongly agree with the statement. This is shown by my questionnaire section (6.7.1) of my evaluation on page 416. This suggests that my solution is fully effective for this objective.

Allow for the user to contact the developer *NEW*

My solution for this objective was to have a form on a support tab. I decided to implement this objective in this format as this is standard in the computing industry. This solution was approved by my client and questionnaire participants, as supported by the 100% agreement with the statement that it's easy to contact support. Therefore this objective is fully effective.

Ensure that the profile picture can be changed easily *NEW*

Changing the profile picture involves pressing 'Change Picture' on the status bar of the profile tab and then selecting an image file from the file dialog that appears. The profile picture then automatically changes to the newly chosen image. This was a good solution to the objecting as websites which people commonly use, such as Facebook, uses this method for changing the profile picture. This may explain the fact that everybody that carried out the questionnaire agreed that the profile picture was easy to change. Therefore I feel this solution is very effective.

Ensure that the profile name can be edited easily *NEW*

Changing the profile name involves entering edit mode and changing the name fields. This was said to be an easy way to change the name, as shown by my feedback in section (6.7.1) on page 416. Therefore I feel this solution is effective.

Ensure that the profile email can be edited easily *NEW*

Changing the profile email involves entering edit mode and changing the email field. This was said to be an easy way to change the email, as shown by my feedback in section (6.7.1) on page 416. Therefore I feel this solution is effective.

Ensure that videos load correctly and are linked to the right video.

As long as the device running the program has internet access and a web browser which allows them to play YouTube videos, the video will load correctly. This

isn't a solution I specifically programmed, but it is an effective way of adding tutorial videos to tricks. Referential integrity ensures that videos stay linked to the correct trick.

Ensure that the database is displayed correctly inside the application at all resolutions.

As I have a series of layouts which hold my tables which display data from my database, the user is unable to modify and change the table so that it is incorrectly displayed inside the application. Therefore the way that I have programmed this is extremely effective.

Ensure that the map is accurate to current roads.

As the Google maps object is automatically updated whenever Google updates the map, this objective is very effective. This automatic update is able to occur as I have embedded a Google maps object which is taken from the most recent version of Google maps.

Ensure location of the user is not revealed to anyone else.

As location data is never taken in by the program, it would be impossible for anyone to find out the location of the user. Therefore the objective is as effective as it can possibly be at this moment in time; however when features involving location are introduced, the solution will have to change to protect location data within an encrypted database.

Ensure that the program can mark skate park locations.

I believe that this objective is extremely effective. All of the feedback received said that it was easy to mark skate park locations and therefore the way in which skate parks are added is effective. I chose to program the way to place a marker by inducing a left mouse click. I did this because this is the most intuitive and common way to interact with a computer. This therefore made a very effective solution to the objective.

Ensure the program runs fast without lag when navigating between areas of the application.

As discussed before, all of my received feedback rated my application the fastest rating, therefore the way that I have implemented my program is extremely effective at efficiency of carrying out tasks.

6.2.2 Not Fully Effective Solutions

Aesthetically pleasing, easy to navigate GUI.

My client has said that a bit more colour within the application would make the aesthetics of the program better, this can be found in Stuarts questionnaire, Figure 6.12 on page 418. Therefore my GUI is not currently fully effective.

Clear database with a list of tricks in effectiveness

Although my objective was met, two pieces of feedback suggested some improvements. This suggested that although the objective was met, the was that it was met could be carried out better. The first piece of feedback came from my client, Stuart. On question 4 on the questionnaire, he stated that it was clear when it was full screen or maximised. This piece of feedback is shown below.

4. I feel that the tricks table information is in an easy to read format.

<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
Easy to read on full screen/maximised				

Figure 6.6: Stu Tricks Table Feedback

The two figures below show the table when not in full screen and when it's in full screen.

Skateboard Progress Tracker

Profile Tricks Skateparks Reviews Support

Add Trick

TrickID	DifficultyID	TrickCreator	TrickName	TrickDescription	TrickObstacle	TrickImage
1	1	Ben Keppie	Ollie	Ollie Trick	Flat	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png
2	2	Ben Keppie	Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 180 degrees	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png
3	3	Ben Keppie	FS Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 180 degrees front side	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png
4	4	Ben Keppie	Kickflip	Board rotates 360 degrees on the its x-axis	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png
5	5	Ben Keppie	Tre Flip	A Kickflip and a 360 shuvit in a single motion	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png
6	6	Ben Keppie	Axle Stall	Trucks ride along the coping	Ramp	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png
7	7	Ben Keppie	Hospital Flip	Half a kickflip and then a shuv	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png
8	8	Ben Keppie	Ollie	Board lifts off the ground.	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png
9	9	Ben Keppie	Heelflip	Example Trick Description	Example Trick Obstacle	U:\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png
10	10	Ben Keppie	BS 180 Flip	Kickflip 180	Flat Ground	U:\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png

Percentage of Tricks Completed.

Figure 6.7: Tricks Table Not Full Screen

Skateboard Progress Tracker

Profile Tricks Skateparks Reviews Support

Add Trick

TrickID	DifficultyID	TrickCreator	TrickName	TrickDescription	TrickObstacle	TrickImage	TrickTutorialLink	TrickCompleted	TrickCompletedDate
1	1	Ben Keppie	Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 180 degrees	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OgH937hQd8		
2	2	Ben Keppie	FS Pop Shuv	Board Rotates 180 degrees front side	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png			
3	3	Ben Keppie	Kickflip	Board rotates 360 degrees on the its x-axis	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png			
4	4	Ben Keppie	Tre Flip	A Kickflip and a 360 shuvit in a single motion	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png			
5	5	Ben Keppie	Axle Stall	Trucks ride along the coping	Ramp	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png			
6	6	Ben Keppie	Hospital Flip	Half a kickflip and then a shuv	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png			
7	7	Ben Keppie	Ollie	Board lifts off the ground	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png			
8	8	Ben Keppie	Heelflip	A kickflip, using the heel	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png			
9	9	Ben Keppie	BS 180 Flip	Kickflip and a 180 turn	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png			
10	10	Ben Keppie	Laser Flip	360 Heelflip	Flat Ground	C:\Users\Ben\git\Comp4Coursework\Implementation\Development\ProgramIcon.png			

Percentage of Tricks Completed.

Figure 6.8: Tricks Table Full Screen

The other piece of feedback that I got was from Sues' feedback, where she said that it would be better to have the actual words for the difficulty of the trick rather than a corresponding number. This is shown below.

4. I feel that the tricks table information is in an easy to read format.
But feel it could be improved if the difficulty ID was replaced with words such as easy, medium or hard.
- | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Strongly Agree | Agree | No Opinion | Disagree | Strongly Disagree |
- number more with no scale*

Figure 6.9: Sue Tricks Table Feedback

Non-biased Reviews

As there is no way of filtering biased reviews from being added to the database, the current way of how reviews get added to the database are not completely biased proof. Although the system is a single user system, my client could still put a biased review into the database. However because of this single person system, this does not matter. In the future, however, this will matter and reviews will have to be monitored. Therefore in conclusion, currently the solution works, but by the time I implement a multi-user system the current way of adding reviews to the database will not be suitable.

Ensure that the tricks are marked by how hard they are by a three way scale of: Easy, Medium or Hard.

Although I have implemented a number system to correspond to the difficulty of a trick, my feedback form shown by Figure 6.17 on page 423 states that it would be a lot easier for tricks to be marked by the words rather than a number rating system. This leads me to believe that my solution to that objective is not fully effective. I also agree that the program should display an English language trick difficulty scale so that the users of the program do not need to look up in the user manual what the data means.

Ensure the database can add, edit and remove trick data (Name,description, image, completed status and tutorial link).

As editing trick information is only available in command line interface, the solution is not completely effective. In order for the solution to be fully effective I would have to implement an easy, intuitive way of editing trick information by interacting with the tricks table displayed in the tricks tab.

Ensure that videos are displayed at the correct size/resolution that the monitor of the computer is.

As the videos are viewed in the computers default web browser, the videos will be shown in the correct size/resolution that the monitor is. I feel that this is a reasonable solution. However implementing a built in video player would probably be a more effective solution as all of the functionality will be integrated into the program.

6.3 Learnability

My program doesn't need any prior knowledge in order to operate it. This means that I had to implement the program in a way which makes the program self explanatory. One example of this is that in my questionnaire I asked if the participant understood that the skatepark map was implemented so that the user can find new skateparks and spots. The feedback that I received shows that 100% of the participants understood. This feedback was received from skaters and non-skaters alike. This shows that my program is easy to use.

6.4 Usability

6.4.1 Readability

My programs text is presented on a white background with black text, this high contrast of colours allows for text within my program to be easily read. Backgrounds of similar shades have been specifically avoided in order to make the users experience of the program better due to an increased ease of readability. This is backed up by my 100% positive feedback on the aesthetics of my program (Figure 6.19 on page 425).

I have not changed the size of the text in my program, and am therefore using the standard font size that comes with the PyQt module. This has been optimised for neat looking and an easy to read size for all monitor resolutions.

The skateboard progress tracker contains the format of all text being formatted into layouts which has created a nicely formatted text platform.

6.4.2 Navigability

My program contains a tab format which allows for different information to be displayed in each tab. I named the tabs appropriately so that the user would easily be able to identify which tab they needed to be in, in order to carry out

a particular function. For example, if you want to add a trick, you would click on the tricks tab as it is the most appropriate tab for carrying out that action.

I have used a familiar format for all programs. I have implemented a status bar with the functionality of a particular tab; however all functionality, from any tab, can be accessed by the menu bar. By selecting a function from a different tab from the menu bar, the user is taken to the tab with the functionality that they chose. This use of navigation shortcuts allows for ease of navigation.

6.4.3 Ease of Use

I chose to implement the program in a way which makes the program self explanatory. In my questionnaire I asked if the participant understood that the skatepark map was implemented so that the user can find new skateparks and spots. The feedback that I received shows that 100% of the participants understood. This shows that my program is easy to use.

6.5 Maintainability

6.5.1 Fixing Bugs

As my code is self-documenting, due to the appropriate variable names and coding structure (as discussed in the system maintenance section of my coursework) my program will easily be able to have bugs fixed. The fact my code is split up over many different python files allows for ease of finding error locations and any complex code has a commented out section which explains what it does.

6.5.2 Changing Parameters

As my code contains no global variables, changing the parameters shouldn't affect any other parts of the program unless that variable is used in a local state.

6.5.3 Responding to New Requirements

My program is split up into a modular structure, as each different class is a different python file the program will be easy to maintain whilst adding new requirements.

6.5.4 Google Maps API

Although Google maps code changes occasionally, I am led to believe that the code that I have used will not change. As the API key is my own personal key, the code will work as long as I leave my API key open.

6.6 Suggestions for Improvement

6.6.1 Video Filtering Capabilities

As I did not include video filtering capabilities in my first release of my program, I will add the ability to filter the tricks table in version 2.0 of the program. This will include a filtering choice of videos that are for easy, medium and hard tricks.

6.6.2 Current Location Data

I was unable to originally implement the current location data; however if I continue to work on the program on a computer which enables location data I will add current location data. This will enable me to tailor the map to the user as well as map routes from the current location of the user.

6.6.3 Route Mapping Functionality in Google Maps

Adding route mapping functionality into my program will allow the user to be able to easily map their journey to skateparks and spots. This functionality was initially wanted by my client, and has requested that I implement it in version 2.0 of my program.

6.6.4 Trick Filtering Capabilities

As I did not include trick filtering capabilities in the first release, I am releasing it in version 2.0. This will include filtering capabilities on all of the trick headings. For example, you will be able to filter through different tricks with a specific trick obstacle.

6.6.5 Checkboxes Inside Tricks Table

Adding checkboxes into the trick table will not only allow the user to keep track of the tricks that they are able to perform, but it will also allow the progress bar at the bottom of the profile and tricks tab to function correctly. This was

meant to be originally implemented in version 1.0 but unfortunately I was not able to due to the lack of time I had to complete my program.

6.6.6 Trick Searching Capabilities

Searching for tricks in the trick table will be an added functionality, implemented in version 2.0 of my program.

6.6.7 Multi-User Platform

Making a multi-user platform will allow for reviews made by other people to be displayed on everyones application. This will allow me to completely satisfy many of my initial objectives. For example, I will be able to moderate reviews posted by users.

6.6.8 Multi-Device Platform

Stuart brought to my attention that it would be pretty useful if he could have the application on his phone so that he could use it on the go with ease. Creating an android application for the skateboarding progress tracker is an improvement that could be implemented.

6.6.9 Spelling Correction

As illustrated by my clients feedback, on the tricks table and the 'add trick' form, I have spelled 'obstacle' as 'obsticle'. In version 2.0 of the skateboard progress tracker, this spelling mistake will be fixed.

6.7 End User Evidence

6.7.1 Questionnaires

Client Feedback Questionnaire

Skateboard Progress Tracker Client Feedback Questionnaire

For each of the following questions, place a cross () in the appropriate column, or circle the appropriate number, that most closely represents your opinion towards the following statements.

1. I feel that the program is aesthetically pleasing and easy to navigate.

<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
---	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

very easy to navigate, well laid out, but plain aesthetic design

2. On a scale of 1– 10, how quickly does the program respond to actions (e.g clicking on a tab)?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

Slow Fast

- a. If your answer is below 10, please specify the area/s and action of the program that you are referring to in the box below:

3. Was the profile picture, name and email easy to change?

Yes
 No

- a. If No, please specify why it was not easy in the box below:

4. I feel that the tricks table information is in an easy to read format.

<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
---	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

Easy to read on full screen/maximised

5. I feel that it is easy to add tricks to the database.

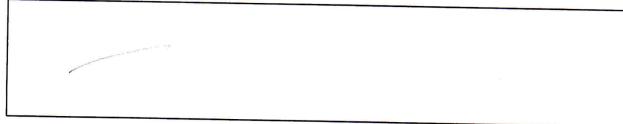
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

6. The purpose of the skatepark map is to map skateparks and spots which then allow users to find them using the map. Do you agree that you understood the purpose of the skatepark map whilst trialling the program?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

Figure 6.10: Stuart Keppie Client Feedback Part 1

a. If you (strongly)Disagree, please specify why in the box below:



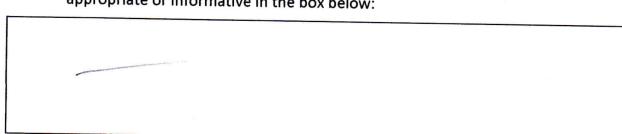
7. I know how to access information about a certain skatepark marker.
- Yes
 No

8. Is it easy to add skateparks to the map?
- Yes
 No

9. I feel that messages displayed to the status bar are appropriate and informative.

Strongly Agree Agree No Opinion Disagree Strongly Disagree

a. If you (strongly)Disagree, please specify at which points the messages are not appropriate or informative in the box below:



10. Is it easy to contact the developer on the support tab?
- Yes
 No

Figure 6.11: Stuart Keppie Client Feedback Part 2

Ben Keppie

Candidate No. 4609

Centre No. 22151

For each of the following questions please write an answer which represents your opinion of what the question is asking.

1. What do you think could be done to improve the user interface?

Add colours or a theme

2. Which areas of the program do you think need improving and how?

Completion of "Reviews" section
Aesthetics, by colour/style

3. Please write any other thoughts you have in the space below.

"Trick Obstacle" spelling error

Date: 21/03/15

Signature:



STUART KEPPIE

Figure 6.12: Stuart Keppie Client Feedback Part 3

General Feedback Questionnaire

Skateboard Progress Tracker Feedback Questionnaire

For each of the following questions, place a cross () in the appropriate column, or circle the appropriate number, that most closely represents your opinion towards the following statements.

1. I feel that the program is aesthetically pleasing and easy to navigate.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

2. On a scale of 1– 10, how quickly does the program respond to actions (e.g clicking on a tab)?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

Slow a. If your answer is below 10, please specify the area/s and action of the program that you are referring to in the box below:

3. Was the profile picture, name and email easy to change?

Yes
 No

- a. If No, please specify why it was not easy in the box below:

4. I feel that the tricks table information is in an easy to read format.

<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
---	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

5. I feel that it is easy to add tricks to the database.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

6. The purpose of the skatepark map is to map skateparks and spots which then allow users to find them using the map. Do you agree that you understood the purpose of the skatepark map whilst trialling the program?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

Figure 6.13: Pierre Feedback Part 1

Skateboard Progress Tracker Feedback Questionnaire

For each of the following questions, place a cross () in the appropriate column, or circle the appropriate number, that most closely represents your opinion towards the following statements.

1. I feel that the program is aesthetically pleasing and easy to navigate.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

2. On a scale of 1– 10, how quickly does the program respond to actions (e.g clicking on a tab)?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

- Slow* a. If your answer is below 10, please specify the area/s and action of the program that you are referring to in the box below:

3. Was the profile picture, name and email easy to change?

Yes
 No

- a. If No, please specify why it was not easy in the box below:

4. I feel that the tricks table information is in an easy to read format.

<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
---	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

5. I feel that it is easy to add tricks to the database.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

6. The purpose of the skatepark map is to map skateparks and spots which then allow users to find them using the map. Do you agree that you understood the purpose of the skatepark map whilst trialling the program?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

Figure 6.14: Pierre Feedback Part 2

Skateboard Progress Tracker Feedback Questionnaire

For each of the following questions, place a cross () in the appropriate column, or circle the appropriate number, that most closely represents your opinion towards the following statements.

1. I feel that the program is aesthetically pleasing and easy to navigate.

<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
---	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

2. On a scale of 1– 10, how quickly does the program respond to actions (e.g clicking on a tab)?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 10
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------------------------------------

Slow a. If your answer is below 10, please specify the area/s and action of the program that you are referring to in the box below:

3. Was the profile picture, name and email easy to change?

Yes
 No

- a. If No, please specify why it was not easy in the box below:

4. I feel that the tricks table information is in an easy to read format.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

5. I feel that it is easy to add tricks to the database.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

6. The purpose of the skatepark map is to map skateparks and spots which then allow users to find them using the map. Do you agree that you understood the purpose of the skatepark map whilst trialling the program?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

Figure 6.15: Leucille Feedback Part 1

Ben Keppie

Candidate No. 4609

Centre No. 22151

a. If you (strongly)Disagree, please specify why in the box below:

7. I know how to access information about a certain skatepark marker.

- Yes
 No

8. Is it easy to add skateparks to the map.

- Yes
 No

9. I feel that messages displayed to the status bar are appropriate and informative.

Strongly Agree Agree No Opinion Disagree Strongly Disagree

a. If you (strongly)Disagree, please specify at which points the messages are not appropriate or informative in the box below:

10. Is it easy to contact the developer on the support tab?

- Yes
 No

Date: 29/03/2015
Signature:


Figure 6.16: Leucille Feedback Part 2

Skateboard Progress Tracker Feedback Questionnaire

For each of the following questions, place a cross () in the appropriate column, or circle the appropriate number, that most closely represents your opinion towards the following statements.

1. I feel that the program is aesthetically pleasing and easy to navigate.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

2. On a scale of 1– 10, how quickly does the program respond to actions (e.g clicking on a tab)?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

Slow a. If your answer is below 10, please specify the area/s and action of the program that you are referring to in the box below:

3. Was the profile picture, name and email easy to change?

Yes
 No

- a. If No, please specify why it was not easy in the box below:

4. I feel that the tricks table information is in an easy to read format.

Punkt feel it could be improved if the Difficulty field was replaced with words such as easy, rather than a number score with no real.

<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
---	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

5. I feel that it is easy to add tricks to the database.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

6. The purpose of the skatepark map is to map skateparks and spots which then allow users to find them using the map. Do you agree that you understood the purpose of the skatepark map whilst trialling the program?

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Strongly Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> Agree	<input type="checkbox"/> No Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/> Strongly Disagree
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

Figure 6.17: Sue Feedback Part 1

a. If you (strongly)Disagree, please specify why in the box below:

7. I know how to access information about a certain skatepark marker.

Yes

No

8. Is it easy to add skateparks to the map.

Yes

No

9. I feel that messages displayed to the status bar are appropriate and informative.

Strongly Agree

Agree

No Opinion

Disagree

Strongly Disagree

a. If you (strongly)Disagree, please specify at which points the messages are not appropriate or informative in the box below:

10. Is it easy to contact the developer on the support tab?

Yes

No

Date: 22 March 2015

Signature: 

Figure 6.18: Sue Feedback Part 2

6.7.2 Graphs

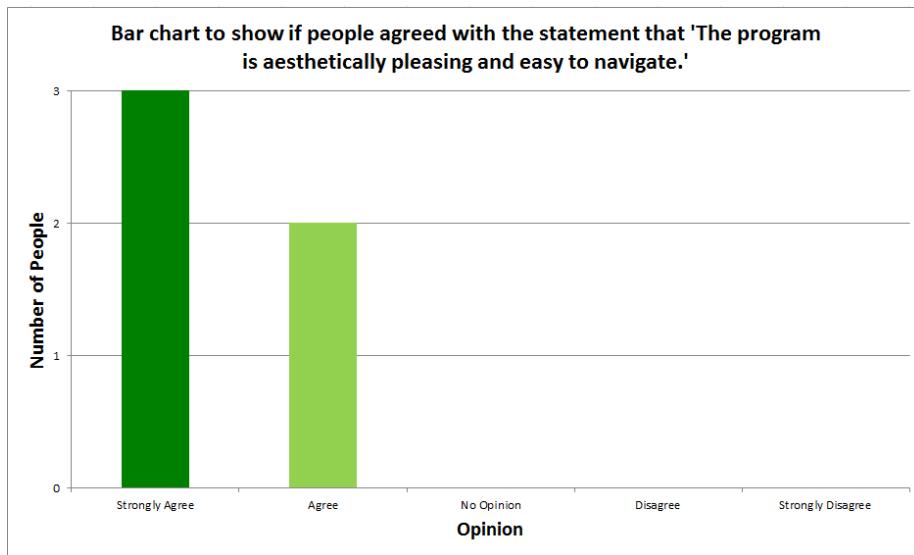


Figure 6.19: Bar Chart for Aesthetics and Navigation Opinions.

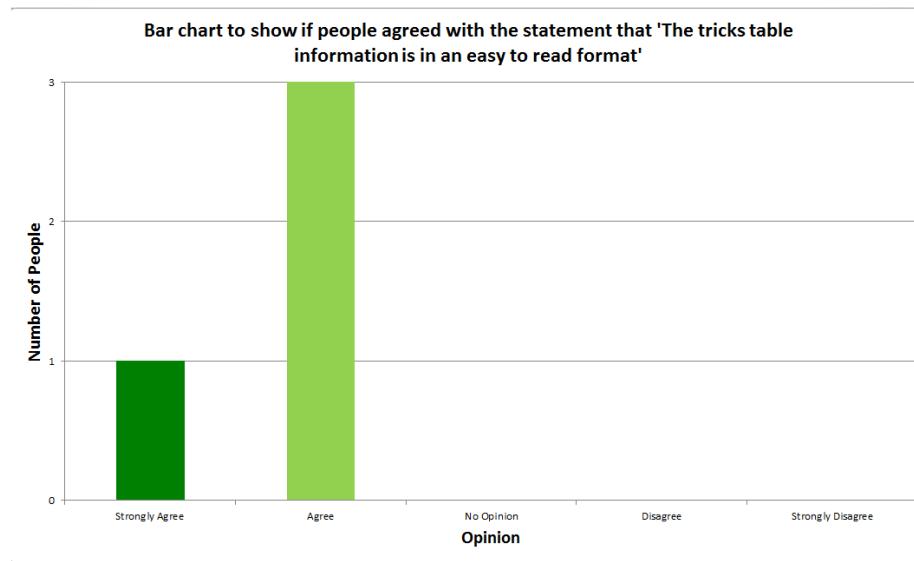


Figure 6.20: Bar Chart for Tricks Table Format

6.7.3 Written Statements

The written statements that I received are included within my questionnaire in section 6.7.1 on page 416.

Ben Keppie

Candidate No. 4609

Centre No. 22151
